



(86) **Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date:** 2020/03/04
(87) **Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date:** 2020/09/10
(45) **Date de délivrance/Issue Date:** 2023/08/01
(85) **Entrée phase nationale/National Entry:** 2021/08/03
(86) **N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.:** IB 2020/051884
(87) **N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.:** 2020/178769
(30) **Priorités/Priorities:** 2019/03/07 (US62/815,170);
2019/06/17 (US62/862,460)

(51) **Cl.Int./Int.Cl. C07H 21/00** (2006.01),
A61K 31/7084 (2006.01), **A61P 31/12** (2006.01),
A61P 31/18 (2006.01), **A61P 31/20** (2006.01)

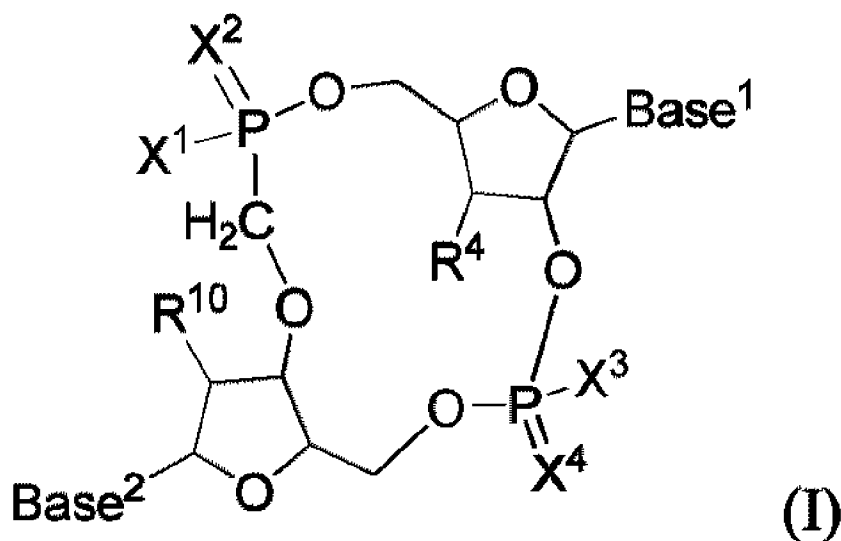
(72) **Inventeurs/Inventors:**
BIRKUS, GABRIEL, CZ;
PAV, ONDREJ, CZ;
KOSTOV, ONDREJ, CZ;
BREHOVA, PETRA, CZ;
KAISER, MARTIN MAXMILIAN, CZ;
SIMAK, ONDREJ, CZ

(73) **Propriétaire/Owner:**
INSTITUTE OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND
BIOCHEMISTRY ASCR, V.V.I., CZ

(74) **Agent:** ROBIC

(54) **Titre : DINUCLEOTIDES CYCLIQUES EN 2'3' ET LEURS PROMEDICAMENTS**

(54) **Title: 2'3'-CYCLIC DINUCLEOTIDES AND PRODRUGS THEREOF**



(57) **Abrégé/Abstract:**

The present disclosure relates to 2'3' cyclic phosphonate dinucleotides of Formula (I), their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, their pharmaceutical composition and combinations of said substances and other medicaments or pharmaceuticals. The disclosure also relates to the use of said compounds for the treatment or prevention of diseases or conditions modifiable by STING protein modulation, such as cancer or viral, allergic and inflammatory diseases. In addition, these substances can be used as adjuvants in vaccines.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property

Organization

International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date

10 September 2020 (10.09.2020)



(10) International Publication Number

WO 2020/178769 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

A61P 31/12 (2006.01)

A61K 31/7084 (2006.01)

C07H 21/00 (2006.01)

EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/IB2020/051884

(22) International Filing Date:

04 March 2020 (04.03.2020)

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

— with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/815,170 07 March 2019 (07.03.2019) US

62/862,460 17 June 2019 (17.06.2019) US

(71) Applicant: INSTITUTE OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY ASCR, V.V.I. [CZ/CZ];

Flemingovo N. 2, 166 10 Prague (CZ).

(72) Inventors: BIRKUS, Gabriel; Flemingovo N. 2, 166 10

Prague (CZ). PAV, Ondrej; Flemingovo N. 2, 166 10

Prague (CZ). KOSTOV, Ondrej; Flemingovo N. 2, 166 10

Prague (CZ). BREHOVA, Petra; Flemingovo N. 2, 166 10

Prague (CZ). KAISER, Martin Maximilian; Flemingovo

N. 2, 166 10 Prague (CZ). SIMAK, Ondrej; Flemingovo

N. 2, 166 10 Prague (CZ).

(74) Agent: HARTVICOVA, Katerina; HARBER IP s.r.o.,

Dukelských hrdinu 567/52, 17000 Praha 7 (CZ).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every

kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,

AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ,

CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO,

DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN,

HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP,

KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME,

MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ,

OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA,

SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR,

TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every

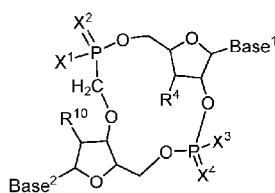
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,

GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,

UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ,

TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,

(54) Title: 2'3'-CYCLIC DINUCLEOTIDES AND PRODRUGS THEREOF



(I)

(57) **Abstract:** The present disclosure relates to 2'3' cyclic phosphonate dinucleotides of Formula (I), their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, their pharmaceutical composition and combinations of said substances and other medicaments or pharmaceuticals. The disclosure also relates to the use of said compounds for the treatment or prevention of diseases or conditions modifiable by STING protein modulation, such as cancer or viral, allergic and inflammatory diseases. In addition, these substances can be used as adjuvants in vaccines.



WO 2020/178769 A1

2'3'-CYCLIC DINUCLEOTIDES AND PRODRUGS THEREOF

RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/815,170, filed March 7, 2019, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/862,460, filed June 17, 2019.

5

FIELD

[0002] The present disclosure relates to 2'3' cyclic di-nucleotides and derivatives thereof that may be useful in the treatments of diseases in which modulation of STING adaptor protein (Stimulator of Interferon Genes) is beneficial, for example, inflammation, allergic and autoimmune diseases, cancer, and viral infections such as chronic hepatitis B and human
10 immunodeficiency virus, and in the preparation of immunogenic compositions or vaccine adjuvants.

BACKGROUND

[0003] The innate immune system recognizes the presence of pathogen or disruption of the homeostasis of the host by a battery of Pattern Recognition Receptors (PRRs) which detect a
15 small set of ligands associated with pathogens or damage. These ligands are generally called Pathogen Associated Molecular Patterns (PAMPs) or Damage Associated Molecular Patterns (DAMPs) (Takeuchi O et al, Cell, 2010:140, 805-820). A number of PRRs have been identified over past two decades including Toll-like receptors, retinoic acids inducible gene (RIG-I)-like receptors, nucleotide-binding oligomerization domain-like (NOD) receptors, C-
20 type lectin receptor and cytosolic DNA sensors (Brubaker SW et al, Annu Rev Immunol, 2015:33,257-290). Recognition of PAMPs and DAMPs by PRRs ultimately leads to the upregulation of cytokines and chemokines, including interferons, and recruitment of immune cells to the sites of infection. All of these processes slow down pathogen replication and contribute to the development of adaptive immunity.

25 [0004] Cellular DNA is normally restricted to the nucleus and mitochondria of healthy cells. DNA present in cytosol, therefore, represents a signal indicating the presence of pathogen or disruption of the host homeostasis. The sensing of exogenous DNA is initiated by several DNA sensors such as DNA-dependent activator of IRFs (DAI) or DEAD box polypeptide 41 (DDX41). These DNA sensors signal via STING adaptor protein (Stimulator
30 Of Interferon Genes, also called STING, STING protein, TMEM173, MITA, or ERIS)

(Unterholzner L, Immunology, 2013: 218, 1312-1321) by recruiting protein kinase TBK1 that triggers activation of the transcription factors NF- κ B (nuclear factor kappa B) and IRF-3 (interferon regulatory factor 3). Activation of STING adaptor protein ultimately is believed to result in the release of type I and III interferons as well as a variety of cytokines and
 5 chemokines such as interleukin-6 (IL-6), tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- α) and interferon-gamma (INF- γ).

[0005] Alternatively, STING adaptor protein can be activated by the second messenger cyclic dinucleotides (CDNs) (Burdette et al. Nature 2011: 478,515-518). CDNs with affinity to STING contain two purine nucleotide monophosphates linked with either two 3'-5' (3'3'-
 10 CDNs), two 2'-5' (2'2'-CDNs) or 2'-5' and 3'-5' phosphodiester bonds (2'3'-CDNs). The prototype 2'3'-cGAMP (c[G(2',5')pA(3',5')p]) is a product of the activation of host cGAS protein in the presence of pathogen or self dsDNA (Zhang et al, Molecular Cell 2013:51,226-235).

[0006] The type I interferons (IFNs) are immune-regulatory cytokines that play a pivotal
 15 role in viral immunity. They can induce dendritic cell (DC) and macrophage maturation and activation (Galluci et al, Nat Med, 1999:5, 1249-1255) and can promote T- and B-cell survival, activation and differentiation. Furthermore, the interferons are capable of activating numerous intracellular pathways that inhibit virus replication. The clinical utility of type I interferons has been demonstrated by their usefulness in treatment of chronic hepatitis B and
 20 C (Lin and Young, Cytokine Growth Factor Rev, 2014:25,369-376).

[0007] In addition, interferons have shown utility in treatment of human cancers (Cohen et al, N Engl J Med, 2005:353,2477-2490, Tsao et al, N Engl J Med, 2004:351,998-1012). They can inhibit proliferation of tumor cells and may be synergistic with many approved anticancer agents. Furthermore, type-I-IFNs can act on immune cells to induce antitumor
 25 response (Musella et al, Oncoimmunology 2017:6:e1314424). Type I IFN signaling was shown to be important in tumor-initiated T cell priming in mice. Animals lacking the IFN- α/β receptor in dendritic cells were unable to reject immunogenic tumors, and were defective in antigen cross-presentation to CD8+ T cells (Fuertes et al, J Exp Med, 2011:208, 2005-2016, Diamond et al, J Exp Med, 2011:208:1989-2003). Consistent with these
 30 observations, intratumoral injection of STING protein agonists has been shown to induce regression of established tumors in mice and to generate substantial systemic immune

responses capable of rejecting distant metastases and providing long-lived immunologic memory (Corrales et al, Cell Rep, 2015:11,1018-1030).

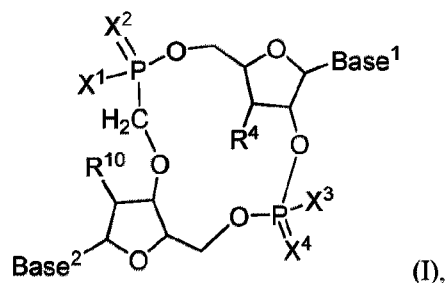
[0008] CDNs are believed to promote priming of both cellular and humoral immunity. For example, CDNs were shown to be an effective adjuvant in animal models (Dubensky et al, Ther Adv Vaccines, 2013:1,131-143.

[0009] Patent publications WO 2014/093936, WO 2014/189805, WO 2013/185052, US 2014/03441976, WO 2015/077354, WO 2015/185565, WO 2016/145102, WO 2017/093933, WO 2017/027646, WO 2017/027645, WO 2017/175156, WO 2017/175147, WO 2017/123657, WO 2018/013908, WO 2018/013887, WO2018/009652, WO 2018/009648, and WO 2018/009466 disclose certain CDNs and their use in inducing an immune response.

[0010] There continues to be a need for novel CDNs that activate STING.

BRIEF SUMMARY

[0011] In one embodiment, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula (I):



or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X¹ and X³ are each independently OH, OR¹, SH, or SR¹, provided at least one of X¹ and X³ is OR¹, SH, or SR¹;

X² and X⁴ are each independently O or S;

R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each independently H, OH, or halogen;

each R¹ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or -L-R²;

each R² is independently -O(C=O)-N(R^{2a})₂, -O(C=O)-NHR^{2a}, -O(C=O)-R^{2a}, or -O(C=O)-O-R^{2a};

each R^{2a} is independently C₁-C₂₀ alkyl, C₂-C₂₀ alkenyl, C₂-C₂₀ alkynyl,

-(C₁-C₆ alkylene)-(C₃-C₁₄ cycloalkyl), or C₃-C₂₀ cycloalkyl, wherein each R^{2a} is independently optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 R^{2b};

each R^{2b} is independently $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $=\text{O}$, $=\text{NH}$, $=\text{S}$, halogen, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy,

C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, C_1 - C_6 alkylamino, or C_1 - C_6 dialkylamino;

L is L^1 , $L^1\text{-O}(\text{C}=\text{O})\text{-L}^2$, $L^1\text{-(C}=\text{O)O-L}^2$, $L^1\text{-O-L}^2$, $L^1\text{-S(O)}_n\text{-L}^2$, $L^1\text{-O}(\text{C}=\text{O)O-L}^2$,

$L^1\text{-O}(\text{C}=\text{O)NR}^6\text{-L}^2$, $L^1\text{-NR}^6(\text{C}=\text{O)O-L}^2$, or $L^1\text{-O}(\text{C}=\text{O})\text{-L}^2\text{-O-L}^3$;

5 L^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, C_2 - C_6 alkynylene, or C_7 - C_{13} alkylarylene;

L^2 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, C_2 - C_6 alkynylene, C_6 - C_{10} arylene, or

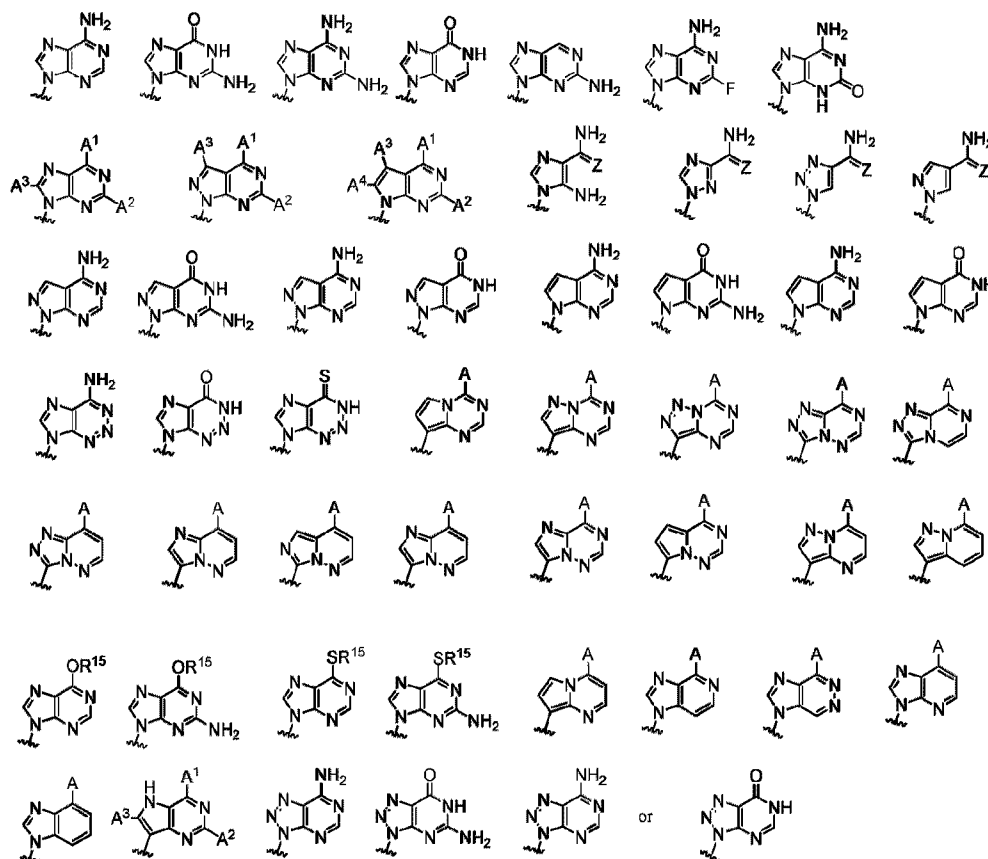
5- to 10-membered heteroarylene;

L^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, or C_2 - C_6 alkynylene;

R^6 is H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

10 n is 0, 1, or 2;

Base^1 and Base^2 are each independently



wherein

A, A¹, A², A³ and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, SH, F, Cl, Br, I, NH₂, OR¹⁵, SR¹⁵,

15 NHR¹⁵, N(R¹⁵)₂, or R¹⁶;

each Z is independently O, S, or NR¹⁵;

each R^{15} is independently H, $-C(=Z^1)R^{16}$, $-C(=Z^1)OR^{16}$, $-C(=Z^1)SR^{16}$, $-C(=Z^1)N(R^{16})_2$, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, or C_2-C_{10} heteroaryl;

each Z^1 is independently O or S; and

- 5 each R^{16} is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, or C_2-C_{10} heteroaryl.

[0012] In some embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition comprises the cyclic dinucleotide of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, and/or diluent.

- 10 **[0013]** In some embodiments, a method of treating a disease or disorder, e.g., a method of treating or preventing a viral infection, hepatitis B virus infection, HIV infection, hyperproliferative disease or cancer, comprises administering to a human or animal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclic dinucleotide of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of any of the foregoing.
- 15

[0014] In some embodiments, a method of enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclic dinucleotide of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of any of the foregoing.

- 20 **[0015]** In some embodiments, a method of modulating the activity of STING adaptor protein to induce production of a type I interferon, cytokine and/or chemokine dependent on the STING adaptor protein, e.g., inducing a STING adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal, comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclic dinucleotide of Formula (I), or an enantiomer,
- 25 hydrate, solvate or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of any of the foregoing.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

I. GENERAL

[0016] Provided herein are novel 2'3'-cyclic dinucleotides, comprising a phosphonomethoxy group, that bind to and modulate the activity of, e.g., activate, the STING protein.

II. DEFINITIONS

[0017] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art. A dash at the front or end of a chemical group is a matter of convenience to indicate the point of attachment to a parent moiety; chemical groups may be depicted with or without one or more dashes without losing their ordinary meaning. A prefix such as "C_{u-v}" or "C_u-C_v" indicates that the following group has from u to v carbon atoms, where u and v are integers. For example, "C₁₋₆ alkyl" or "C₁-C₆ alkyl" indicates that the alkyl group has from 1 to 6 carbon atoms.

[0018] "Alkyl" is a linear or branched saturated monovalent hydrocarbon. For example, an alkyl group can have 1 to 10 carbon atoms (i.e., C₁₋₁₀ alkyl) or 1 to 8 carbon atoms (i.e., C₁₋₈ alkyl) or 1 to 6 carbon atoms (i.e., C₁₋₆ alkyl) or 1 to 4 carbon atoms (i.e., C₁₋₄ alkyl). Examples of alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl (Me, -CH₃), ethyl (Et, -CH₂CH₃), 1-propyl (*n*-Pr, *n*-propyl, -CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-propyl (*i*-Pr, *i*-propyl, -CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃), 1-butyl (*n*-Bu, *n*-butyl, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-methyl-1-propyl (*i*-Bu, *i*-butyl, -CH₂CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃), 2-butyl (*s*-Bu, *s*-butyl, -CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-methyl-2-propyl (*t*-Bu, *t*-butyl, -C(CH₃)₃), 1-pentyl (*n*-pentyl, -CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-pentyl (-CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 3-pentyl (-CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-methyl-2-butyl (-C(CH₃)₂CH₂CH₃), 3-methyl-2-butyl (-CH(CH₃)CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃), 3-methyl-1-butyl (-CH₂CH₂CH(CH₃)CH₃), 2-methyl-1-butyl (-CH₂CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃), 1-hexyl (-CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-hexyl (-CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 3-hexyl (-CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 2-methyl-2-pentyl (-C(CH₃)₂CH₂CH₂CH₃), 3-methyl-2-pentyl (-CH(CH₃)CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₂CH₃), 4-methyl-2-pentyl (-CH(CH₃)CH₂CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃), 3-methyl-3-pentyl (-C(CH₃)(CH₂CH₂)₂CH₃), 2-methyl-3-pentyl (-CH(CH₃)CH₂CH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃), 2,3-dimethyl-2-butyl (-C(CH₃)₂CH(CH₃)CH₃), 3,3-dimethyl-2-butyl (-CH(CH₃)C(CH₃)₃), and octyl (-CH₂)₇CH₃. Alkyl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0019] “Alkylene” as used herein refers to a bivalent linear or branched saturated monovalent hydrocarbon radical derived from an alkane by removal of two hydrogen atoms from different carbon atoms.

[0020] “Alkoxy” refers to the group –O-alkyl, where alkyl is as defined above. For example,
5 C₁₋₄ alkoxy refers to an –O-alkyl group having 1 to 4 carbons.

[0021] “Alkenyl” is a linear or branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical with at least one carbon-carbon double bond. For example, an alkenyl group can have 2 to 8 carbon atoms (i.e., C₂₋₈ alkenyl) or 2 to 6 carbon atoms (i.e., C₂₋₆ alkenyl) or 2 to 4 carbon atoms (i.e., C₂₋₄ alkenyl). Examples of alkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethenyl (–CH=CH₂),
10 allyl (–CH₂CH=CH₂), and –CH₂–CH=CH–CH₃. Alkenyl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0022] “Alkenylene” as used herein refers to a bivalent linear or branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical with at least one carbon-carbon double bond derived from an alkene by removal of two hydrogen atoms from different carbon atoms.

[0023] “Alkynyl” is a linear or branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical with at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. For example, an alkynyl group can have 2 to 8 carbon atoms (i.e., C₂₋₈ alkynyl) or 2 to 6 carbon atoms (i.e., C₂₋₆ alkynyl) or 2 to 4 carbon atoms (i.e., C₂₋₄ alkynyl). Examples of alkynyl groups include, but are not limited to, acetylenyl (–C≡CH), propargyl (–CH₂C≡CH), and –CH₂–C≡C–CH₃. Alkynyl groups can be unsubstituted or
20 substituted.

[0024] “Alkynylene” as used herein refers to a bivalent linear or branched monovalent hydrocarbon radical with at least one carbon-carbon triple bond derived from an alkyne by removal of two hydrogen atoms from different carbon atoms.

[0025] Alkylamino is –HNR_b group, where R_b is an alkyl.

25 [0026] Alkylthio is –SR_b group, where R_b is an alkyl.

[0027] “Halo” or “halogen” as used herein refers to fluoro (–F), chloro (–Cl), bromo (–Br) and iodo (–I).

[0028] “Aryl” as used herein refers to a single all carbon aromatic ring or a multiple condensed all carbon ring system wherein at least one of the rings is aromatic. For example,
30 in certain embodiments, an aryl group has 6 to 20 carbon atoms, 6 to 14 carbon atoms, 6 to 12

carbon atoms, or 6 to 10 carbon atoms. Aryl includes a phenyl radical. Aryl also includes multiple condensed ring systems (e.g., ring systems comprising 2, 3 or 4 rings) having about 9 to 20 carbon atoms in which at least one ring is aromatic and wherein the other rings may be aromatic or not aromatic (i.e., carbocycle). Such multiple condensed ring systems are

5 optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1, 2 or 3) oxo groups on any carbocycle portion of the multiple condensed ring system. The rings of the multiple condensed ring system can be connected to each other via fused, spiro and bridged bonds when allowed by valency requirements. It is also to be understood that when reference is made to a certain atom-range

10 membered aryl (e.g., 6-10 membered aryl), the atom range is for the total ring atoms of the aryl. For example, a 6-membered aryl would include phenyl and a 10-membered aryl would include naphthyl and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl. Non-limiting examples of aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, indenyl, naphthyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, anthracenyl, and the like. Aryl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0029] “Arylene” as used herein refers to a bivalent radical on a single aromatic ring or

15 multiple condensed all carbon ring system, wherein at least one of the rings is aromatic, formed by removal of two hydrogen atoms from different carbon atoms on the ring or ring system.

[0030] An “alkylaryl” as used herein refers to an alkyl as defined herein, wherein one or more hydrogen atoms of the alkyl are independently replaced by an aryl substituent, which

20 may be the same or different. The alkyl group and the aryl group can be any of those described above. In certain embodiments, an alkylaryl group has 7 to 24 carbon atoms, 7 to 16 carbon atoms, 7 to 13 carbon atoms, or 7 to 11 carbon atoms. An alkylaryl group defined by the number of carbon atoms refers to the total number of carbon atoms present in the constitutive alkyl and aryl groups combined. For example, C₇ alkylaryl refers to benzyl, while C₁₁

25 alkylaryl includes 1-methylnaphthyl and n-pentylphenyl. Non-limiting examples of alkylaryl groups include, but are not limited to, benzyl, 2,2-dimethylphenyl, n-pentylphenyl, 1-methylnaphthyl, 2-ethylnaphthyl, and the like. Alkylaryl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0031] “Alkylarylene” as used herein refers to a bivalent radical on the group formed from

30 an alkane attached to an aromatic ring, wherein the radical is formed by removal of two hydrogen atoms from each of the alkane and the aromatic ring.

[0032] "Heteroaryl" as used herein refers to a single aromatic ring that has at least one atom other than carbon in the ring, wherein the atom is selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur; "heteroaryl" also includes multiple condensed ring systems that have at least one such aromatic ring, which multiple condensed ring systems are further described below. Thus, "heteroaryl" includes single aromatic rings of from about 1 to 6 carbon atoms and about 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur. The sulfur and nitrogen atoms may also be present in an oxidized form provided the ring is aromatic. Exemplary heteroaryl ring systems include but are not limited to pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, oxazolyl or furyl. "Heteroaryl" also includes multiple condensed ring systems (e.g., ring systems comprising 2, 3 or 4 rings) wherein a heteroaryl group, as defined above, is condensed with one or more rings selected from heteroaryls (to form for example 1,8-naphthyridinyl), heterocycles, (to form for example 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,8-naphthyridinyl), carbocycles (to form for example 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolyl) and aryls (to form for example indazolyl) to form the multiple condensed ring system. Thus, a heteroaryl (a single aromatic ring or multiple condensed ring system) has about 1-20 carbon atoms and about 1-6 heteroatoms within the heteroaryl ring. Such multiple condensed ring systems may be optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3 or 4) oxo groups on the carbocycle or heterocycle portions of the condensed ring. The rings of the multiple condensed ring system can be connected to each other via fused, spiro and bridged bonds when allowed by valency requirements. It is to be understood that the individual rings of the multiple condensed ring system may be connected in any order relative to one another. It is to be understood that the point of attachment for a heteroaryl or heteroaryl multiple condensed ring system can be at any suitable atom of the heteroaryl or heteroaryl multiple condensed ring system including a carbon atom and a heteroatom (e.g., a nitrogen). It also to be understood that when a reference is made to a certain atom-range membered heteroaryl (e.g., a 5 to 10 membered heteroaryl), the atom range is for the total ring atoms of the heteroaryl and includes carbon atoms and heteroatoms. For example, a 5-membered heteroaryl would include a thiazolyl and a 10-membered heteroaryl would include a quinolyl. Exemplary heteroaryls include but are not limited to pyridyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazolyl, thienyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, furyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, indazolyl, quinoxalyl, quinazolyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolyl, benzofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, thianaphthenyl, pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridinyl, quinazolinyl-4(3H)-one, and triazolyl. Heteroaryl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0033] "Heteroarylene" as used herein refers to a bivalent radical on a heteroaromatic ring or ring system, wherein the radical is formed by removal of two hydrogen atoms from different carbons.

[0034] "Cycloalkyl" refers to a single saturated or partially unsaturated all carbon ring having 3 to 20 annular carbon atoms (i.e., C₃₋₂₀ cycloalkyl), for example from 3 to 12 annular atoms, for example from 3 to 10 annular atoms, or 3 to 8 annular atoms, or 3 to 6 annular atoms, or 3 to 5 annular atoms, or 3 to 4 annular atoms. The term "cycloalkyl" also includes multiple condensed, saturated and partially unsaturated all carbon ring systems (e.g., ring systems comprising 2, 3 or 4 carbocyclic rings). Accordingly, cycloalkyl includes multicyclic carbocycles such as a bicyclic carbocycles (e.g., bicyclic carbocycles having about 6 to 12 annular carbon atoms such as bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane and bicyclo[2.1.1]hexane), and polycyclic carbocycles (e.g. tricyclic and tetracyclic carbocycles with up to about 20 annular carbon atoms). The rings of a multiple condensed ring system can be connected to each other via fused, spiro and bridged bonds when allowed by valency requirements. Non-limiting examples of monocyclic cycloalkyl include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, 1-cyclopent-1-enyl, 1-cyclopent-2-enyl, 1-cyclopent-3-enyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclohex-1-enyl, 1-cyclohex-2-enyl and 1-cyclohex-3-enyl. Cycloalkyl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0035] "Heterocyclyl" or "heterocycle" or "heterocycloalkyl" as used herein refers to a single saturated or partially unsaturated non-aromatic ring or a non-aromatic multiple ring system that has at least one heteroatom in the ring (i.e., at least one annular heteroatom selected from oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur). Unless otherwise specified, a heterocyclyl group has from 3 to about 20 annular atoms, for example from 3 to 12 annular atoms, for example from 3 to 10 annular atoms, or 3 to 8 annular atoms, or 3 to 6 annular atoms, or 3 to 5 annular atoms, or 4 to 6 annular atoms, or 4 to 5 annular atoms. Thus, the term includes single saturated or partially unsaturated rings (e.g., 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7-membered rings) having from about 1 to 6 annular carbon atoms and from about 1 to 3 annular heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur in the ring. The rings of the multiple condensed ring (e.g. bicyclic heterocyclyl) system can be connected to each other via fused, spiro and bridged bonds when allowed by valency requirements. Heterocycles include, but are not limited to, azetidine, aziridine, imidazolidine, morpholine, oxirane (epoxide), oxetane, thietane, piperazine, piperidine, pyrazolidine, piperidine, pyrrolidine, pyrrolidinone, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrothiophene, dihydropyridine, tetrahydropyridine, quinuclidine, 2-

5 oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl, 6-oxa-1-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-1-yl, 2-thia-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl, 2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, 2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-2-yl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, 2-azabicyclo[2.1.1]hexanyl, 2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl, 4-azaspiro[2.4]heptanyl, 5-azaspiro[2.4]heptanyl, and the like. Heterocyclyl groups can be unsubstituted or substituted.

[0036] "Oxo" as used herein refers to =O.

[0037] "Substituted" as used herein refers to wherein one or more hydrogen atoms of the group are independently replaced by one or more substituents (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 or more) as indicated.

10 [0038] A "compound of the present disclosure" includes compounds disclosed herein, for example a compound of the present disclosure includes compounds of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIe), including the compounds of the Examples.

[0039] "Treatment" or "treat" or "treating" as used herein refers to an approach for obtaining beneficial or desired results. For purposes of the present disclosure, beneficial or desired results include, but are not limited to, alleviation of a symptom and/or diminishment of the extent of a symptom and/or preventing a worsening of a symptom associated with a disease or condition. In one embodiment, "treatment" or "treating" includes one or more of the following: a) inhibiting the disease or condition (e.g., decreasing one or more symptoms resulting from the disease or condition, and/or diminishing the extent of the disease or condition); b) slowing or arresting the development of one or more symptoms associated with the disease or condition (e.g., stabilizing the disease or condition, delaying the worsening or progression of the disease or condition); and c) relieving the disease or condition, e.g., causing the regression of clinical symptoms, ameliorating the disease state, delaying the progression of the disease, increasing the quality of life, and/or prolonging survival.

25 [0040] "Delaying" as used herein means to defer, hinder, slow, retard, stabilize and/or postpone development of the disease or condition. This delay can be of varying lengths of time, depending on the history of the disease and/or individual being treated. As is evident to one skilled in the art, a sufficient or significant delay can, in effect, encompass prevention, in that the individual does not develop the disease or condition.

30 [0041] "Prevent" or "prevention" or "preventing" as used herein refers to a regimen that protects against the onset of the disease or disorder such that the clinical symptoms of the

disease do not develop. Thus, “prevention” relates to administration of a therapy (e.g., administration of a therapeutic substance) to a subject before signs of the disease are detectable in the subject (e.g., administration of a therapeutic substance to a subject in the absence of detectable cancer (e.g., a hepatocellular carcinoma) in the subject). The subject
5 may be an individual at risk of developing the disease or disorder, such as an individual who has one or more risk factors known to be associated with development or onset of the disease or disorder. Thus, in certain embodiments, the term “preventing a cancer” refers to administering to a subject who does not have a detectable cancer an anti-cancer therapeutic substance. It is understood that the subject for anti-cancer preventative therapy may be an
10 individual at risk of developing cancer. It is also understood that prevention does not require a 100% success rate. In some instances, prevention may be understood as a reduction of the risk of cancer, but not a complete elimination of the occurrence of a cancer.

[0042] In certain embodiments, the term “preventing HBV infection” refers to administering to a subject who does not have a detectable HBV infection an anti-HBV therapeutic
15 substance. It is understood that the subject for anti-HBV preventative therapy may be an individual at risk of contracting the HBV virus. It is also understood that prevention does not require a 100% success rate. In some instances, prevention may be understood as a reduction of the risk of infection, but not a complete elimination the occurrence of an infection.

[0043] “Modulation” or “modulating” the activity of a protein, e.g., a STING adaptor protein,
20 as used herein refers to alteration of the activity such that the activity increases or decreases. In some embodiments, the modulation increases the activity.

[0044] As used herein, the term “viral infection” describes a diseased state in which a virus invades healthy cells, uses the cell's reproductive machinery to multiply or replicate and ultimately lyse the cell resulting in cell death, release of viral particles and the infection of
25 other cells by the newly produced progeny viruses. Latent infection by certain viruses is also a possible result of viral infection.

[0045] As used herein, the term “enhancing” refers to any form of increase in the immunogenic activity of an effective dosage of a vaccine as a result of administering to an animal or a human a therapeutically effective dose of a compound of the present disclosure,
30 wherein said compound is administered at any time prior to, simultaneous with, or just after administration to the same animal or human of the effective dosage of a vaccine.

[0046] "Animal" as used herein refers to a non-human mammal, for example, a domestic animal such as a pig, a cow, a horse, a dog, a cat, a rat, or a mouse, or a non-human primate such as a cynomolgus monkey or chimpanzee.

5 [0047] "At risk individual" as used herein refers to an individual who is at risk of developing a condition to be treated. An individual "at risk" may or may not have detectable disease or condition, and may or may not have displayed detectable disease prior to the treatment of methods described herein. "At risk" denotes that an individual has one or more so-called risk factors, which are measurable parameters that correlate with development of a disease or condition and are known in the art. An individual having one or more of these risk factors
10 has a higher probability of developing the disease or condition than an individual without these risk factor(s).

[0048] "Therapeutically effective amount" or "effective amount" as used herein refers to an amount that is effective to elicit the desired biological or medical response, including the amount of a compound that, when administered to a subject for treating a disease, is
15 sufficient to effect such treatment for the disease. The effective amount will vary depending on the compound, the disease, and its severity and the age, weight, etc., of the subject to be treated. The effective amount can include a range of amounts. As is understood in the art, an effective amount may be in one or more doses, *i.e.*, a single dose or multiple doses may be required to achieve the desired treatment endpoint. An effective amount may be considered
20 in the context of administering one or more therapeutic agents, and a single agent may be considered to be given in an effective amount if, in conjunction with one or more other agents, a desirable or beneficial result may be or is achieved. Suitable doses of any co-administered compounds may optionally be lowered due to the combined action (*e.g.*, additive or synergistic effects) of the compounds.

25 [0049] In some embodiments, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may (i) reduce the number of diseased cells; (ii) reduce tumor size; (iii) inhibit, retard, slow to some extent, and preferably stop the diseased cell infiltration into peripheral organs; (iv) inhibit (*e.g.*, slow to some extent and preferably stop) tumor metastasis; (v) inhibit tumor growth; (vi) prevent or delay occurrence
30 and/or recurrence of a tumor; and/or (vii) relieve to some extent one or more of the symptoms associated with cancer or hyperproliferative disease. In some embodiments, a therapeutically

effective amount is sufficient to ameliorate, palliate, lessen, and/or delay one or more of symptoms of cancer or hyperproliferative disease.

[0050] "Pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" includes without limitation any adjuvant, carrier, excipient, glidant, sweetening agent, diluent, preservative, dye/colorant, flavor enhancer, surfactant, wetting agent, dispersing agent, suspending agent, stabilizer, isotonic agent, solvent, or emulsifier which has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration as being acceptable for use in humans or domestic animals.

[0051] "Co-administration" as used herein refers to administration of unit dosages of the compounds disclosed herein before or after administration of unit dosages of one or more additional therapeutic agents, for example, administration of the compound disclosed herein within seconds, minutes, or hours of the administration of one or more additional therapeutic agents. For example, in some embodiments, a unit dose of a compound of the present disclosure is administered first, followed within seconds or minutes by administration of a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents. Alternatively, in other embodiments, a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents is administered first, followed by administration of a unit dose of a compound of the present disclosure within seconds or minutes. In some embodiments, a unit dose of a compound of the present disclosure is administered first, followed, after a period of hours (e.g., 1-12 hours), by administration of a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents. In other embodiments, a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents is administered first, followed, after a period of hours (e.g., 1-12 hours), by administration of a unit dose of a compound of the present disclosure. Co-administration of a compound disclosed herein with one or more additional therapeutic agents generally refers to simultaneous or sequential administration of a compound disclosed herein and one or more additional therapeutic agents, such that therapeutically effective amounts of each agent are present in the body of the subject.

[0052] Provided are also pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, solvates, tautomeric forms, polymorphs, and prodrugs of the compounds described herein. "Pharmaceutically acceptable" or "physiologically acceptable" refer to compounds, salts, compositions, dosage forms and other materials which are useful in preparing a pharmaceutical composition that is suitable for veterinary or human pharmaceutical use.

[0053] The compounds described herein may be prepared and/or formulated as pharmaceutically acceptable salts or when appropriate as a free base. Pharmaceutically

acceptable salts are non-toxic salts of a free base form of a compound that possesses the desired pharmacological activity of the free base. These salts may be derived from inorganic or organic acids or bases. For example, a compound that contains a basic nitrogen may be prepared as a pharmaceutically acceptable salt by contacting the compound with an inorganic or organic acid. Non-limiting examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include sulfates, pyrosulfates, bisulfates, sulfites, bisulfites, phosphates, monohydrogen-phosphates, dihydrogenphosphates, metaphosphates, pyrophosphates, chlorides, bromides, iodides, acetates, propionates, decanoates, caprylates, acrylates, formates, isobutyrate, caproates, heptanoates, propiolates, oxalates, malonates, succinates, suberates, sebacates, fumarates, maleates, butyne-1,4-dioates, hexyne-1,6-dioates, benzoates, chlorobenzoates, methylbenzoates, dinitrobenzoates, hydroxybenzoates, methoxybenzoates, phthalates, sulfonates, methylsulfonates, propylsulfonates, besylates, xylenesulfonates, naphthalene-1-sulfonates, naphthalene-2-sulfonates, phenylacetates, phenylpropionates, phenylbutyrate, citrates, lactates, γ -hydroxybutyrate, glycolates, tartrates, and mandelates. Lists of other suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts are found in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pa., 2006.

[0054] Examples of “pharmaceutically acceptable salts” of the compounds disclosed herein also include salts derived from an appropriate base, such as an alkali metal (for example, sodium, potassium), an alkaline earth metal (for example, magnesium), ammonium and NX_4^+ (wherein X is C_1 – C_4 alkyl). Also included are base addition salts, such as sodium or potassium salts.

[0055] Provided are also compounds described herein or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, isomers, or a mixture thereof, in which from 1 to n hydrogen atoms attached to a carbon atom may be replaced by a deuterium atom or D, in which n is the number of hydrogen atoms in the molecule. As known in the art, the deuterium atom is a non-radioactive isotope of the hydrogen atom. Such compounds may increase resistance to metabolism, and thus may be useful for increasing the half-life of the compounds described herein or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, isomer, or a mixture thereof when administered to a mammal. See, e.g., Foster, “Deuterium Isotope Effects in Studies of Drug Metabolism”, Trends Pharmacol. Sci., 5(12):524-527 (1984). Such compounds are synthesized by means well known in the art, for example by employing starting materials in which one or more hydrogen atoms have been replaced by deuterium.

- [0056] Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into the disclosed compounds also include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, fluorine, chlorine, and iodine, such as ^2H , ^3H , ^{11}C , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{13}N , ^{15}N , ^{15}O , ^{17}O , ^{18}O , ^{31}P , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{18}F , ^{36}Cl , ^{123}I , and ^{125}I , respectively. Substitution with positron emitting isotopes, such as ^{11}C , ^{18}F , ^{15}O and ^{13}N , can be useful in Positron Emission Topography (PET) studies for examining substrate receptor occupancy. Isotopically-labeled compounds of Formula (I) can generally be prepared by conventional techniques known to those skilled in the art or by processes analogous to those described in the Examples as set out below using an appropriate isotopically-labeled reagent in place of the non-labeled reagent previously employed.
- [0057] The compounds of the embodiments disclosed herein, or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts may contain one or more asymmetric centers and may thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric forms that may be defined, in terms of absolute stereochemistry, as (*R*)- or (*S*)- or, as (*D*)- or (*L*)- for amino acids. The present disclosure is meant to include all such possible isomers, as well as their racemic and optically pure forms. Optically active (+) and (-), (*R*)- and (*S*)-, or (*D*)- and (*L*)- isomers may be prepared using chiral synthons or chiral reagents, or resolved using conventional techniques, for example, chromatography and fractional crystallization. Conventional techniques for the preparation/isolation of individual enantiomers include chiral synthesis from a suitable optically pure precursor or resolution of the racemate (or the racemate of a salt or derivative) using, for example, chiral high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC). When the compounds described herein contain olefinic double bonds or other centres of geometric asymmetry, and unless specified otherwise, it is intended that the compounds include both *E* and *Z* geometric isomers. Likewise, all tautomeric forms are also intended to be included. Where compounds are represented in their chiral form, it is understood that the embodiment encompasses, but is not limited to, the specific diastereomerically or enantiomerically enriched form. Where chirality is not specified but is present, it is understood that the embodiment is directed to either the specific diastereomerically or enantiomerically enriched form; or a racemic or scalemic mixture of such compound(s). As used herein, "scalemic mixture" is a mixture of stereoisomers at a ratio other than 1:1.
- [0058] "Stereoisomer" as used herein refers to a compound made up of the same atoms bonded by the same bonds but having different three-dimensional structures, which are not interchangeable. The present disclosure contemplates various stereoisomers and mixtures

thereof and includes “enantiomers”, which refers to two stereoisomers whose molecules are non-superimposable mirror images of one another.

[0059] “Tautomer” as used herein refers to a proton shift from one atom of a molecule to another atom of the same molecule. The present disclosure includes tautomers of any said compounds.

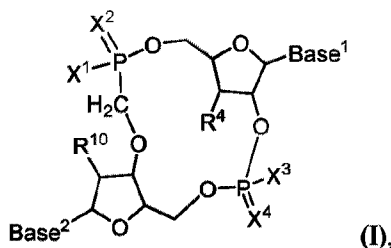
[0060] “Solvate” as used herein refers to the result of the interaction of a solvent and a compound. Solvates of salts of the compounds described herein are also provided. Hydrates of the compounds described herein are also provided.

[0061] “Hydrate” as used herein refers to a compound of the disclosure that is chemically associated with one or more molecules of water.

[0062] “Prodrug” as used herein refers to a derivative of a drug that upon administration to the human body is converted to the parent drug according to some chemical or enzymatic pathway. In some embodiments, a prodrug is a biologically inactive derivative of a drug that upon administration to the human body is converted to the biologically active parent drug according to some chemical or enzymatic pathway. Prodrugs for phosphonate and phosphates are known in the art.

III. COMPOUNDS

[0063] In an aspect, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I):



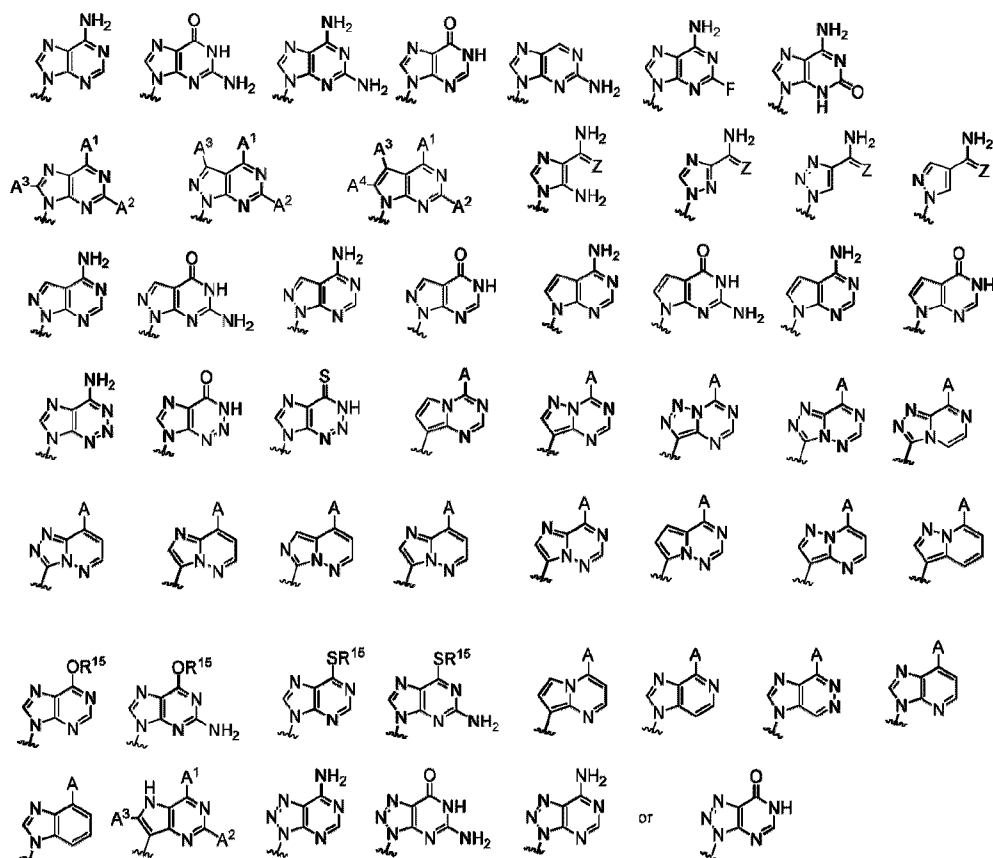
or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X¹ and X³ are each independently OH, OR¹, SH, or SR¹, provided at least one of X¹ and X³ is OR¹, SH, or SR¹;

X² and X⁴ are each independently O or S;

R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each independently H, OH, or halogen;
each R¹ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or -L-R²;

- each R^2 is independently $-\text{O}(\text{C}=\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{R}^{2a})_2$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}=\text{O})-\text{NHR}^{2a}$, $-\text{O}(\text{C}=\text{O})-\text{R}^{2a}$, or $-\text{O}(\text{C}=\text{O})-\text{O}-\text{R}^{2a}$;
- each R^{2a} is independently $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{20}$ alkyl, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{20}$ alkenyl, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{20}$ alkynyl, $-(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkylene})-(\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{14} \text{ cycloalkyl})$, or $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{20}$ cycloalkyl, wherein each R^{2a} is
- 5 independently optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 R^{2b} ;
- each R^{2b} is independently $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $=\text{O}$, $=\text{NH}$, $=\text{S}$, halogen, $-\text{N}_3$, $-\text{CN}$, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkoxy, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkylthio, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkylamino, or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ dialkylamino;
- L is L^1 , $\text{L}^1\text{-O}(\text{C}=\text{O})\text{-L}^2$, $\text{L}^1\text{-(C=O)O-L}^2$, $\text{L}^1\text{-O-L}^2$, $\text{L}^1\text{-S(O)}_n\text{-L}^2$, $\text{L}^1\text{-O(C=O)O-L}^2$, $\text{L}^1\text{-O(C=O)NR}^6\text{-L}^2$, $\text{L}^1\text{-NR}^6\text{(C=O)O-L}^2$, or $\text{L}^1\text{-O(C=O)-L}^2\text{-O-L}^3$;
- 10 L^1 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkenylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkynylene, or $\text{C}_7\text{-C}_{13}$ alkylarylene;
- L^2 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkenylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkynylene, $\text{C}_6\text{-C}_{10}$ arylene, or 5- to 10-membered heteroarylene;
- L^3 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkenylene, or $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkynylene;
- R^6 is H or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl;
- 15 n is 0, 1, or 2;
- Base^1 and Base^2 are each independently



wherein

A, A¹, A², A³ and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, SH, F, Cl, Br, I, NH₂, OR¹⁵, SR¹⁵,
NHR¹⁵, N(R¹⁵)₂, or R¹⁶;

5 each Z is independently O, S, or NR¹⁵;

each R¹⁵ is independently H, -C(=Z¹)R¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)OR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)SR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)N(R¹⁶)₂, C₁-C₆
alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀
aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl;

each Z¹ is independently O or S; and

10 each R¹⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-
C₁₀ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl.

[0064] In some embodiments, A, A¹, A², A³ and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂.

In some embodiments, A is NH₂. In some embodiments, A¹ is NH₂. In some embodiments,
A² is NH₂. In some embodiments, A³ is NH₂. In some embodiments, A⁴ is NH₂.

15 **[0065]** In some embodiments, each R¹⁵ is independently

H, -C(=Z¹)R¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)OR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)N(R¹⁶)₂, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀

heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl. In some embodiments, each R¹⁵ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, or C₆-C₁₀ aryl.

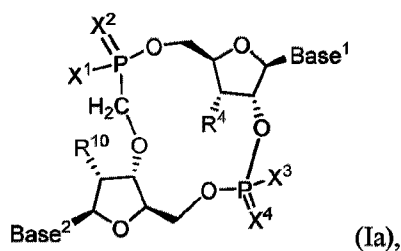
[0066] In some embodiments, each R¹⁶ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl.

[0067] In some embodiments, Z is O.

5 [0068] In some embodiments, Z¹ is O.

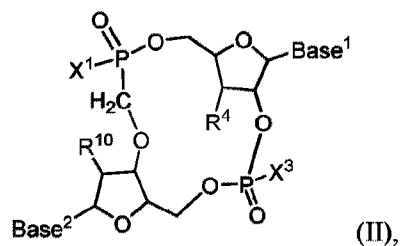
[0069] In some embodiments, X² and X⁴ are each O. In some embodiments, X² and X⁴ are each S. In some embodiments, X² is O, and X⁴ is S. In some embodiments, X² is S, and X⁴ is O.

[0070] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) has the structure of Formula
10 (Ia):



or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

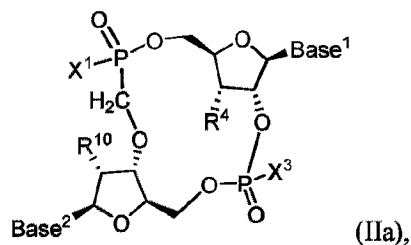
[0071] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) has the structure of Formula
(II):



15

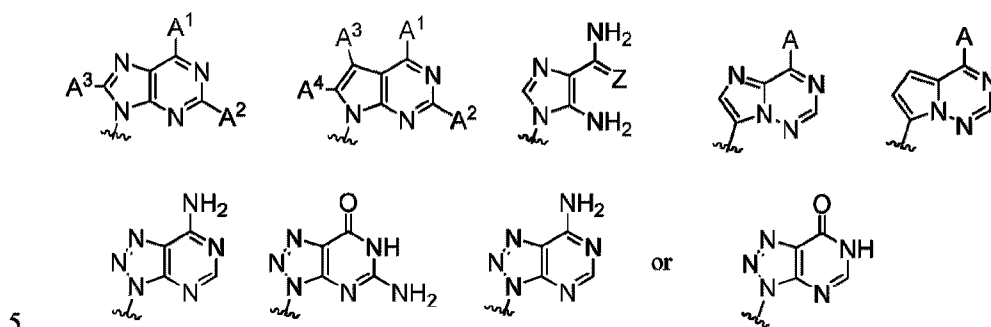
or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0072] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I), (Ia) and/or (II) has the structure of Formula (IIa):

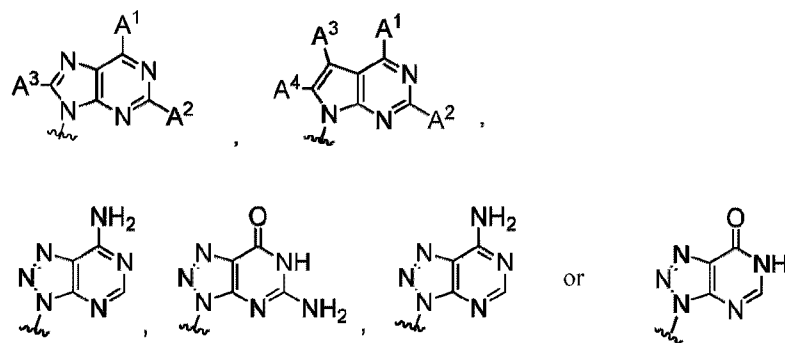


or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

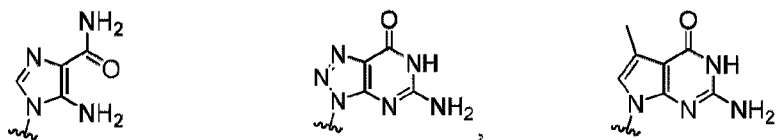
[0073] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), and/or (IIa), Base¹ and Base² are each independently:

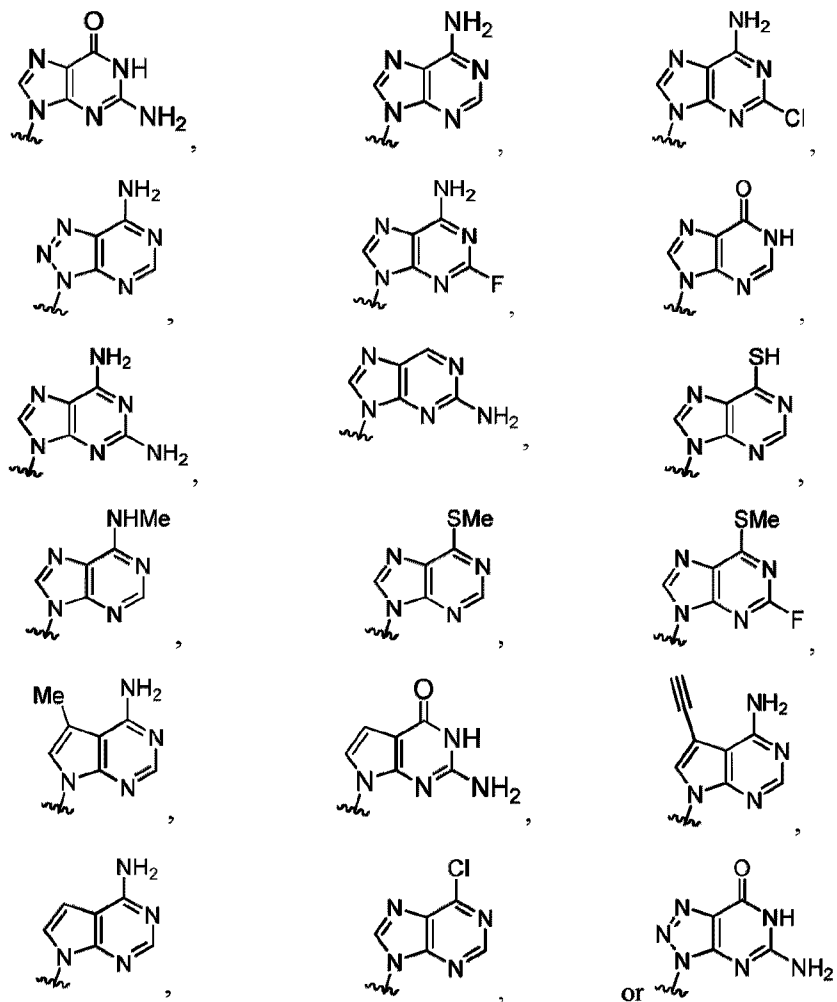


In some embodiments, Base¹ and Base² are each independently:

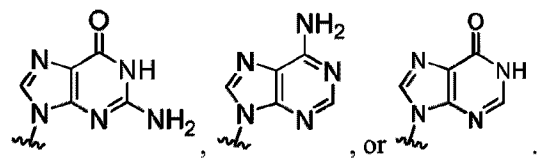


In some embodiments, Base¹ and Base² are each independently:

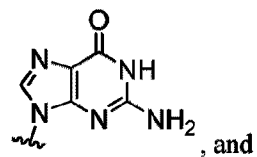




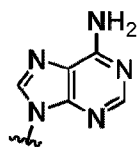
In some embodiments, Base¹ and Base² are each independently



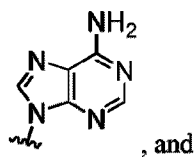
In some embodiments, Base¹ is



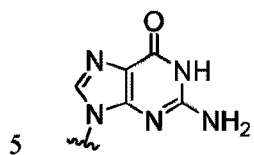
5 Base² is



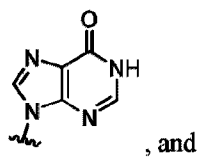
In some embodiments, Base¹ is



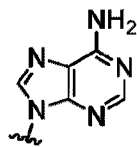
Base² is



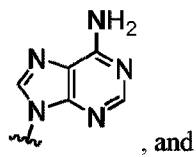
In some embodiments, Base¹ is



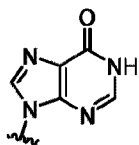
Base² is



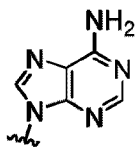
10 In some embodiments, Base¹ is



Base² is



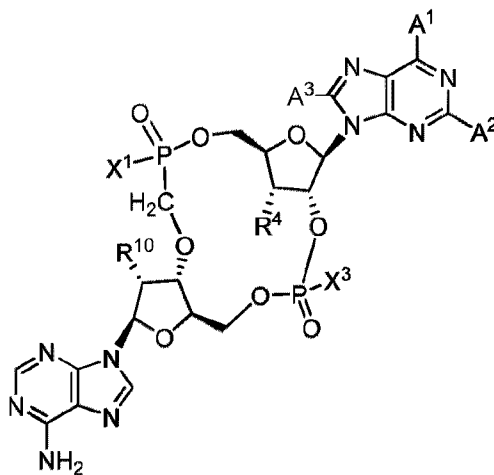
In some embodiments, Base¹ and Base² are each



[0074] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II) and/or (IIa), A¹, A²,
 5 A³ and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂. In some embodiments, A¹ is OH or NH₂.
 In some embodiments, A² is H or NH₂. In some embodiments, A³ is H or NH₂. In some
 embodiments, A⁴ is NH₂.

[0075] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II) and/or (IIa), A¹, A²,
 and A³ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂. In some embodiments, A¹ is OH or NH₂. In
 10 some embodiments, A² is H or NH₂. In some embodiments, A³ is H or NH₂.

[0076] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II) and/or (IIa) has the
 structure of Formula (III):



(III),

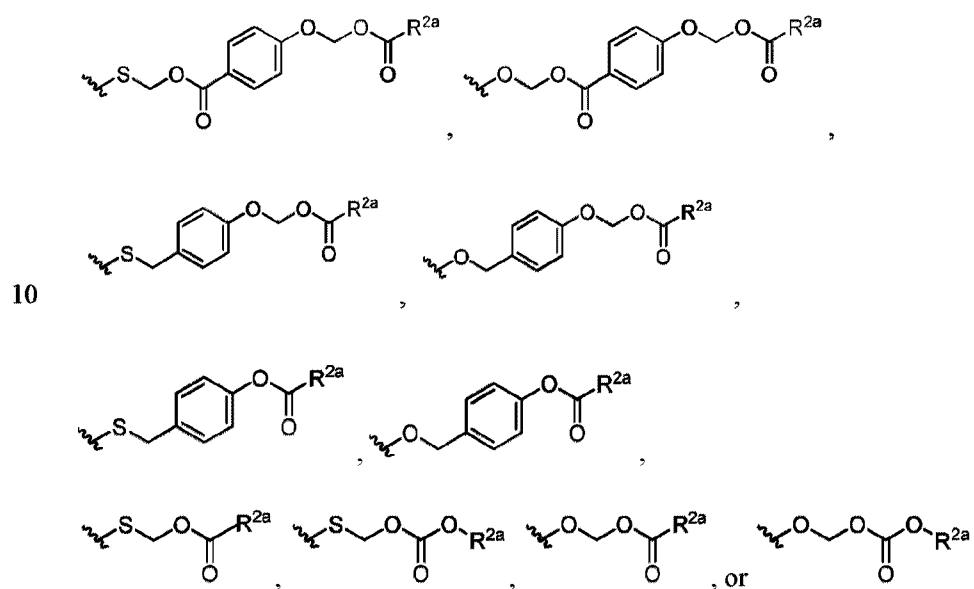
or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

15 A¹ is OH or NH₂; A² is H or NH₂; and A³ is H.

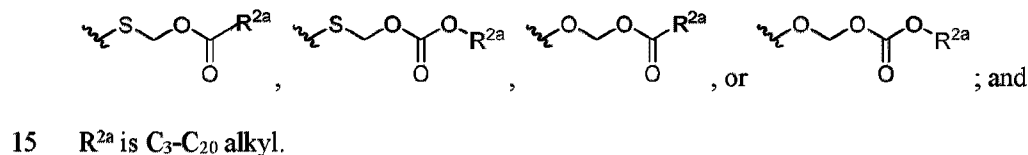
- [0077]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), and/or (III), X^1 is OH; and X^3 is OR^1 . In some embodiments, X^1 is OR^1 ; and X^3 is OH. In some embodiments, X^1 and X^3 are each independently OR^1 . In some embodiments, X^1 is SR^1 ; and X^3 is OH. In some embodiments, X^1 is OH; and X^3 is SR^1 . In some embodiments, X^1 and X^3 are each independently selected from the group consisting of OH and SH, wherein at least one of X^1 and X^3 is SH. In some embodiments, X^1 is SH; and X^3 is OH. In some embodiments, X^1 is OH; and X^3 is SH. In some embodiments, X^1 is SR^1 ; and X^3 is SH. In some embodiments, X^1 is SH; and X^3 is SR^1 . In some embodiments, X^1 and X^3 are each SH. In some embodiments, X^1 and X^3 are each independently SR^1 .
- [0078]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), and/or (III), each R^1 is independently $-L-R^2$.
- [0079]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), and/or (III), L is L^1 , $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2$, $L^1-(C=O)O-L^2$, L^1-O-L^2 , $L^1-O(C=O)O-L^2$, $L^1-O(C=O)NR^6-L^2$, or $L^1-NR^6(C=O)O-L^2$. In some embodiments, L is L^1 , $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2$, $L^1-(C=O)O-L^2$, or L^1-O-L^2 .
- [0080]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), and/or (III), L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkylene or C_7-C_{13} alkylarylene. In some embodiments, L^1 is $-CH_2-$ or $-CH_2-Ph-$. In some embodiments, L^1 is $-CH_2-$. In some embodiments, L^1 is C_7-C_{13} alkylarylene, such as $-CH_2-Ph-$.
- [0081]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), and/or (III), L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_6-C_{10} arylene, or 5- to 10-membered heteroarylene. In some embodiments, L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkylene or C_6-C_{10} arylene. For example, L^2 can be $-CH_2-$. In some embodiments, L^2 is C_6-C_{10} arylene. For example, L^2 can be phenylene.
- [0082]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), and/or (III), L^3 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, e.g., $-CH_2-$.
- [0083]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III), R^2 is $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$.
- [0084]** In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III), R^{2a} is C_1-C_{20} alkyl, C_2-C_{20} alkenyl, C_2-C_{20} alkynyl, or $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkylene})-(C_3-C_{14} \text{ cycloalkyl})$.
- In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_3-C_{20} cycloalkyl, e.g., C_3-C_{16} cycloalkyl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl, C_5-C_8 cycloalkyl, or C_4-C_7 cycloalkyl. In some

embodiments, R^{2a} is C_1 - C_{20} alkyl or $-(C_1$ - C_6 alkylene)-(C_3 - C_{14} cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_1 - C_{20} alkyl or $-\text{CH}_2$ -(C_3 - C_{14} cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, R^{2a} is $-\text{CH}_2$ -(C_3 - C_{14} cycloalkyl), e.g., $-\text{CH}_2$ -(C_3 - C_{10} cycloalkyl), $-\text{CH}_2$ -(C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl), $-\text{CH}_2$ -(C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl), or $-\text{CH}_2$ -(C_5 - C_8 cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_1 - C_{20} alkyl, such as C_1 - C_{16} alkyl, C_3 - C_{20} alkyl, C_3 - C_{18} alkyl, C_3 - C_{16} alkyl, C_3 - C_{14} alkyl, C_3 - C_{12} alkyl, C_3 - C_{10} alkyl, C_3 - C_8 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkyl, or C_3 - C_6 alkyl.

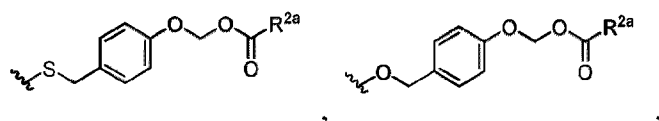
[0085] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III), X^1 is

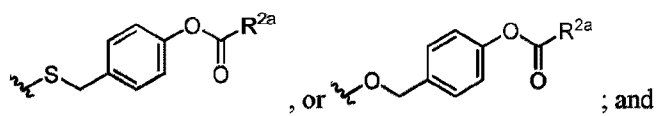


In some embodiments, X^1 is



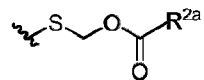
In some embodiments, X^1 is



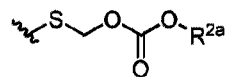


R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl.

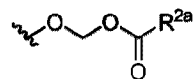
In some embodiments, X^1 is



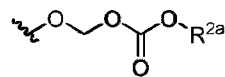
5 In some embodiments, X^1 is



In some embodiments, X^1 is

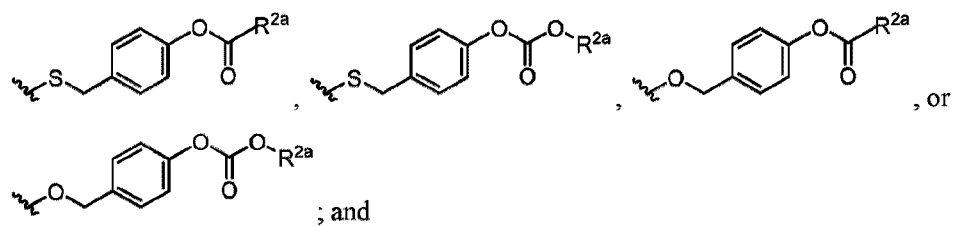


In some embodiments, X^1 is



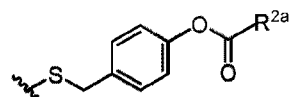
10

In some embodiments, X^1 is

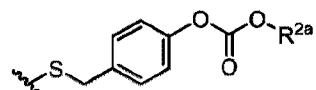


R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl.

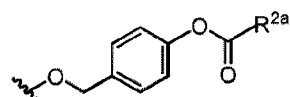
15 In some embodiments, X^1 is



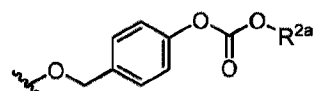
In some embodiments, X¹ is



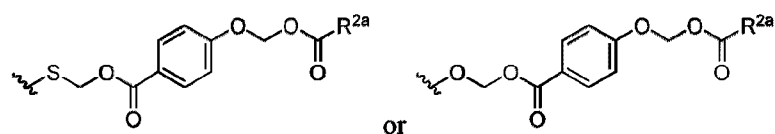
In some embodiments, X¹ is



5 In some embodiments, X¹ is

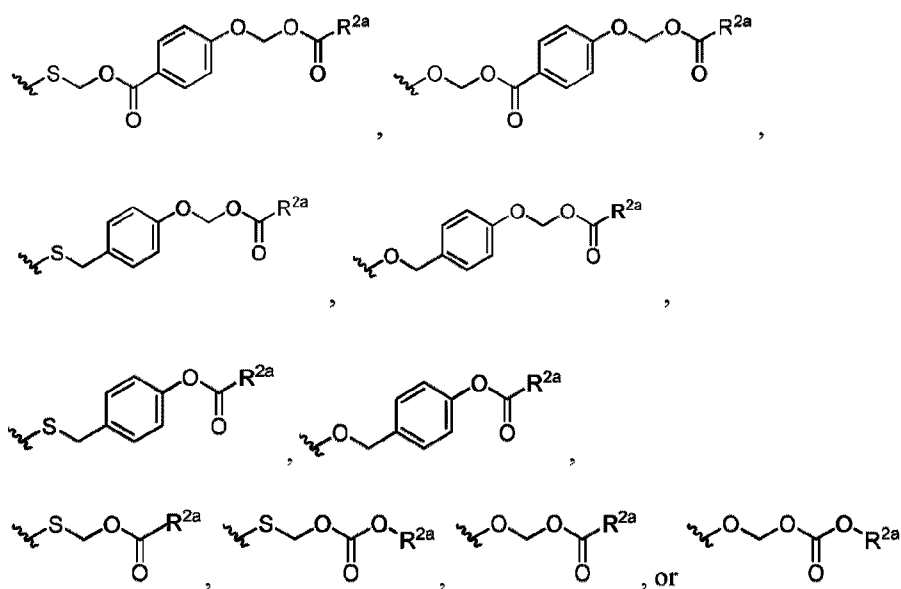


In some embodiments, X¹ is

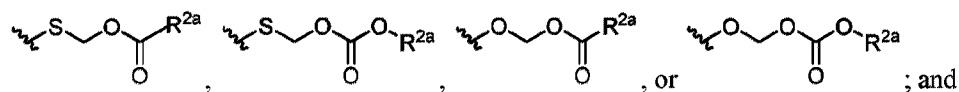


[0086] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III),

10 X³ is

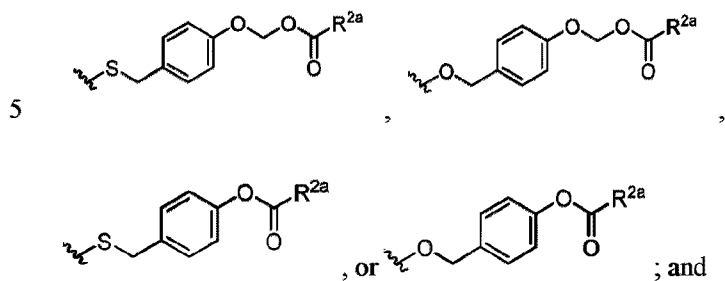


In some embodiments, X³ is



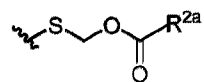
R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

In some embodiments, X³ is

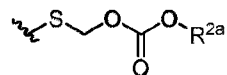


R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

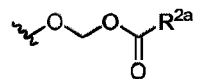
In some embodiments, X³ is



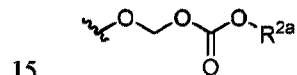
10 In some embodiments, X³ is



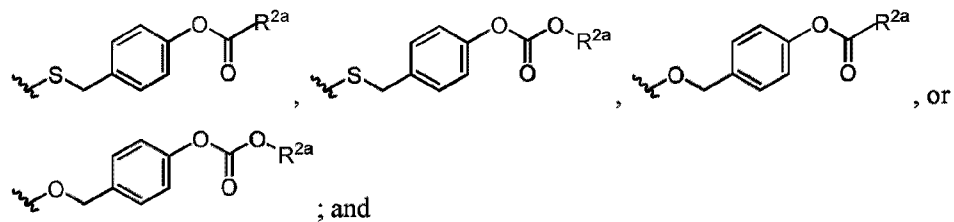
In some embodiments, X³ is



In some embodiments, X³ is

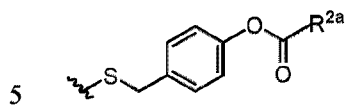


In some embodiments, X³ is

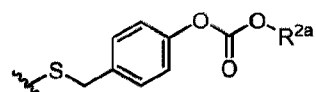


R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl.

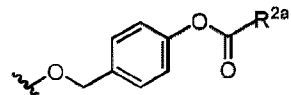
In some embodiments, X^3 is



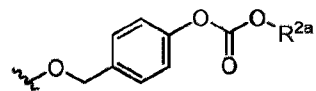
In some embodiments, X^1 is



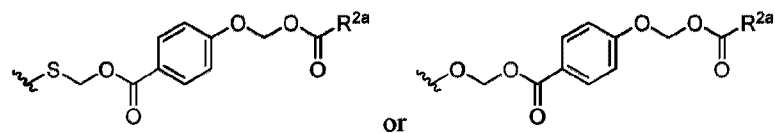
In some embodiments, X^3 is



10 In some embodiments, X^3 is



In some embodiments, X^3 is



[0087] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III),

15 R^{2a} is substituted with 1 or 2 R^{2b} . In some embodiments, R^{2a} is substituted with one R^{2b} .

[0088] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III), R^{2b} is -OH, halogen, -CN, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, or C₁-C₆ alkylthio. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is a halogen, e.g., F or Cl.

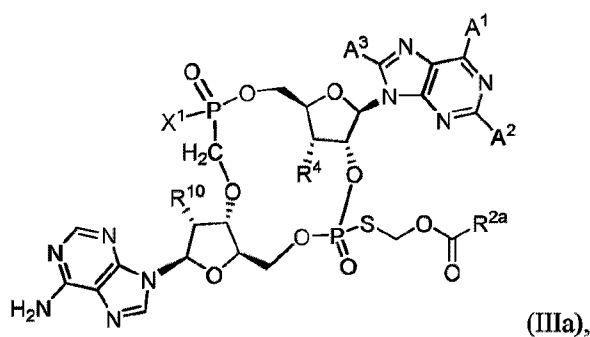
[0089] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III),
 5 X^1 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is L^1 ; L^1 is C₁-C₆ alkylene; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} ; and R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, X^1 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is -CH₂-; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} , and R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

[0090] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III),
 10 X^3 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is L^1 ; L^1 is C₁-C₆ alkylene; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} ; and R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, X^3 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is -CH₂-; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} , and R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

[0091] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III),
 15 X^1 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is L^1 ; L^1 is C₇-C₁₃ alkylarylene; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} ; and R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, X^1 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is L^1 ; L^1 is -CH₂-Ph-; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} , and R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

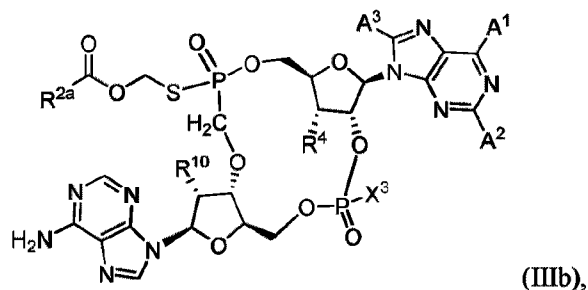
[0092] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa) and/or (III),
 20 X^3 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is L^1 ; L^1 is C₇-C₁₃ alkylarylene; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} ; and R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, X^3 is OR^1 or SR^1 ; R^1 is -L- R^2 ; L is L^1 ; L^1 is -CH₂-Ph-; R^2 is -O(C=O)- R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O- R^{2a} ; and R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

[0093] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (III) has the structure of Formula (IIIa):



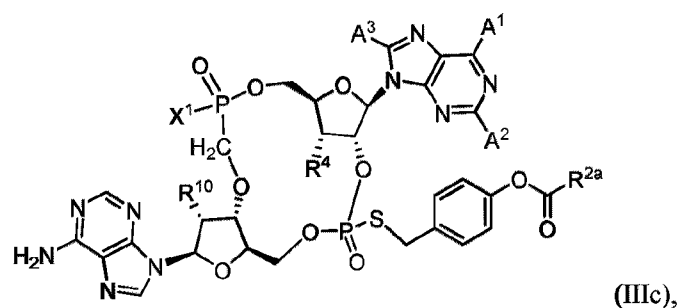
25 or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0094] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (III) has the structure of Formula (IIIb):



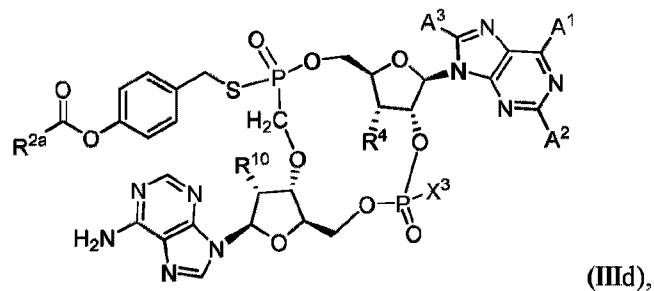
or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 [0095] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (III) has the structure of Formula (IIIc):



or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 [0096] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (III) has the structure of Formula (IIId):



or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0097] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), and/or (IIId), A² is H. In some embodiments, A² is NH₂.

[0098] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), and/or (IIId), R^3 is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl or $-O-(C_3-C_{20} \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1 - C_{16} alkyl or $-O-(C_1-C_{16} \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_3 - C_{16} alkyl or $-O-(C_3-C_{16} \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl or $-O-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

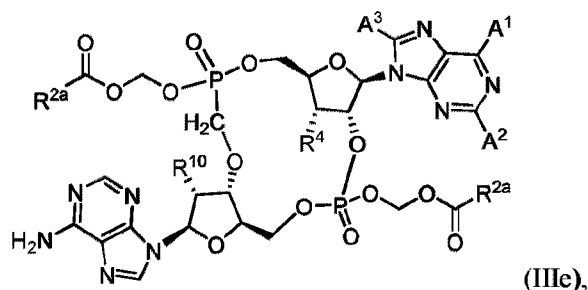
5 [0099] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), and/or (IIId), A^1 is OH. In some embodiments, A^1 is NH_2 .

[0100] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), and/or (IIId), A^2 is H and A^1 is NH_2 . In some embodiments, A^2 is NH_2 and A^1 is OH.

10 [0101] In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), and/or (IIId), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0102] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), and/or (IIId), R^4 and R^{10} are each independently H or F. In some embodiments, R^4 and R^{10} are each H. In some embodiments, R^4 and R^{10} are each F.

15 [0103] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (III) has the structure of Formula (IIIe):



or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20 [0104] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIe), A^2 is H. In some embodiments, A^2 is NH_2 .

[0105] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIe), R^3 is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl or $-O-(C_3-C_{20} \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1 - C_{16} alkyl or $-O-(C_1-C_{16} \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_3 - C_{16} alkyl or $-O-(C_3-C_{16} \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl or $-O-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$. In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkyl.

[0106] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIe), A¹ is OH. In some embodiments, A¹ is NH₂.

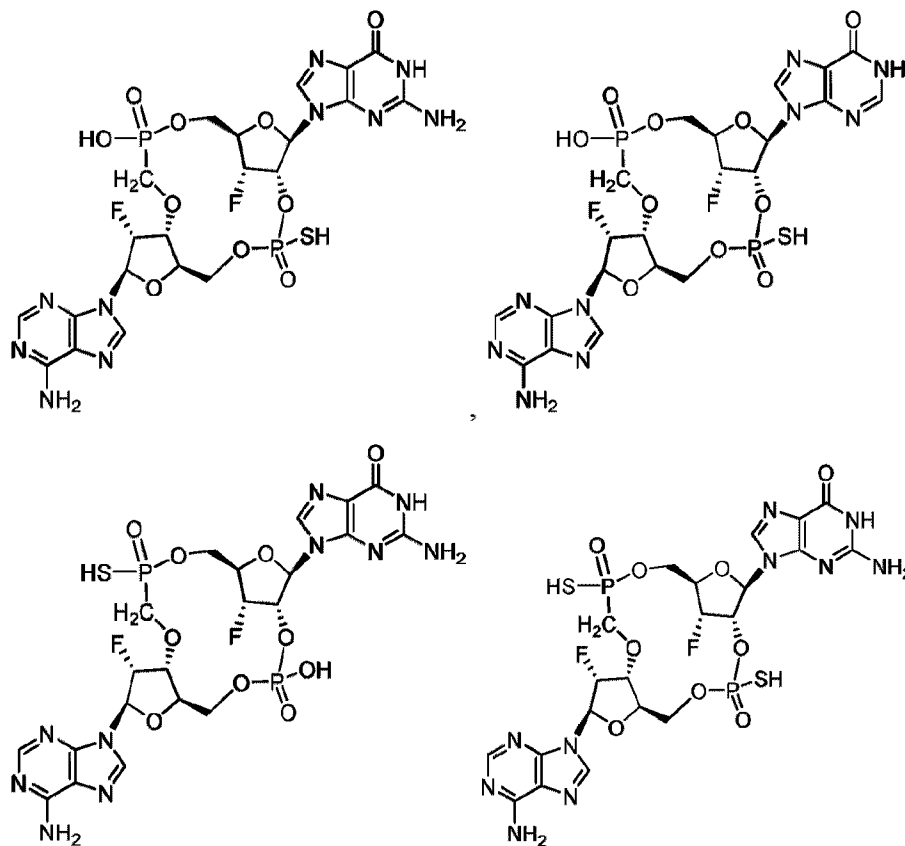
[0107] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIe), A² is H and A¹ is NH₂. In some embodiments, A² is NH₂ and A¹ is OH.

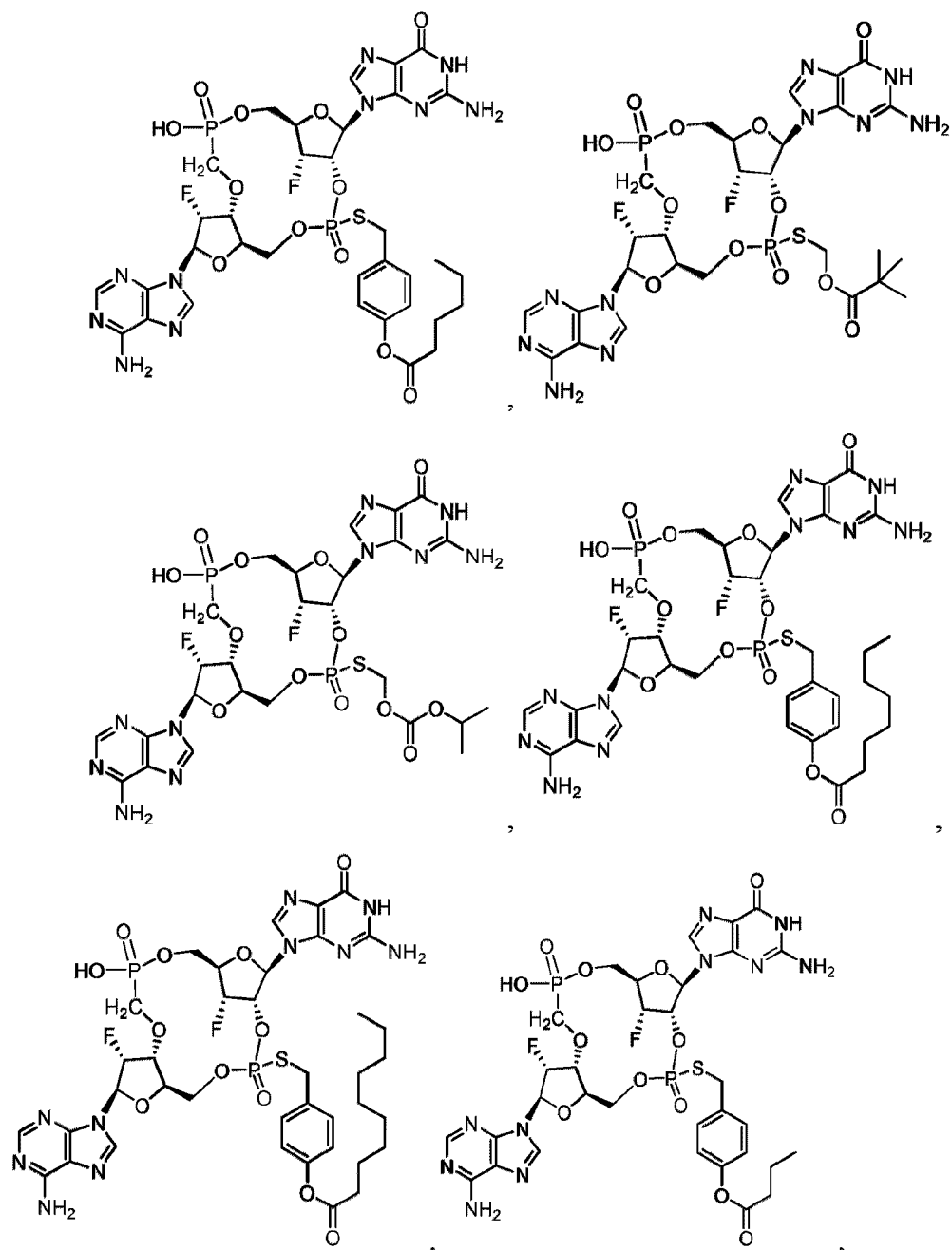
5 [0108] In some embodiments, the compound is a compound of Formula (IIIe), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

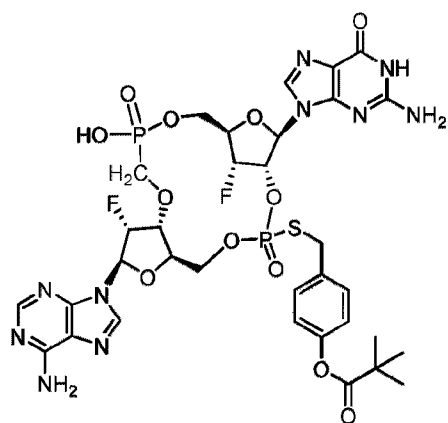
[0109] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIe), R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each independently H or F. In some embodiments, R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each H. In some embodiments, R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each F.

10 [0110] In some embodiments of the compound of Formula (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIe), R^{2a} is C₂-C₂₀ alkyl, e.g., C₂-C₁₆ alkyl, C₂-C₁₄ alkyl, C₂-C₁₂ alkyl, C₂-C₈ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₁₆ alkyl, C₃-C₁₄ alkyl, C₃-C₁₂ alkyl, C₃-C₈ alkyl, or C₃-C₆ alkyl.

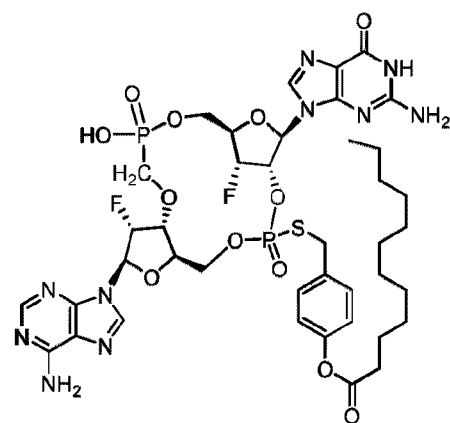
[0111] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure has the structure:



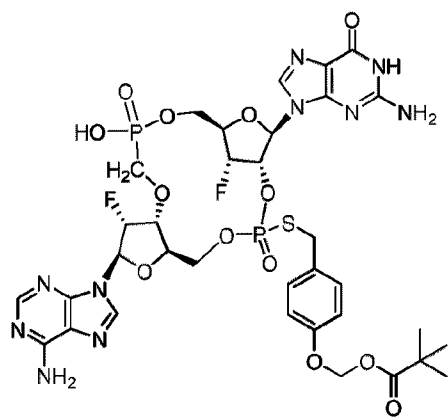




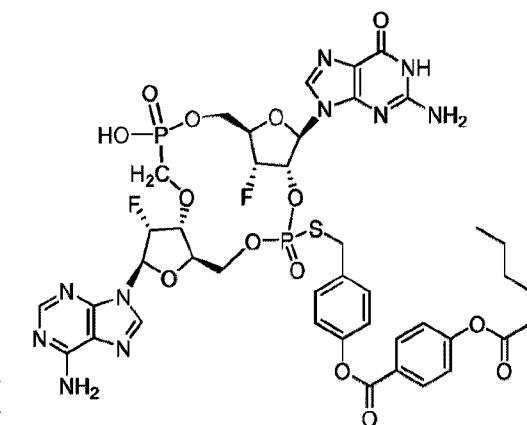
,



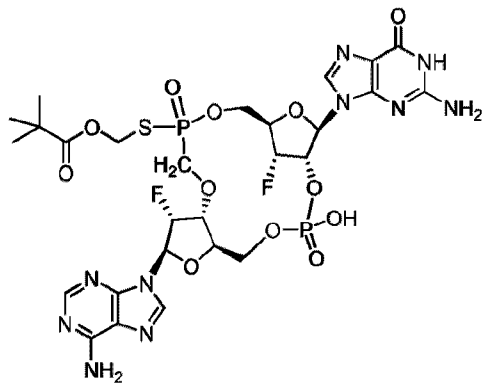
,



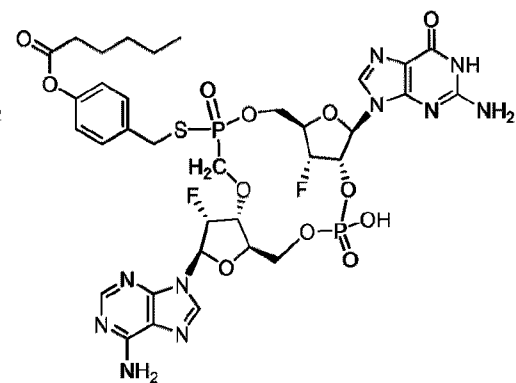
,



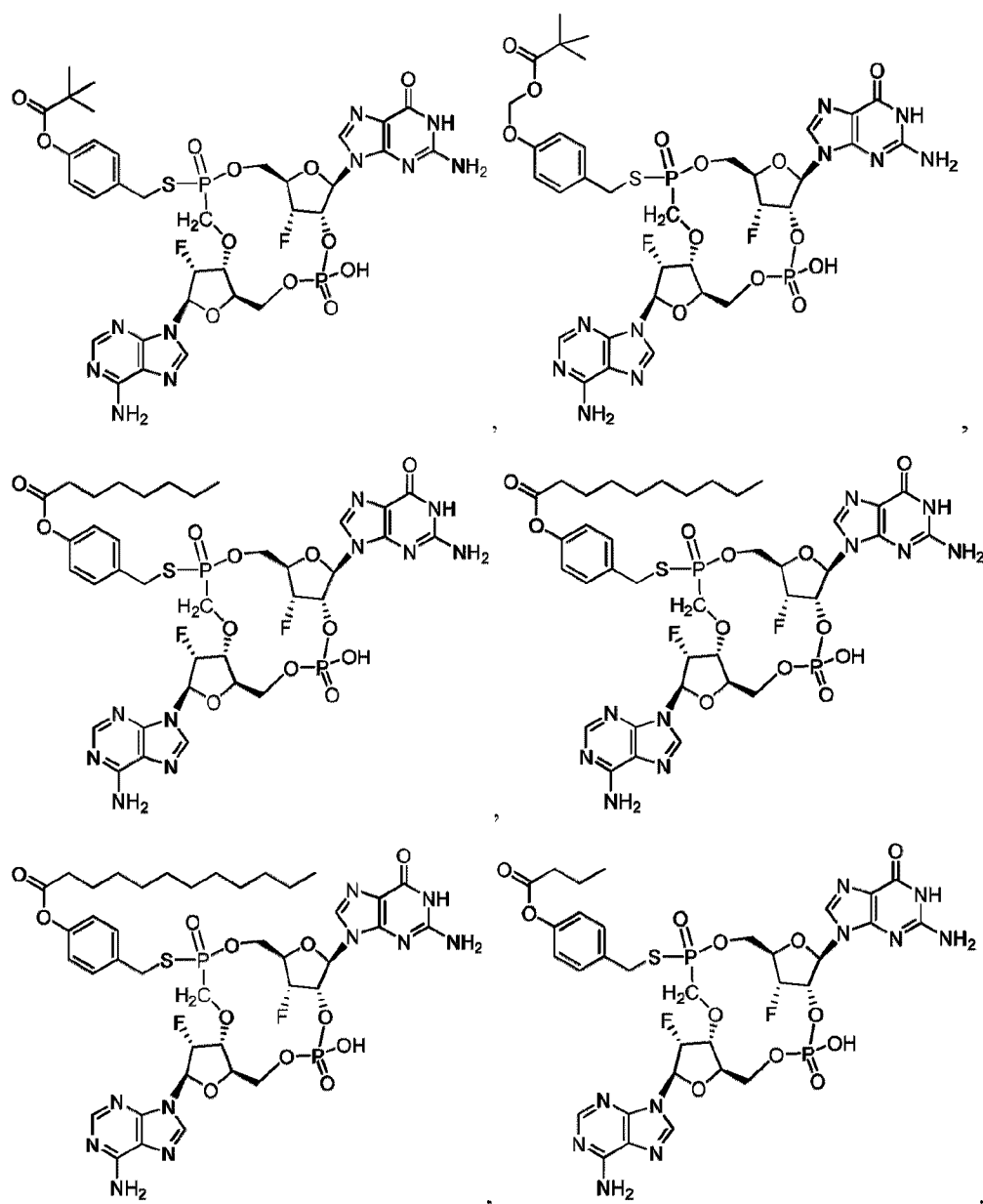
,

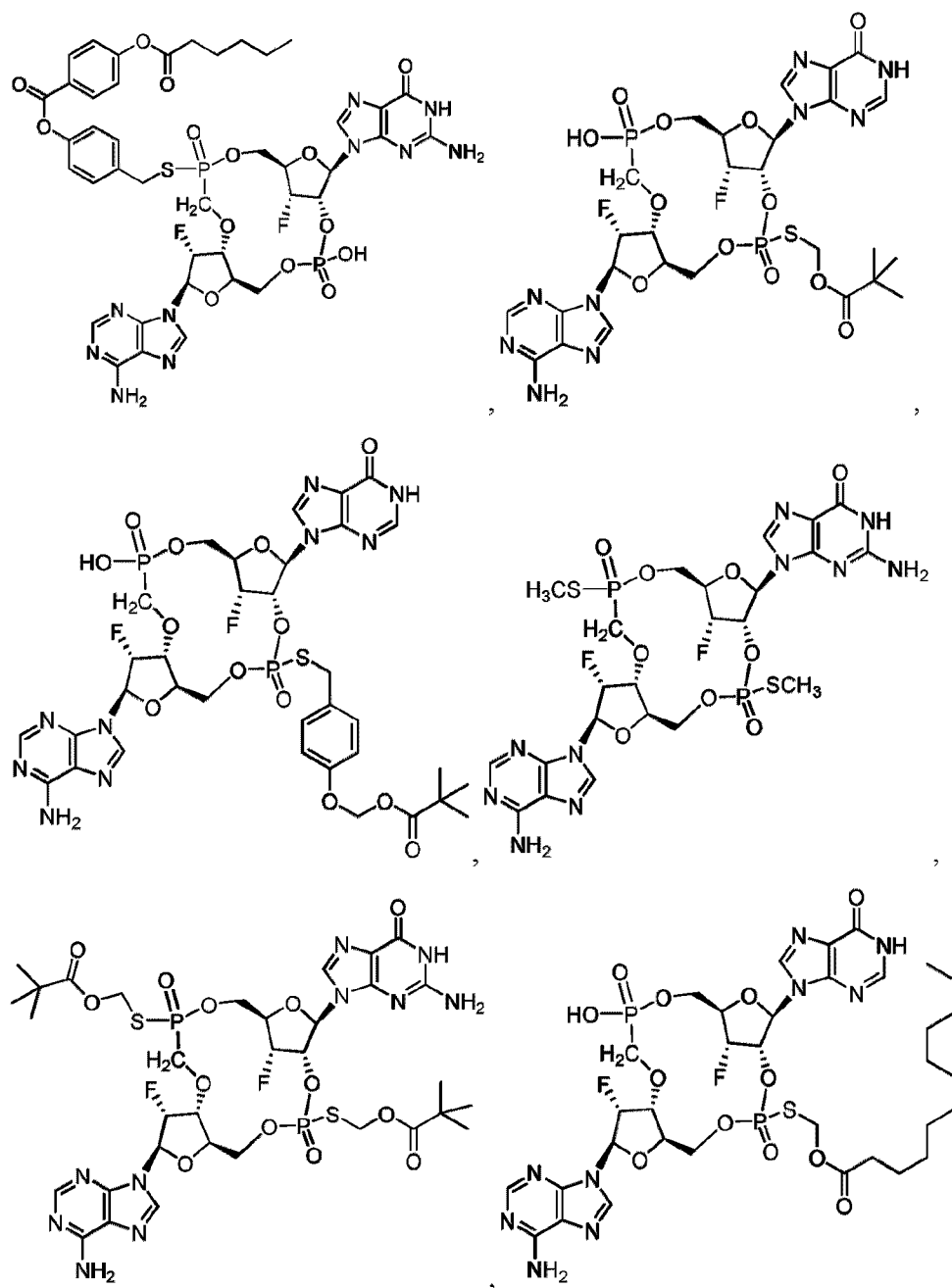


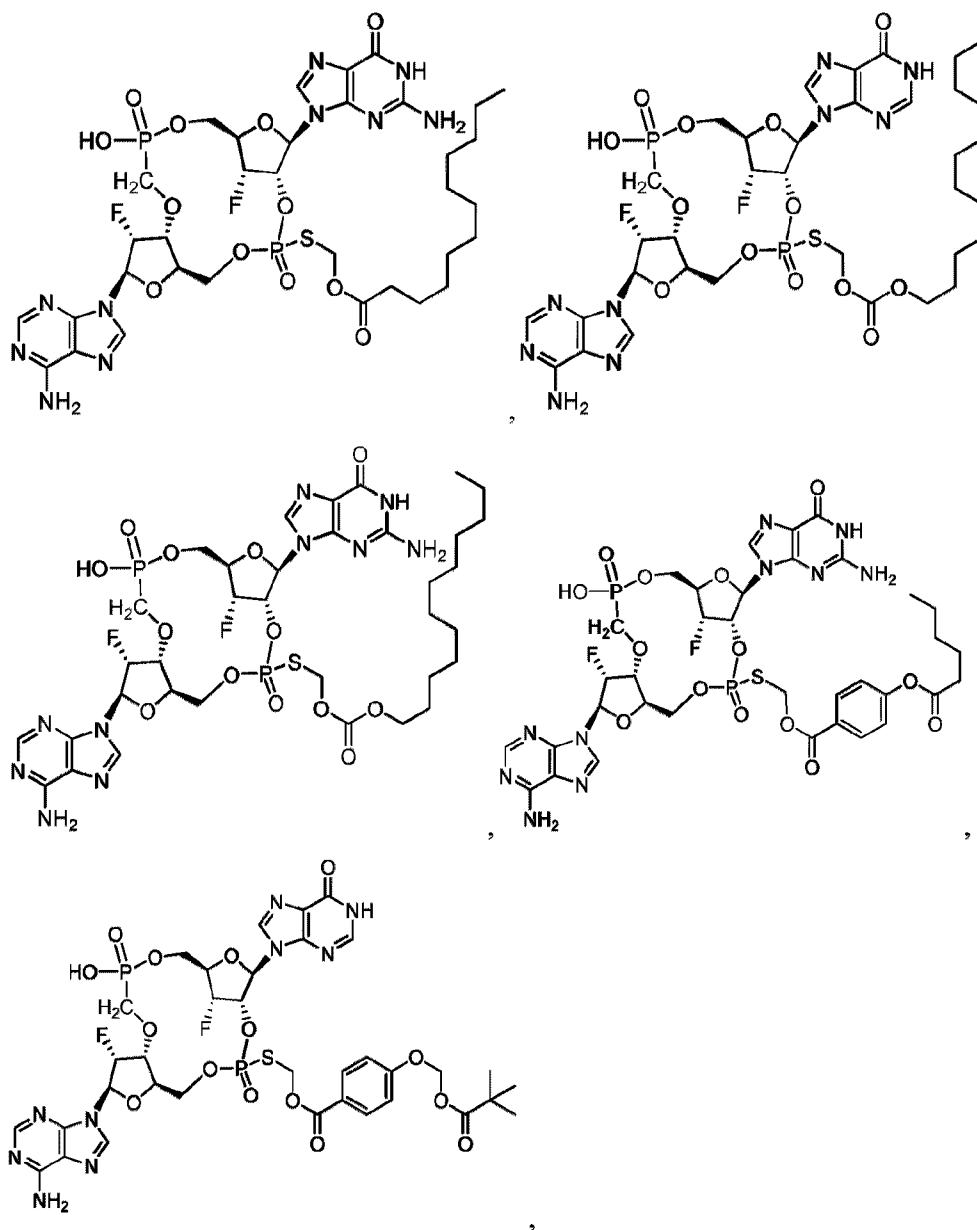
,

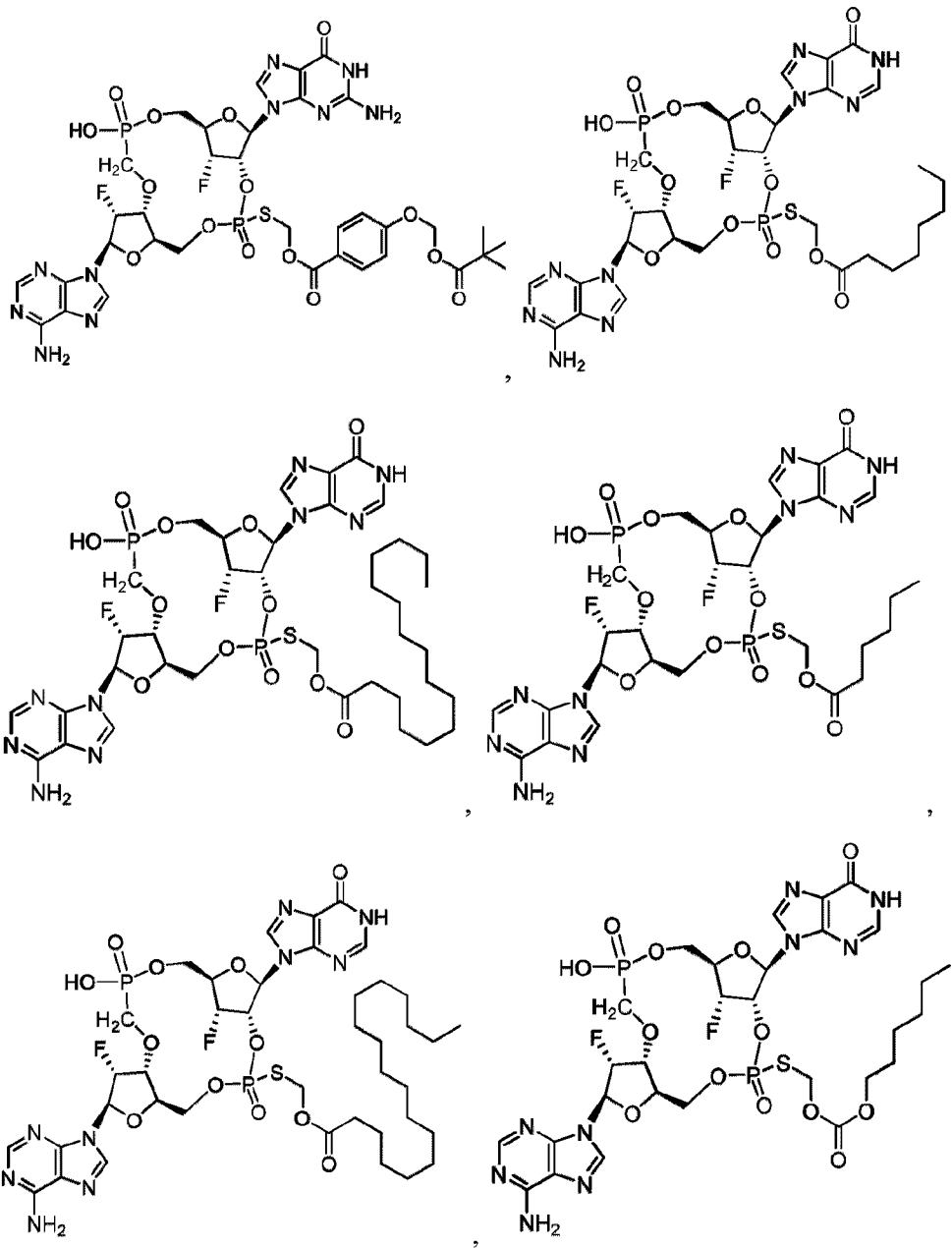


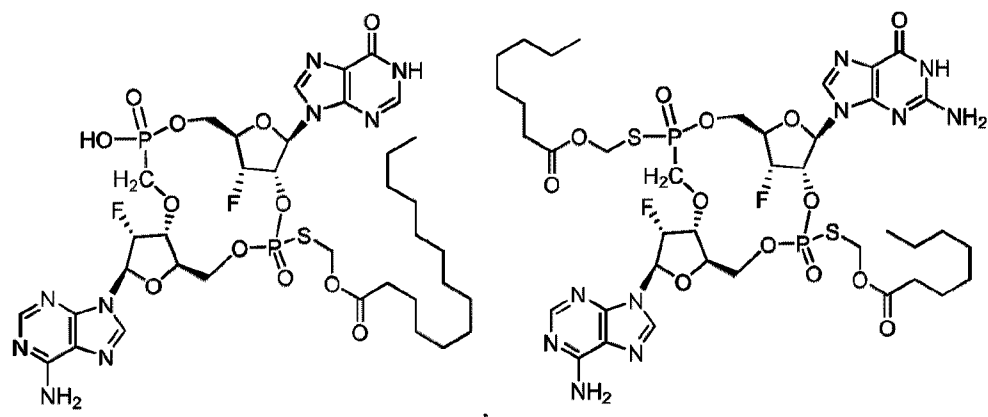
,

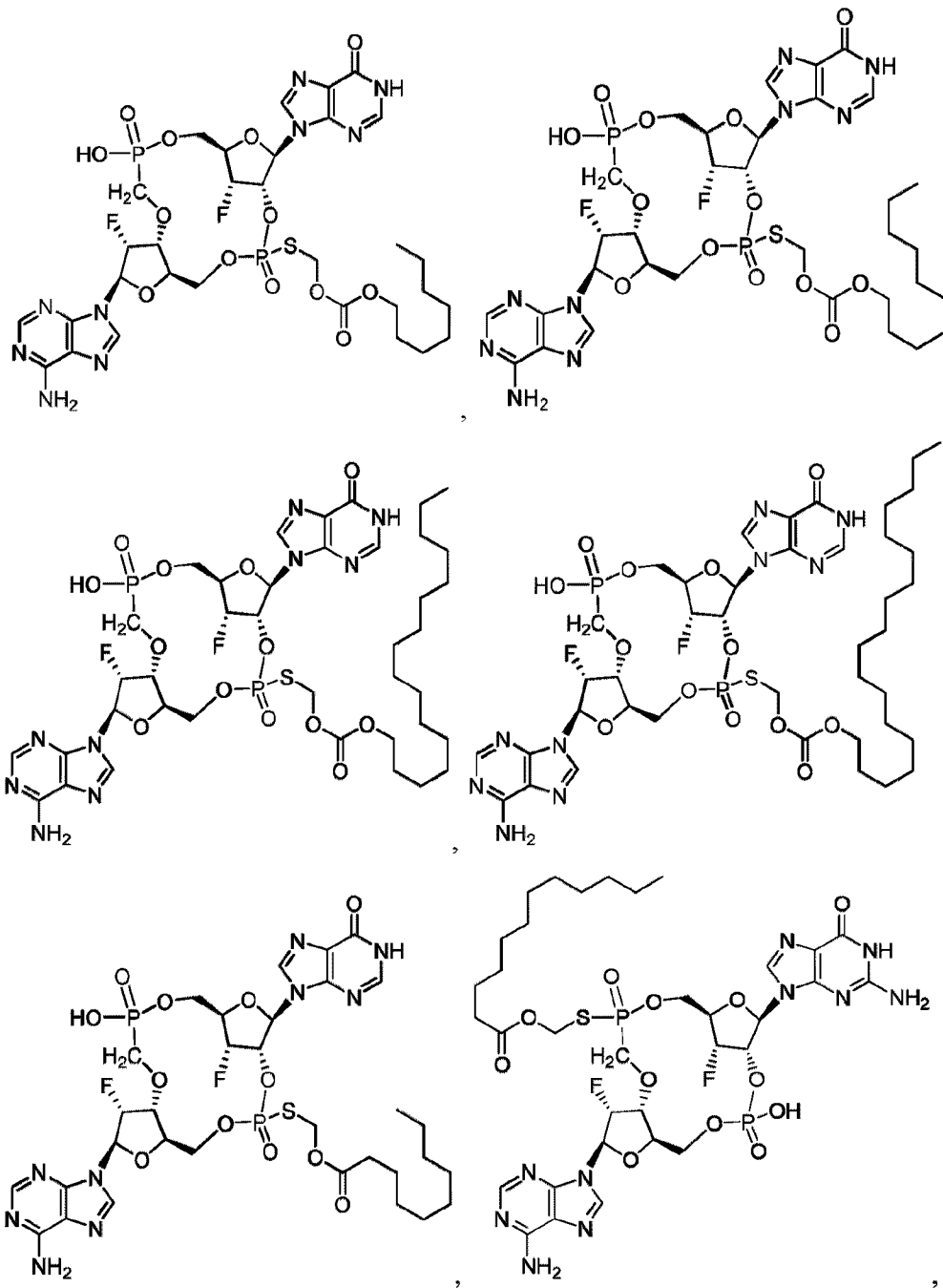


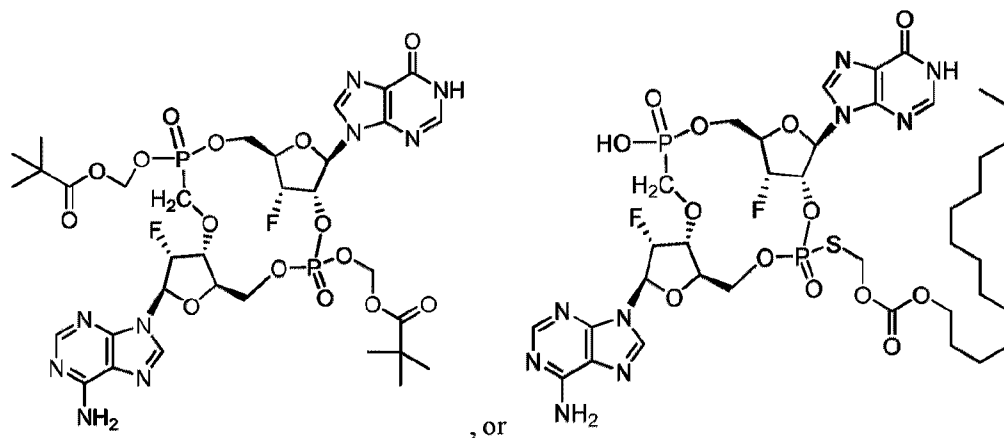






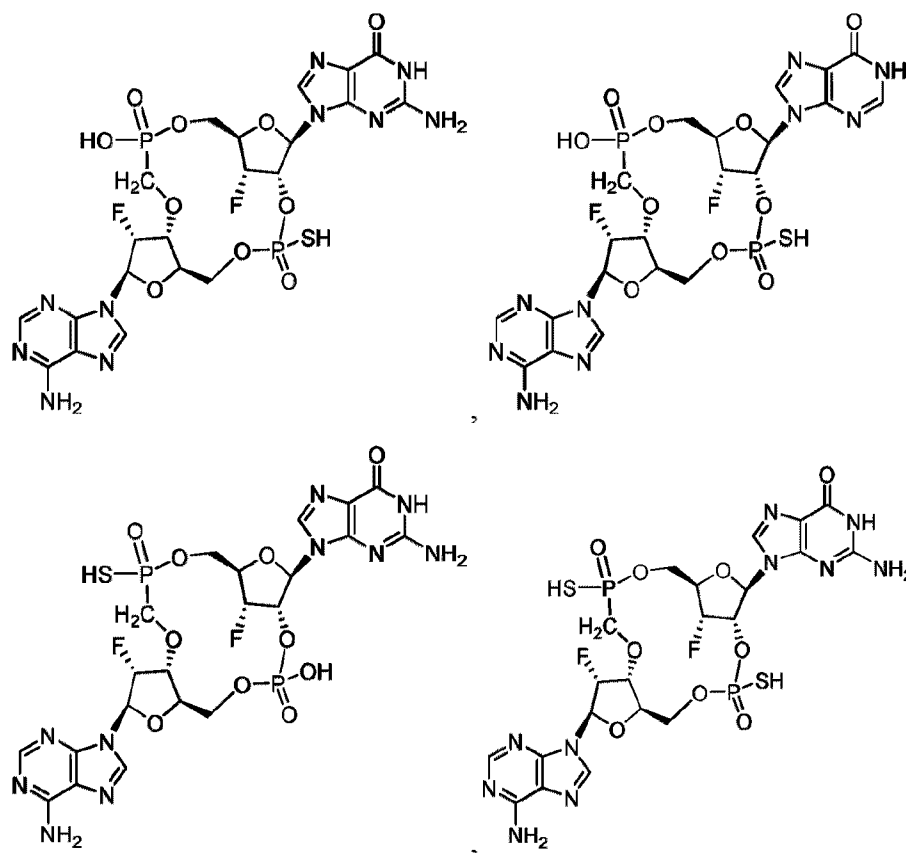


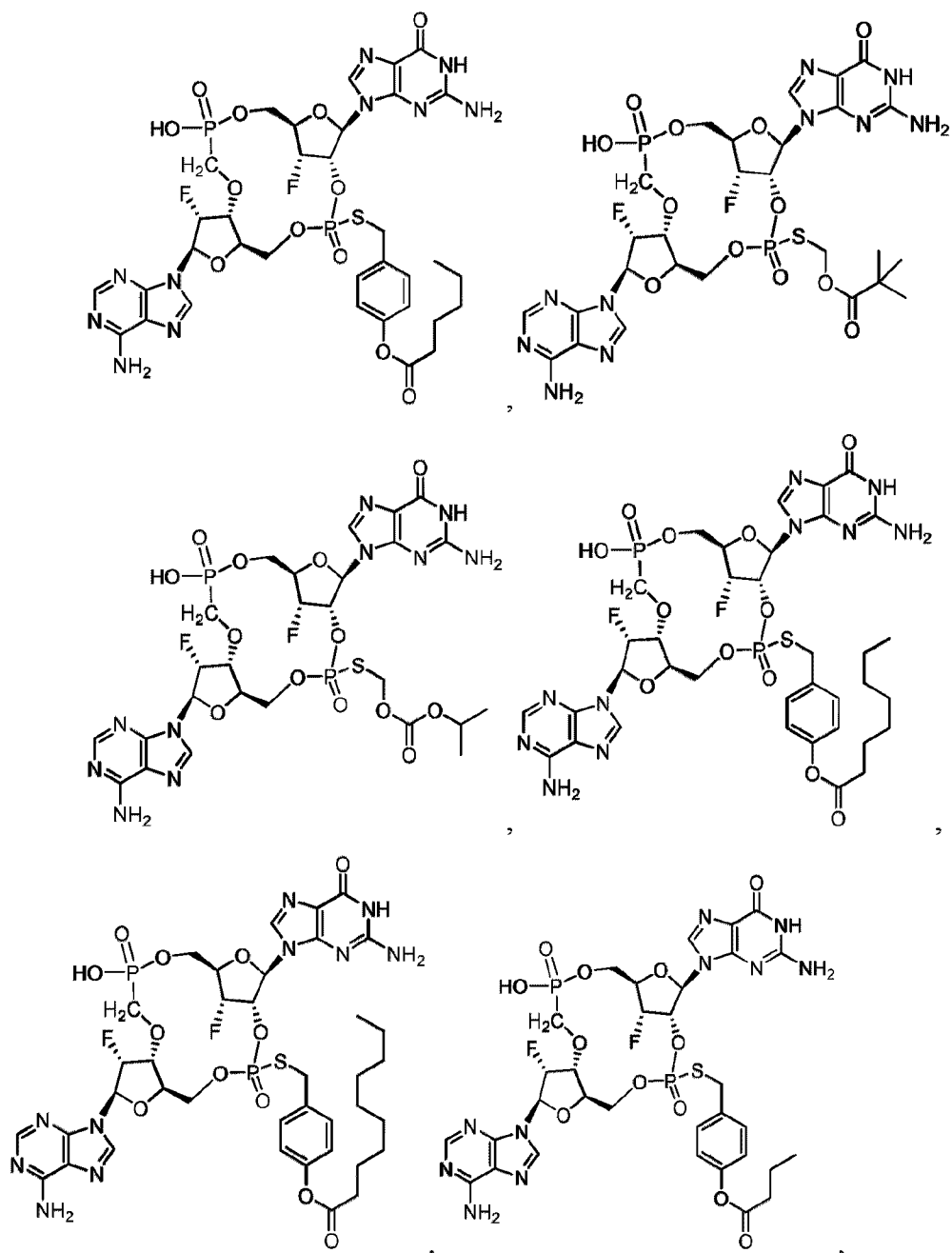


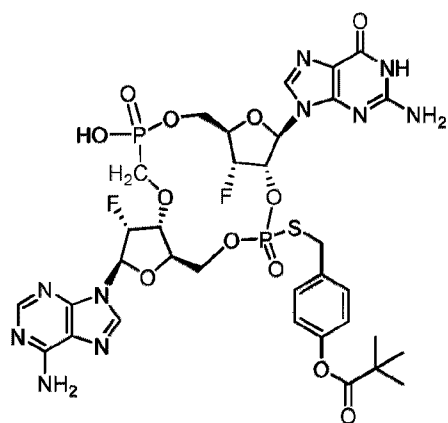


or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

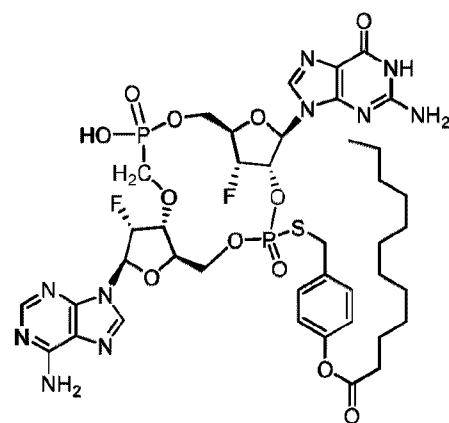
[0112] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure has the structure:



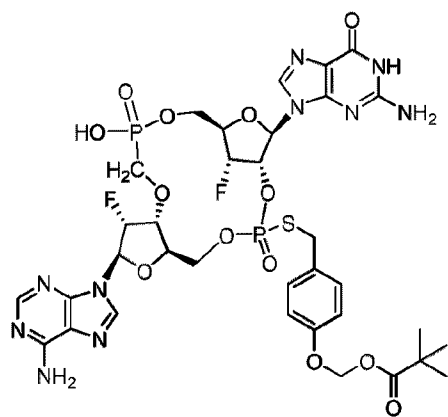




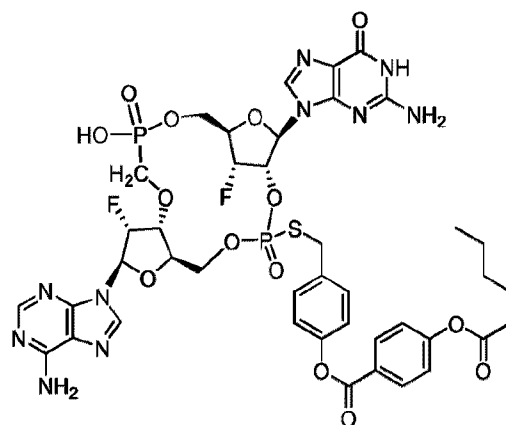
,



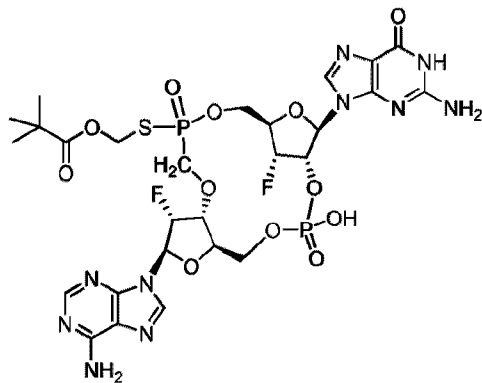
,



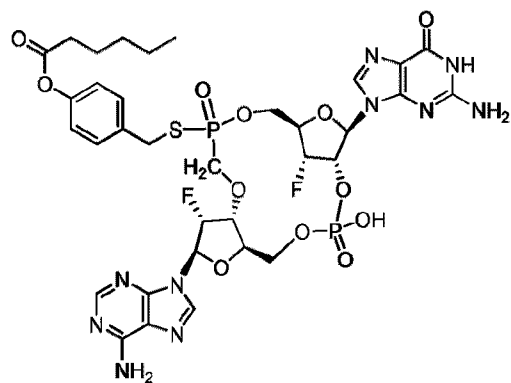
,



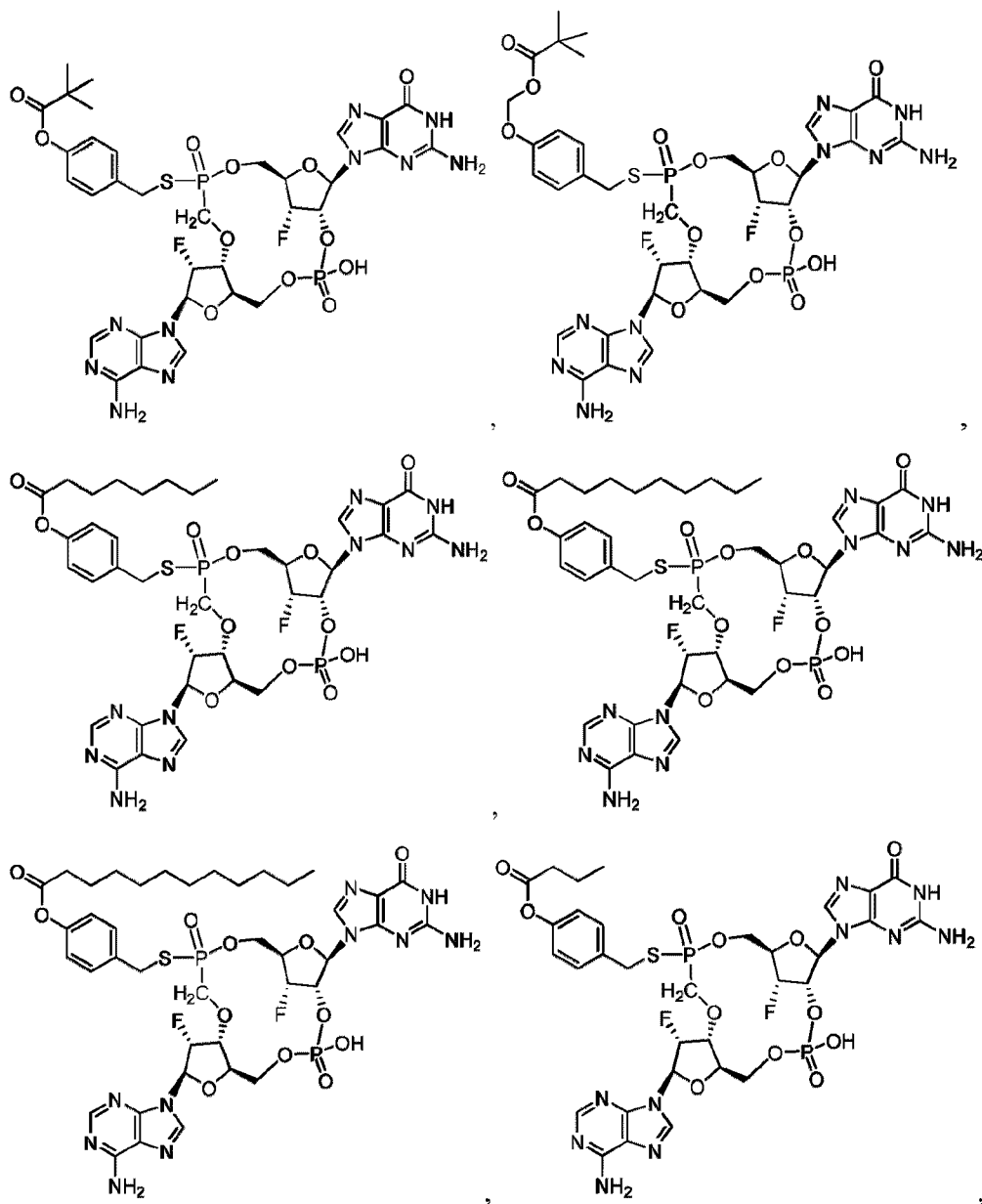
,

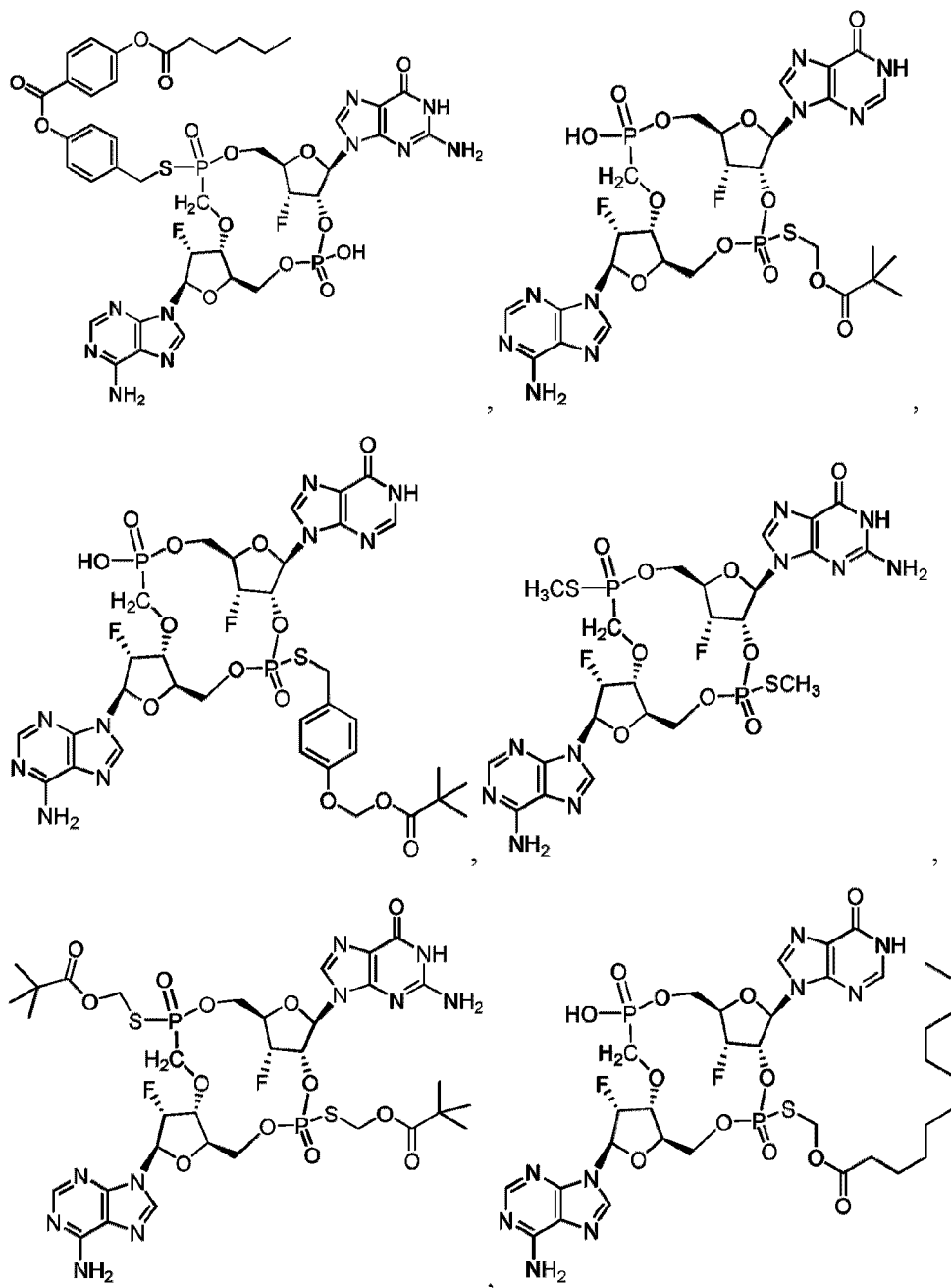


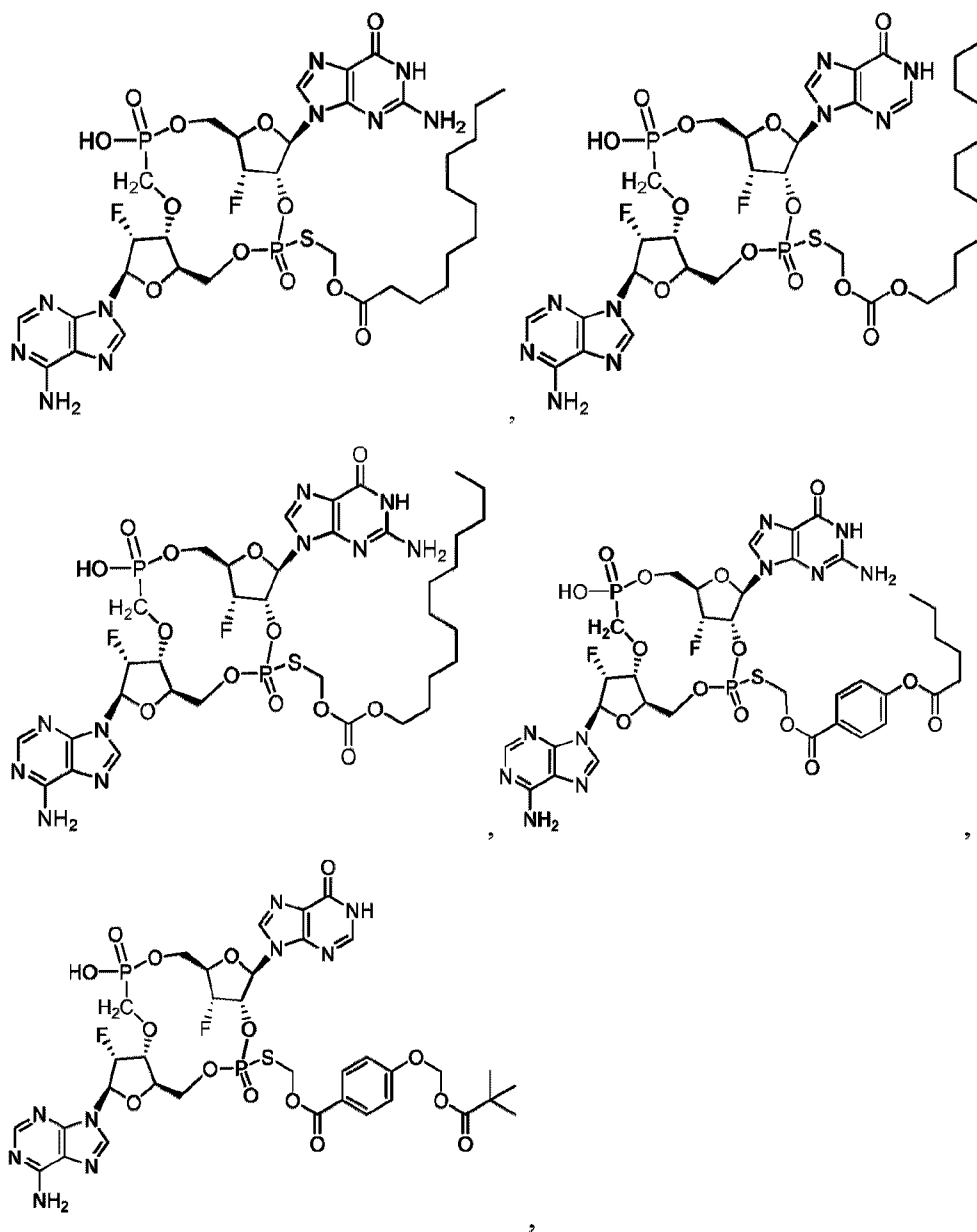
,

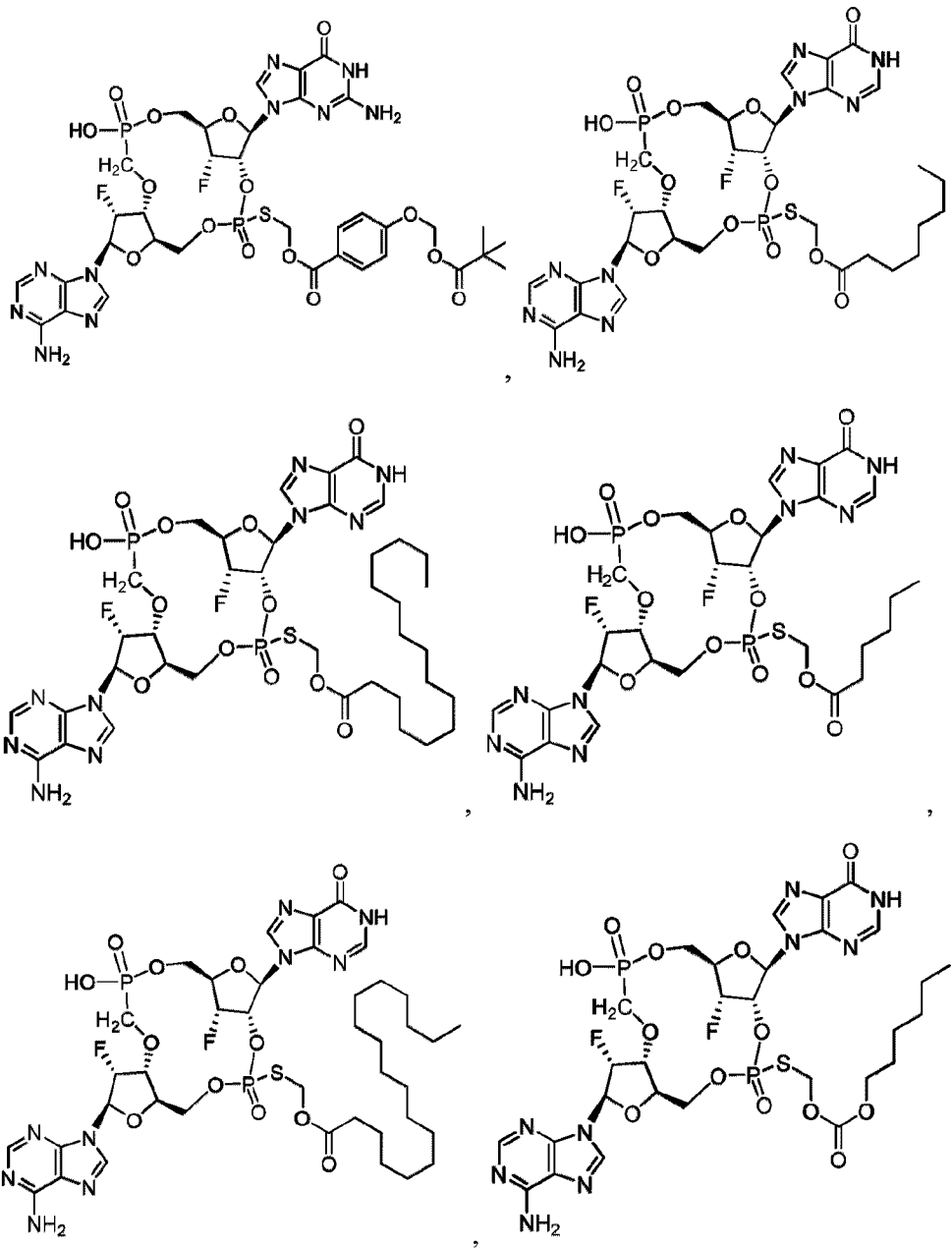


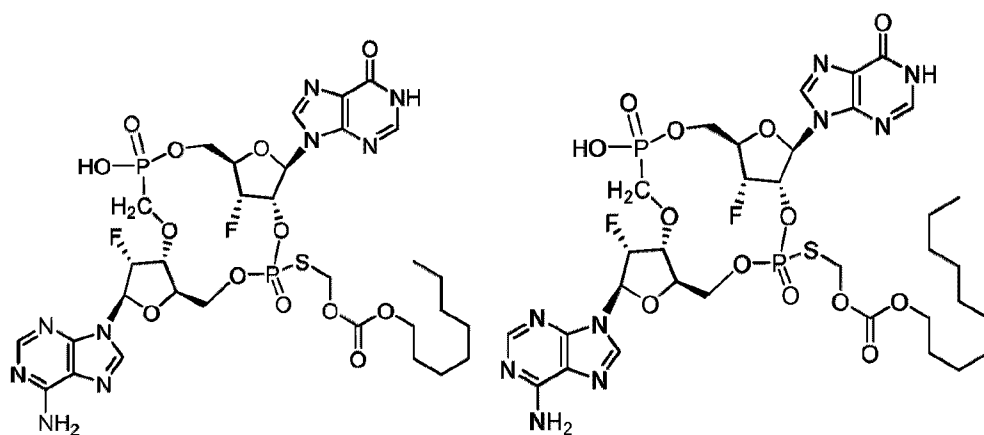
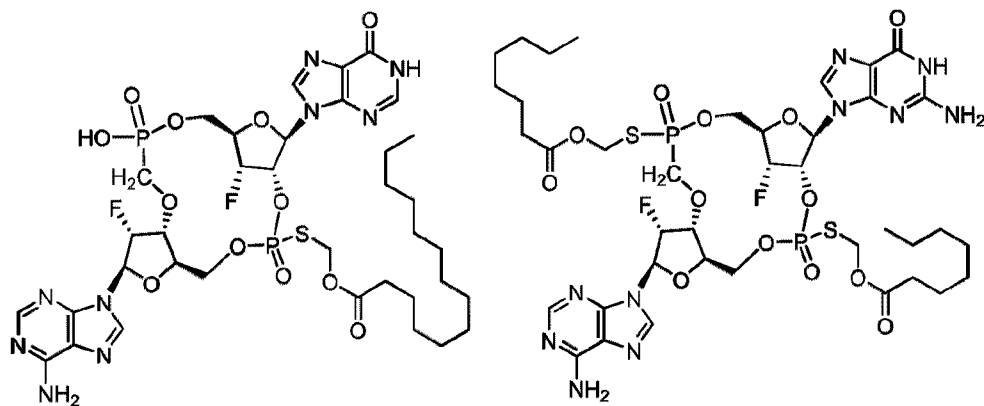
,



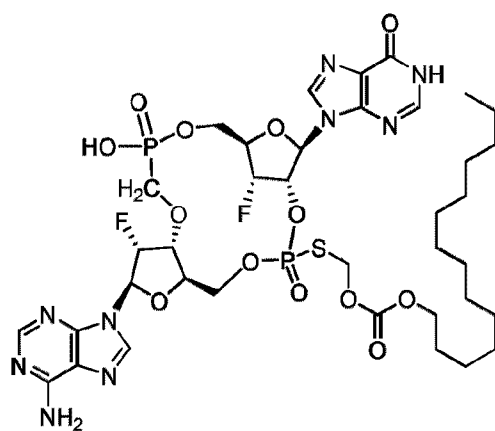






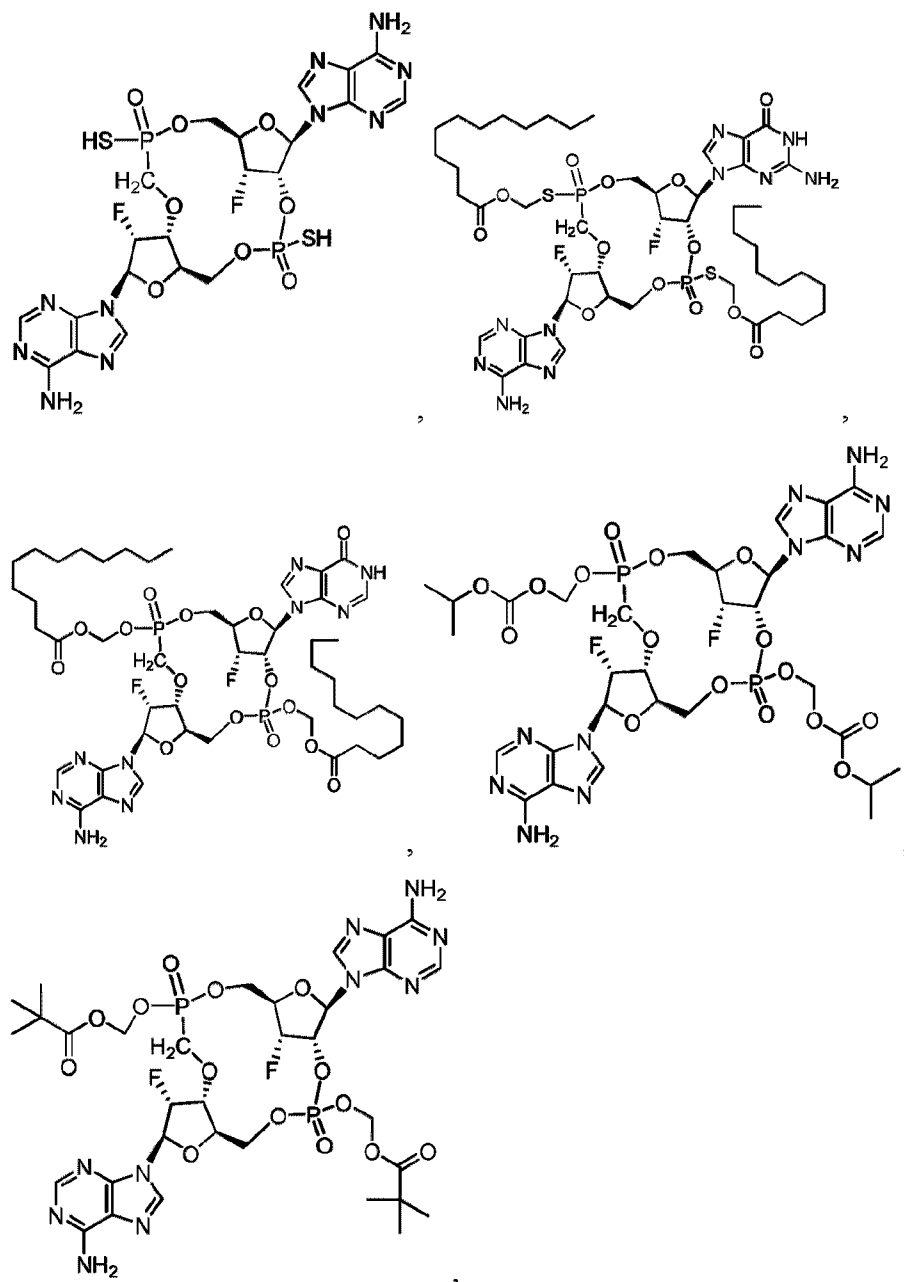


or



5 or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0113] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure has the structure:



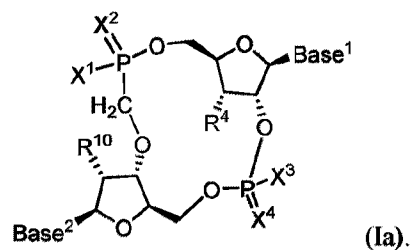
or an enantiomer, hydrate, solvate, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 5 [0114] In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIe), has the structure as depicted or is a tautomer, enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is a

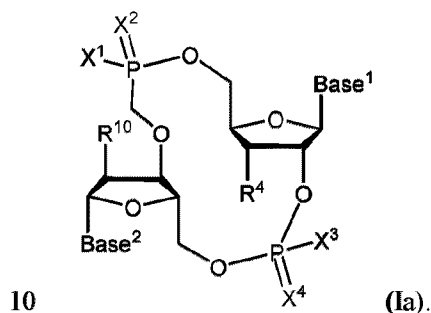
compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIe), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0115] A compound of the disclosure, e.g. a compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIe), can be shown in a number of equivalent depictions.

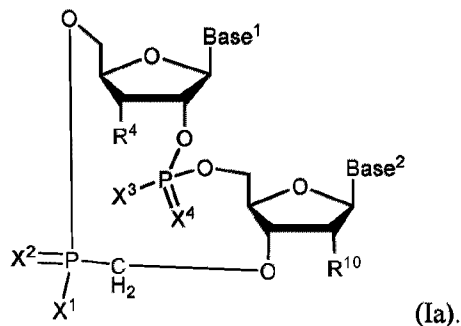
- 5 For example, a compound of Formula (Ia) is typically depicted herein as shown above with the 2'- or 3'-substitution of each nucleoside facing each other:



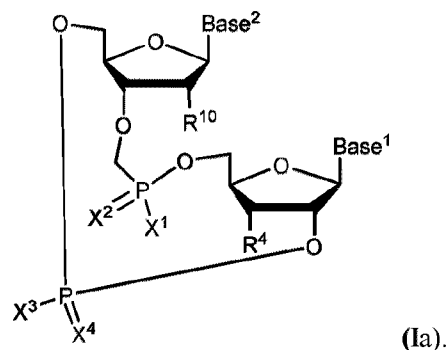
The above compound of Formula (Ia) is equivalent to a compound of Formula (Ia) as depicted below:



Further, each of the previous depictions are equivalent to the below depiction of a compound of Formula (Ia):



Each of the previous depictions are equivalent to the below depiction of a compound of Formula (Ia):



- [0116] The presence of a chiral center allows the compound to exist as one of two possible optical isomers ((R)- or (S)-enantiomer) or as a racemic mixture of both. Where substituents are present that may be attached at different positions in the molecule, all regioisomers and mixtures of regioisomers formed are included within the scope of the Formula (I) described in this disclosure.

IV. COMPOSITIONS

- [0117] In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the present disclosure (e.g. a compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIe)), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

- [0118] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises one or more additional therapeutic agent, as more fully set forth below.

- [0119] Pharmaceutical compositions comprising the compounds disclosed herein, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, may be prepared with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients which may be selected in accord with ordinary practice. Tablets may contain excipients including glidants, fillers, binders and the like. Aqueous compositions may be prepared in sterile form, and when intended for delivery by other than oral administration generally may be isotonic. All compositions may optionally contain excipients such as those set forth in the Rowe et al, Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients, 6th edition, American Pharmacists Association, 2009. Excipients can include ascorbic acid and other antioxidants, chelating agents such as EDTA, carbohydrates such as

dextrin, hydroxyalkylcellulose, hydroxyalkylmethylcellulose, stearic acid and the like. In certain embodiments, the composition is provided as a solid dosage form, including a solid oral dosage form.

[0120] The compositions include those suitable for various administration routes, including oral administration. The compositions may be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. Such methods include the step of bringing into association the active ingredient (e.g., a compound of the present disclosure or a pharmaceutical salt thereof) with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. The compositions may be prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredient with liquid excipients or finely divided solid excipients or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product. Techniques and formulations generally are found in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pa., 2006.

[0121] Compositions described herein that are suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete units (a unit dosage form) including but not limited to capsules, sachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a tablet.

[0122] Pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein comprise one or more compounds disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient and optionally other therapeutic agents. Pharmaceutical compositions containing the active ingredient may be in any form suitable for the intended method of administration. When used for oral use for example, tablets, troches, lozenges, aqueous or oil suspensions, dispersible powders or granules, emulsions, hard or soft capsules, syrups or elixirs may be prepared. Compositions intended for oral use may be prepared according to any method known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions and such compositions may contain one or more excipients including sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents and preserving agents, in order to provide a palatable preparation. Tablets containing the active ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable excipients which are suitable for manufacture of tablets are acceptable. These excipients may be, for example, inert diluents, such as calcium or sodium carbonate, lactose, lactose monohydrate, croscarmellose sodium, povidone, calcium or sodium phosphate; granulating and disintegrating agents, such as maize starch, or

alginic acid; binding agents, such as cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, gelatin or acacia; and lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. Tablets may be uncoated or may be coated by known techniques including microencapsulation to delay disintegration and adsorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained
5 action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate alone or with a wax may be employed.

[0123] The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the inactive ingredients to produce a dosage form may vary depending upon the intended treatment subject and the particular mode of administration. For example, in some embodiments, a dosage form for oral
10 administration to humans may contain approximately 1 to 1000 mg of active material formulated with an appropriate and convenient amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable excipient varies from about 5 to about 95% of the total compositions (weight:weight).

[0124] In certain embodiments, a composition comprising a compound of the present
15 disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in one variation does not contain an agent that affects the rate at which the active ingredient is metabolized. Thus, it is understood that compositions comprising a compound of the present disclosure in one aspect do not comprise an agent that would affect (e.g., slow, hinder or retard) the metabolism of a compound of the present disclosure or any other active ingredient administered separately,
20 sequentially or simultaneously with a compound of the present disclosure. It is also understood that any of the methods, kits, articles of manufacture and the like detailed herein in one aspect do not comprise an agent that would affect (e.g., slow, hinder or retard) the metabolism of a compound of the present disclosure or any other active ingredient administered separately, sequentially or simultaneously with a compound of the present
25 disclosure.

[0125] The disclosure further includes a pharmaceutical composition as described above for use in modulating STING protein activity, to induce STING-dependent production of type I interferons, cytokines or chemokines.

[0126] The disclosure further includes a pharmaceutical composition as described above for
30 use in treating or preventing viral infection, infection caused by hepatitis B virus, by HIV, hyperproliferative disease or cancer.

[0127] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described above are for use in a human or an animal.

[0128] The disclosure further includes a compound of the present disclosure for administration as a single active ingredient of a pharmaceutically acceptable composition which can be prepared by conventional methods known in the art, for example by binding the active ingredient to a pharmaceutically acceptable, therapeutically inert organic and/or inorganic carrier or excipient, or by mixing therewith.

[0129] In one aspect, provided herein is the use of a compound of the present disclosure as a second or other active ingredient having a synergistic effect with other active ingredients in known drugs, or administration of the compound of the present disclosure together with such drugs.

[0130] The compound of the present disclosure may also be used in the form of a prodrug or other suitably modified form which releases the active ingredient *in vivo*.

V. METHODS

[0131] In one embodiment, provided herein is a method of treating a disease or disorder, comprising administering to a human or animal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, including compounds of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), (IIa), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), and/or (IIIE), or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0132] Also provided is a method of modulating the activity of STING protein, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0133] The Stimulator of interferon genes (STING) adaptor protein, also known as STING, STING protein, transmembrane protein 173 (TMEM173), MPYS, mediator of IRF3 activation (MITA), or endoplasmic reticulum interferon stimulator (ERIS), is a protein that in humans is encoded by the TMEM173 gene (UniProt code Q86WV6; NCBI Reference Sequences: NP_938023.1 (isoform 1) and NP_001288667 (isoform 2)). STING adaptor protein is believed to function as both a direct cytosolic DNA sensor (CDS) and an adaptor protein in Type I interferon signaling through different molecular mechanisms. STING adaptor protein has been shown to activate downstream transcription factors STAT6 and

IRF3 through TBK1, and NF- κ B through IKK β , which can effect an antiviral response or innate immune response against an intracellular pathogen. STING adaptor protein plays a role in innate immunity by inducing type I interferon production when cells are infected with intracellular pathogens, such as viruses, mycobacteria and intracellular parasites. Type I
 5 interferon, mediated by STING adaptor protein, protects infected cells and nearby cells from local infection by autocrine and paracrine signaling.

[0134] Further provided is a method of preventing or treating a disease or condition responsive to the modulation of STING adaptor protein, comprising administering to a human or animal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclic dinucleotide
 10 provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0135] Further provided is a method of inducing a STING adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including
 15 compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0136] Activation of STING adaptor protein in turn activates protein kinase TBK1, which subsequently activates downstream transcription factors NF- κ B and IRF-3. Activation of STING adaptor protein ultimately is believed to result in the release of type I and III
 20 interferons as well as a variety of cytokines and chemokines such as IL-6, TNF- α and INF- γ . Accordingly, induction of a STING adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal results in the activation of one or more of NF- κ B, IRF-3, a type I interferon, a type III interferon, IL-6, TNF- α , and INF- γ in said human or animal.

[0137] Further provided is a method of treating or preventing viral infection, e.g., infection
 25 by hepatitis B or HIV, comprising administering to a human or animal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0138] Viral infections that can be treated or prevented by the methods of the present disclosure can be any infection caused by a virus, e.g., a virus from the *Hepadnaviridae*
 30 family of viruses, e.g., hepatitis B; or any retrovirus, e.g., an alpharetrovirus, such as Rous sarcoma virus; a betaretrovirus, such as simian retrovirus; a deltaretrovirus, such as bovine leukemia virus or human T-lymphotrophic virus (HTLV) including HTLV-1, HTLV-2, and

HTLV-3; a gammaretrovirus, such as murine leukemia virus or feline leukemia virus; or a lentivirus, such as human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) including HIV-1 and HIV-2, simian immunodeficiency virus, equine infectious anemia virus, bovine immunodeficiency virus, rabbit endogenous lentivirus type K (RELK), or feline immunodeficiency virus.

- 5 [0139] Further provided is a method of treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer, comprising administering to a human or animal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- 10 [0140] Hyperproliferative diseases include diseases caused by excessive growth of non-cancer cells. Such conditions include but are not limited to psoriasis, actinic keratoses, and seborrheic keratoses, warts, keloids, and eczema.

- 15 [0141] Cancers that can be treated or prevented by the methods of the disclosure include solid tumors and lymphomas, including but not limited to adrenal cancer, bladder cancer, bone cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, eye cancer, head-and-neck cancer, kidney cancer such as renal cell carcinoma, liver cancer, lung cancer such as non-small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, skin cancer such as squamous cell carcinoma and melanoma, thyroid cancer, uterine cancer, vaginal cancer, and myeloma such as multiple myeloma. The cancer can be naïve, or relapsed and/or refractory.

- 20 [0142] In some embodiments, the cancer is Burkitt's lymphoma, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL), indolent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (iNHL), refractory iNHL, multiple myeloma (MM), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), B-cell ALL, acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL), myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), myeloproliferative disease (MPD), mantle cell lymphoma (MCL), follicular lymphoma (FL), Waldstrom's
25 macroglobulinemia (WM), T-cell lymphoma, B-cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), or marginal zone lymphoma (MZL). In one embodiment, the cancer is minimal residual disease (MRD). In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL), indolent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
30 (iNHL), and refractory iNHL. In some embodiments, the cancer is indolent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (iNHL). In some embodiments, the cancer is refractory iNHL. In some

embodiments, the cancer is chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). In some embodiments, the cancer is diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL).

- [0143]** In some embodiments, the cancer is a solid tumor selected from the group consisting of pancreatic cancer; bladder cancer; colorectal cancer; breast cancer, including metastatic breast cancer; prostate cancer, including androgen-dependent and androgen-independent prostate cancer; kidney or renal cancer, including, *e.g.*, metastatic renal cell carcinoma; hepatocellular cancer; lung cancer, including, *e.g.*, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), bronchioloalveolar carcinoma (BAC), and adenocarcinoma of the lung; ovarian cancer, including, *e.g.*, progressive epithelial or primary peritoneal cancer; cervical cancer; gastric cancer; esophageal cancer; head and neck cancer, including, *e.g.*, squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck; melanoma; neuroendocrine cancer, including metastatic neuroendocrine tumors; brain tumors, including, *e.g.*, glioma, anaplastic oligodendroglioma, adult glioblastoma multiforme, and adult anaplastic astrocytoma; bone cancer; and soft tissue sarcoma, hepatic carcinoma, rectal cancer, penile carcinoma, vulval cancer, thyroid cancer, salivary gland carcinoma, endometrial or uterine carcinoma, hepatoma, hepatocellular cancer, liver cancer, gastric or stomach cancer including gastrointestinal cancer, cancer of the peritoneum, squamous carcinoma of the lung, gastroesophageal cancer, biliary tract cancer, gall bladder cancer, colorectal/appendiceal cancer, squamous cell cancer (*e.g.*, epithelial squamous cell cancer).
- [0144]** Any of the methods of treatment provided herein may be used to treat cancer at various stages. By way of example, the cancer stage includes but is not limited to early, advanced, locally advanced, remission, refractory, reoccurred after remission and progressive.

Subjects

- [0145]** Any of the methods of treatment provided herein may be used to treat a subject (*e.g.*, human) who has been diagnosed with or is suspected of having cancer. As used herein, a subject refers to a mammal, including, for example, a human.

- [0146]** In some embodiments, the subject may be a human who exhibits one or more symptoms associated with cancer or hyperproliferative disease. In some embodiments, the subject may be a human who exhibits one or more symptoms associated with cancer. In some embodiments, the subject is at an early stage of a cancer. In other embodiments, the subject is at an advanced stage of cancer.

[0147] In some embodiments, the subject may be a human who is at risk, or genetically or otherwise predisposed (e.g., risk factor) to developing cancer or hyperproliferative disease who has or has not been diagnosed. As used herein, an “at risk” subject is a subject who is at risk of developing cancer. The subject may or may not have detectable disease, and may or
5 may not have displayed detectable disease prior to the treatment methods described herein. An at risk subject may have one or more so-called risk factors, which are measurable parameters that correlate with development of cancer, which are described herein. A subject having one or more of these risk factors has a higher probability of developing cancer than an individual without these risk factor(s). These risk factors may include, for example, age, sex,
10 race, diet, history of previous disease, presence of precursor disease, genetic (e.g., hereditary) considerations, and environmental exposure. In some embodiments, the subjects at risk for cancer include, for example, those having relatives who have experienced the disease, and those whose risk is determined by analysis of genetic or biochemical markers.

[0148] In addition, the subject may be a human who is undergoing one or more standard
15 therapies, such as chemotherapy, radiotherapy, immunotherapy, surgery, or any combination thereof. Accordingly, one or more compounds provided herein may be administered before, during, or after administration of chemotherapy, radiotherapy, immunotherapy, surgery or combination thereof.

[0149] In some embodiments, the subject may be a human who is (i) substantially refractory
20 to at least one chemotherapy treatment, or (ii) is in relapse after treatment with chemotherapy, or both (i) and (ii). In some embodiments, the subject is refractory to at least two, at least three, or at least four chemotherapy treatments (including standard or experimental chemotherapies).

[0150] Further provided is a method of enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine, comprising
25 administering to a human or animal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0151] The disclosure includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds
30 of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use as a medicament in a human or animal.

[0152] The disclosure includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use in treating a disease or disorder in a human or animal.

5 [0153] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use in modulating the activity of STING protein.

[0154] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use in the prevention or treatment of a disease or condition in a human or animal
10 responsive to the modulation of the STING protein.

[0155] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active substances, for use in STING dependent induction of a type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or
15 animal.

[0156] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents for use in the treatment or prevention of viral infection in a human or animal.

20 [0157] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active substances, for use in the treatment or prevention of infection caused by hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal.

25 [0158] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in the treatment or prevention of a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

[0159] The disclosure further includes a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including
30 compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use in enhancing vaccine efficacy in a human or animal.

[0160] The disclosure further includes a pharmaceutical composition for use in modulating STING protein activity, to induce STING-dependent production of a type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal.

5 [0161] The disclosure further includes a pharmaceutical composition for use in treating or preventing viral infection, infection caused by hepatitis B virus, by HIV, hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

[0162] The disclosure further includes the use of a cyclic dinucleotide provided herein, including compounds of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the production of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of
10 infection caused by hepatitis B virus, by HIV, of hyperproliferative disease or cancer.

VI. ADMINISTRATION

[0163] The compounds of the present disclosure (also referred to herein as the active ingredients), can be administered by any route appropriate to the condition to be treated. Suitable routes include oral, rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal and sublingual),
15 transdermal, vaginal and parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, intradermal, intratumoral, intrathecal and epidural), and the like. It will be appreciated that the preferred route may vary with for example the condition of the recipient. An advantage of certain compounds disclosed herein is that they are orally bioavailable and can be dosed orally.

20 [0164] A compound of the present disclosure, may be administered to an individual in accordance with an effective dosing regimen for a desired period of time or duration, such as at least about one month, at least about 2 months, at least about 3 months, at least about 6 months, or at least about 12 months or longer. In one variation, the compound is administered on a daily or intermittent schedule for the duration of the individual's life.

25 [0165] The dosage or dosing frequency of a compound of the present disclosure may be adjusted over the course of the treatment, based on the judgment of the administering physician.

[0166] The compound may be administered to an individual (e.g., a human) in an effective amount. In certain embodiments, the compound is administered once daily.

30 [0167] The compound can be administered by any useful route and means, such as by oral or parenteral (e.g., intravenous) administration. Therapeutically effective amounts of the

compound may include from about 0.00001 mg/kg body weight per day to about 10 mg/kg body weight per day, such as from about 0.0001 mg/kg body weight per day to about 10 mg/kg body weight per day, or such as from about 0.001 mg/kg body weight per day to about 1 mg/kg body weight per day, or such as from about 0.01 mg/kg body weight per day to about 1 mg/kg body weight per day, or such as from about 0.05 mg/kg body weight per day to about 0.5 mg/kg body weight per day, or such as from about 0.3 mg to about 30 mg per day, or such as from about 30 mg to about 300 mg per day.

[0168] A compound of the present disclosure may be combined with one or more additional therapeutic agents in any dosage amount of the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., from 1 mg to 1000 mg of compound). Therapeutically effective amounts may include from about 1 mg per dose to about 1000 mg per dose, such as from about 50 mg per dose to about 500 mg per dose, or such as from about 100 mg per dose to about 400 mg per dose, or such as from about 150 mg per dose to about 350 mg per dose, or such as from about 200 mg per dose to about 300 mg per dose. Other therapeutically effective amounts of the compound of the present disclosure are about 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, or about 500 mg per dose. Other therapeutically effective amounts of the compound of the present disclosure are about 100 mg per dose, or about 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 350, 400, 450, or about 500 mg per dose. A single dose can be administered hourly, daily, or weekly. For example, a single dose can be administered once every 1 hour, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16 or once every 24 hours. A single dose can also be administered once every 1 day, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or once every 7 days. A single dose can also be administered once every 1 week, 2, 3, or once every 4 weeks. In certain embodiments, a single dose can be administered once every week. A single dose can also be administered once every month.

[0169] Kits that comprise a compound of the present disclosure, or an enantiomer, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition containing any of the above, are also included in the present disclosure.

[0170] In one embodiment, kits comprising a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, or one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents are provided.

VII. COMBINATION THERAPY

- [0171]** In certain embodiments, a method for treating or preventing an infectious disease, a viral infection, hepatitis B infection, HIV infection, cancer, or a hyperproliferative disease in a human having or at risk of having the disease is provided, comprising administering to the human a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents. In one embodiment, a method for treating an infectious disease, a viral infection, hepatitis B infection, HIV infection, cancer, or a hyperproliferative disease in a human having or at risk of having the disease is provided, comprising administering to the human a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents.
- [0172]** In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating a viral infection, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents which are suitable for treating the viral infection. In some embodiments, the viral infection is a hepatitis B infection. In some embodiments, the viral infection is a HIV infection.

- [0173]** In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with one, two, three, four, or more additional therapeutic agents. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with two additional therapeutic agents. In other embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with three additional therapeutic agents. In further embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with four additional therapeutic agents. The one, two, three, four, or more additional therapeutic agents can be different therapeutic agents selected from the same class of therapeutic agents, and/or they can be selected from different classes of therapeutic agents.

Administration of Combination Therapy

[0174] In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein is administered with one or more additional therapeutic agents. Co-administration of a compound disclosed herein with one or more additional therapeutic agents generally refers to simultaneous or sequential administration of a compound disclosed herein and one or more additional therapeutic agents, such that therapeutically effective amounts of the compound disclosed herein and the one or more additional therapeutic agents are both present in the body of the subject. When administered sequentially, the combination may be administered in two or more administrations.

10 [0175] Co-administration of a compound disclosed herein with one or more additional therapeutic agents generally refers to simultaneous or sequential administration of a compound disclosed herein and one or more additional therapeutic agents, such that therapeutically effective amounts of each agent are present in the body of the patient.

15 [0176] In certain embodiments, a compound as disclosed herein (e.g., any compound of Formula I) may be combined with one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents in any dosage amount of the compound of Formula I (e.g., from 10 mg to 1000 mg of compound).

[0177] Co-administration includes administration of unit dosages of the compounds disclosed herein before or after administration of unit dosages of one or more additional therapeutic agents. The compound disclosed herein may be administered within seconds, minutes, or hours of the administration of one or more additional therapeutic agents. For example, in some embodiments, a unit dose of a compound disclosed herein is administered first, followed within seconds or minutes by administration of a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents. Alternatively, in other embodiments, a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents is administered first, followed by administration of a unit dose of a compound disclosed herein within seconds or minutes. In some embodiments, a unit dose of a compound disclosed herein is administered first, followed, after a period of hours (e.g., 1-12 hours), by administration of a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents. In other embodiments, a unit dose of one or more additional therapeutic agents is administered first, followed, after a period of hours (e.g., 1-12 hours), by administration of a unit dose of a compound disclosed herein.

[0178] In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein is combined with one or more additional therapeutic agents in a unitary dosage form for simultaneous administration to a subject, for example as a solid dosage form for oral administration.

[0179] In certain embodiments a compound of the present disclosure is formulated as a tablet, which may optionally contain one or more other compounds useful for treating the disease being treated. In certain embodiments, the tablet can contain another active ingredient for treating a viral disease, e.g., hepatitis B virus or HIV.

[0180] In certain embodiments, such tablets are suitable for once daily dosing.

[0181] In one embodiment, pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with one or more (e.g., one, two, three, one or two, or one to three) additional therapeutic agents, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent, or excipient are provided.

[0182] In one embodiment, kits comprising a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, or one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents are provided.

Viral Combination Therapy

[0183] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with one or more of a antiviral agents including abacavir, aciclovir, adefovir, amantadine, amprenavir, arbidol, atazanavir, artipla, brivudine, cidofovir, combivir, edoxudine, efavirenz, emtricitabine, enfuvirtide, entecavir, fomvirsen, fosamprenavir, foscarnet, fosfonet, ganciclovir, gardasil, ibacitabine, immunovir, idoxuridine, imiquimod, indinavir, inosine, integrase inhibitors, interferons, including interferon type III, interferon type II, interferon type I, lamivudine, lopinavir, loviride, MK-0518, maraviroc, moroxydine, nelfinavir, nevirapine, nexavir, nucleoside analogues, oseltamivir, penciclovir, peramivir, pleconaril, podophyllotoxin, protease inhibitors, reverse transcriptase inhibitors, ribavirin, rimantadine, ritonavir, saquinavir, stavudine, tenofovir, tenofovir disoproxil, tipranavir, trifluridine, trizivir, tromantadine, truvada, valganciclovir, vicriviroc, vidarabine, viramidine, zalcitabine, zanamivir, zidovudine, and combinations thereof.

- [0184] In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 5-30 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 5-10; 5-15; 5-20; 5-25; 25-30; 20-30; 15-30; or 10-30 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 10 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 25 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide. A compound of the present disclosure may be combined with the agents provided herein in any dosage amount of the compound (e.g., from 50 mg to 500 mg of compound) the same as if each combination of dosages were specifically and individually listed.
- [0185] In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 100-400 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 100-150; 100-200; 100-250; 100-300; 100-350; 150-200; 150-250; 150-300; 150-350; 150-400; 200-250; 200-300; 200-350; 200-400; 250-350; 250-400; 350-400 or 300-400 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 300 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 250 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 150 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil. A compound as disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)) may be combined with the agents provided herein in any dosage amount of the compound (e.g., from 50 mg to 500 mg of compound) the same as if each combination of dosages were specifically and individually listed.

HIV Combination Therapy

[0186] In certain embodiments, a method for treating or preventing an HIV infection in a human or animal having or at risk of having the infection is provided, comprising administering to the human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, one or two, or one to three) additional therapeutic agents. In one embodiment, a method for treating an HIV infection in a human or animal having or at risk of having the infection is provided, comprising administering to the human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, one or two, or one to three) additional therapeutic agents.

[0187] In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating an HIV infection, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agents which are suitable for treating an HIV infection.

[0188] In certain embodiments, the compounds disclosed herein are formulated as a tablet, which may optionally contain one or more other compounds useful for treating HIV. In certain embodiments, the tablet can contain another active ingredient for treating HIV, such as HIV protease inhibitors, HIV non-nucleoside or non-nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase, HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase, HIV integrase inhibitors, HIV non-catalytic site (or allosteric) integrase inhibitors, pharmacokinetic enhancers, and combinations thereof.

[0189] In certain embodiments, such tablets are suitable for once daily dosing.

[0190] In the above embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent may be an anti-HIV agent. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of HIV combination drugs, HIV protease inhibitors, HIV non-nucleoside or non-nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase, HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase, HIV integrase inhibitors, HIV non-catalytic site (or allosteric) integrase inhibitors, HIV entry inhibitors, HIV maturation inhibitors, immunomodulators,

immunotherapeutic agents, antibody-drug conjugates, gene modifiers, gene editors (such as CRISPR/Cas9, zinc finger nucleases, homing nucleases, synthetic nucleases, TALENs), cell therapies (such as chimeric antigen receptor T-cell, CAR-T, and engineered T cell receptors, TCR-T), latency reversing agents, compounds that target the HIV capsid (including capsid inhibitors), immune-based therapies, phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) inhibitors, alpha-4/beta-7 antagonists, HIV antibodies, bispecific antibodies and “antibody-like” therapeutic proteins, HIV p17 matrix protein inhibitors, IL-13 antagonists, peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase A modulators, protein disulfide isomerase inhibitors, complement C5a receptor antagonists, DNA methyltransferase inhibitor, HIV vif gene modulators, Vif dimerization antagonists, HIV-1 viral infectivity factor inhibitors, TAT protein inhibitors, HIV-1 Nef modulators, Hck tyrosine kinase modulators, mixed lineage kinase-3 (MLK-3) inhibitors, HIV-1 splicing inhibitors, Rev protein inhibitors, integrin antagonists, nucleoprotein inhibitors, splicing factor modulators, COMM domain containing protein 1 modulators, HIV ribonuclease H inhibitors, retrocyclin modulators, CDK-9 inhibitors, dendritic ICAM-3 grabbing nonintegrin 1 inhibitors, HIV GAG protein inhibitors, HIV POL protein inhibitors, Complement Factor H modulators, ubiquitin ligase inhibitors, deoxycytidine kinase inhibitors, cyclin dependent kinase inhibitors, proprotein convertase PC9 stimulators, ATP dependent RNA helicase DDX3X inhibitors, reverse transcriptase priming complex inhibitors, G6PD and NADH-oxidase inhibitors, pharmacokinetic enhancers, HIV gene therapy, HIV vaccines, and other HIV therapeutic agents, and combinations thereof.

[0191] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agent is selected from the group consisting of combination drugs for HIV, other drugs for treating HIV, HIV protease inhibitors, HIV reverse transcriptase inhibitors, HIV integrase inhibitors, HIV non-catalytic site (or allosteric) integrase inhibitors, HIV entry (fusion) inhibitors, HIV maturation inhibitors, latency reversing agents, capsid inhibitors, immune-based therapies, PI3K inhibitors, HIV antibodies, and bispecific antibodies, and “antibody-like” therapeutic proteins, and combinations thereof.

HIV Combination Drugs

[0192] Examples of combination drugs include ATRIPLA® (efavirenz, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, and emtricitabine); COMPLERA® (EVIPLERA®; rilpivirine, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, and emtricitabine); STRIBILD® (elvitegravir, cobicistat, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, and emtricitabine); TRUVADA® (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and emtricitabine);

- TDF+FTC); DESCOVY® (tenofovir alafenamide and emtricitabine); ODEFSEY® (tenofovir alafenamide, emtricitabine, and rilpivirine); GENVOYA® (tenofovir alafenamide, emtricitabine, cobicistat, and elvitegravir); BIKTARVY® (bictegravir, emtricitabine, tenofovir alafenamide); darunavir, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, emtricitabine, and
- 5 cobicistat; efavirenz, lamivudine, and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; lamivudine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; tenofovir and lamivudine; tenofovir alafenamide and emtricitabine; tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate and emtricitabine; tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, emtricitabine, and rilpivirine; tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, emtricitabine, cobicistat, and elvitegravir; COMBIVIR® (zidovudine and lamivudine;
- 10 AZT+3TC); EPZICOM® (LIVEXA®; abacavir sulfate and lamivudine; ABC+3TC); KALETRA® (ALUVIA®; lopinavir and ritonavir); TRIUMEQ® (dolutegravir, abacavir, and lamivudine); TRIZIVIR® (abacavir sulfate, zidovudine, and lamivudine; ABC+AZT+3TC); atazanavir and cobicistat; atazanavir sulfate and cobicistat; atazanavir sulfate and ritonavir; darunavir and cobicistat; dolutegravir and rilpivirine; dolutegravir and rilpivirine
- 15 hydrochloride; dolutegravir, abacavir sulfate, and lamivudine; lamivudine, nevirapine, and zidovudine; raltegravir and lamivudine; doravirine, lamivudine, and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; doravirine, lamivudine, and tenofovir disoproxil; dolutegravir + lamivudine, lamivudine + abacavir + zidovudine, lamivudine + abacavir, lamivudine + tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, lamivudine + zidovudine + nevirapine, lopinavir + ritonavir, lopinavir +
- 20 ritonavir + abacavir + lamivudine, lopinavir + ritonavir + zidovudine + lamivudine, tenofovir + lamivudine, and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate + emtricitabine + rilpivirine hydrochloride, lopinavir, ritonavir, zidovudine and lamivudine; Vacc-4x and romidepsin; and APH-0812.

HIV Protease Inhibitors

- 25 [0193] Examples of HIV protease inhibitors include amprenavir, atazanavir, brexanavir, darunavir, fosamprenavir, fosamprenavir calcium, indinavir, indinavir sulfate, lopinavir, nelfinavir, nelfinavir mesylate, ritonavir, saquinavir, saquinavir mesylate, tipranavir, DG-17, TMB-657 (PPL-100), T-169, BL-008, and TMC-310911.

HIV Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

[0194] Examples of HIV non-nucleoside or non-nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase include dapivirine, delavirdine, delavirdine mesylate, doravirine, efavirenz, etravirine, lentinan, nevirapine, rilpivirine, ACC-007, AIC-292, KM-023, PC-1005, and VM-1500.

[0195] Examples of HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase include
 5 adefovir, adefovir dipivoxil, azvudine, emtricitabine, tenofovir, tenofovir alafenamide, tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, tenofovir disoproxil, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, VIDEX® and VIDEX EC® (didanosine, ddl), abacavir, abacavir sulfate, alovudine, apricitabine, censavudine, didanosine, elvucitabine, festinavir, fosalvudine tidoxil, CMX-157, dapivirine, doravirine,
 10 etravirine, OCR-5753, tenofovir disoproxil orotate, fozivudine tidoxil, lamivudine, phosphazid, stavudine, zalcitabine, zidovudine, GS-9131, GS-9148, MK-8504 and KP-1461.

HIV Integrase Inhibitors

[0196] Examples of HIV integrase inhibitors include elvitegravir, curcumin, derivatives of curcumin, chicoric acid, derivatives of chicoric acid, 3,5-dicaffeoylquinic acid, derivatives of
 15 3,5-dicaffeoylquinic acid, aurintricarboxylic acid, derivatives of aurintricarboxylic acid, caffeic acid phenethyl ester, derivatives of caffeic acid phenethyl ester, tyrphostin, derivatives of tyrphostin, quercetin, derivatives of quercetin, raltegravir, dolutegravir, JTK-351, bictegravir, AVX-15567, cabotegravir (long-acting injectable), diketo quinolin-4-1 derivatives, integrase-LEDGF inhibitor, ledgins, M-522, M-532, NSC-310217, NSC-
 20 371056, NSC-48240, NSC-642710, NSC-699171, NSC-699172, NSC-699173, NSC-699174, stilbenedisulfonic acid, T-169 and cabotegravir.

[0197] Examples of HIV non-catalytic site, or allosteric, integrase inhibitors (NCINI) include CX-05045, CX-05168, and CX-14442.

HIV Entry Inhibitors

25 [0198] Examples of HIV entry (fusion) inhibitors include cenicriviroc, CCR5 inhibitors, gp41 inhibitors, CD4 attachment inhibitors, gp120 inhibitors, and CXCR4 inhibitors.

[0199] Examples of CCR5 inhibitors include aplaviroc, vicriviroc, maraviroc, cenicriviroc, PRO-140, adaptavir (RAP-101), nifeviroc (TD-0232), anti-GP120/CD4 or CCR5 bispecific antibodies, B-07, MB-66, polypeptide C25P, TD-0680, and vMIP (Haimipu).

[0200] Examples of gp41 inhibitors include albuvirtide, enfuvirtide, BMS-986197, enfuvirtide biobetter, enfuvirtide biosimilar, HIV-1 fusion inhibitors (P26-Bapc), ITV-1, ITV-2, ITV-3, ITV-4, PIE-12 trimer and sifuvirtide.

[0201] Examples of CD4 attachment inhibitors include ibalizumab and CADA analogs

- 5 [0202] Examples of gp120 inhibitors include Radha-108 (receptol) 3B3-PE38, BanLec, bentonite-based nanomedicine, fostemsavir tromethamine, IQP-0831, and BMS-663068.

[0203] Examples of CXCR4 inhibitors include plerixafor, ALT-1188, N15 peptide, and vMIP (Haimipu).

HIV Maturation Inhibitors

- 10 [0204] Examples of HIV maturation inhibitors include BMS-955176 and GSK-2838232.

Latency Reversing Agents

- [0205] Examples of latency reversing agents include histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors, proteasome inhibitors such as velcade, protein kinase C (PKC) activators, Smyd2 inhibitors, BET-bromodomain 4 (BRD4) inhibitors, ionomycin, PMA, SAHA (suberanilohydroxamic acid, or suberoyl, anilide, and hydroxamic acid), AM-0015, ALT-803, NIZ-985, NKTR-255, 15 IL-15 modulating antibodies, JQ1, disulfiram, amphotericin B, and ubiquitin inhibitors such as largazole analogs, and GSK-343.

[0206] Examples of HDAC inhibitors include romidepsin, vorinostat, and panobinostat.

- [0207] Examples of PKC activators include indolactam, prostratin, ingenol B, and DAG- 20 lactones.

Capsid Inhibitors

- [0208] Examples of capsid inhibitors include capsid polymerization inhibitors or capsid disrupting compounds, HIV nucleocapsid p7 (NCp7) inhibitors such as azodicarbonamide, HIV p24 capsid protein inhibitors, AVI-621, AVI-101, AVI-201, AVI-301, and AVI-CAN1- 25 15 series;

Immune-based Therapies

- [0209] Examples of immune-based therapies include toll-like receptors modulators such as TLR1, TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR10, TLR11, TLR12, and TLR13; programmed cell death protein 1 (Pd-1) modulators; programmed death-ligand 1 (Pd-L1) modulators; IL-15 modulators; DermaVir; interleukin-7; plaquenil (hydroxychloroquine); proleukin (aldesleukin, IL-2); interferon alfa; interferon alfa-2b; interferon alfa-n3; pegylated interferon alfa; interferon gamma; hydroxyurea; mycophenolate mofetil (MPA) and its ester derivative mycophenolate mofetil (MMF); ribavirin; rintatolimod, polymer polyethyleneimine (PEI); gepon; rintatolimod; IL-12; WF-10; VGV-1; MOR-22; BMS-936559; CYT-107, interleukin-15/Fc fusion protein, normferon, peginterferon alfa-2a, peginterferon alfa-2b, recombinant interleukin-15, RPI-MN, GS-9620, STING modulators, RIG-I modulators, NOD2 modulators, and IR-103.

- [0210] Examples of TLR8 modulators include motolimod, resiquimod, 3M-051, 3M-052, MCT-465, IMO-4200, VTX-763, VTX-1463 and those disclosed in US20140045849 (Janssen), US20140073642 (Janssen), WO2014/056953 (Janssen), WO2014/076221 (Janssen), WO2014/128189 (Janssen), US20140350031 (Janssen), WO2014/023813 (Janssen), US20080234251 (Array Biopharma), US20080306050 (Array Biopharma), US20100029585 (Ventirx Pharma), US20110092485 (Ventirx Pharma), US20110118235 (Ventirx Pharma), US20120082658 (Ventirx Pharma), US20120219615 (Ventirx Pharma), US20140066432 (Ventirx Pharma), US20140088085 (VentirxPharma), US20140275167 (Novira therapeutics), US20130251673 (Novira therapeutics), US Patent No. 9670205 (Gilead Sciences Inc.), US20160289229 (Gilead Sciences Inc.), US Patent Application No. 15/692161 (Gilead Sciences Inc.), and US Patent Application No. 15/692093 (Gilead Sciences Inc.)

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) Inhibitors

- [0211] Examples of PI3K inhibitors include idelalisib, alpelisib, buparlisib, CAI orotate, copanlisib, duvelisib, gedatolisib, neratinib, panulisib, perfosine, pictilisib, pilaralisib, puquitinib mesylate, rigosertib, rigosertib sodium, sonolisib, taselisib, AMG-319, AZD-8186, BAY-1082439, CLR-1401, CLR-457, CUDC-907, DS-7423, EN-3342, GSK-2126458, GSK-2269577, GSK-2636771, INCB-040093, LY-3023414, MLN-1117, PQR-309, RG-7666, RP-6530, RV-1729, SAR-245409, SAR-260301, SF-1126, TGR-1202, UCB-5857, VS-5584, XL-765, and ZSTK-474.

alpha-4/beta-7 antagonists

[0212] Examples of Integrin alpha-4/beta-7 antagonists include PTG-100, TRK-170, abrilumab, etrolizumab, carotegrast methyl, and vedolizumab.

HIV Antibodies, Bispecific Antibodies, and "Antibody-like" Therapeutic Proteins

5 [0213] Examples of HIV antibodies, bispecific antibodies, and "antibody-like" therapeutic proteins include DARTs[®], DUOBODIES[®], BITES[®], XmAbs[®], TandAbs[®], Fab derivatives, bnABs (broadly neutralizing HIV-1 antibodies), BMS-936559, TMB-360, and those targeting HIV gp120 or gp41, antibody-Recruiting Molecules targeting HIV, anti-CD63 monoclonal antibodies, anti-GB virus C antibodies, anti-GP120/CD4, CCR5 bispecific antibodies, anti-
10 nef single domain antibodies, anti-Rev antibody, camelid derived anti-CD18 antibodies, camelid-derived anti-ICAM-1 antibodies, DCVax-001, gp140 targeted antibodies, gp41-based HIV therapeutic antibodies, human recombinant mAbs (PGT-121), ibalizumab, Immuglo, and MB-66.

[0214] Examples of those targeting HIV in such a manner include bavituximab, UB-421,
15 C2F5, 2G12, C4E10, C2F5+C2G12+C4E10, 8ANC195, 3BNC117, 3BNC60, 10-1074, PGT145, PGT121, PGT-151, PGT-133, MDX010 (ipilimumab), DH511, N6, VRC01 PGDM1400, A32, 7B2, 10E8, 10E8v4, CAP256-VRC26.25, DRVIA7, VRC-07-523, VRC-HIVMAB080-00-AB, VRC-HIVMAB060-00-AB, MGD-014 and VRC07. Example of HIV bispecific antibodies include MGD014.

20 *Pharmacokinetic Enhancers*

[0215] Examples of pharmacokinetic enhancers include cobicistat and ritonavir.

HIV Vaccines

[0216] Examples of HIV vaccines include peptide vaccines, recombinant subunit protein vaccines, live vector vaccines, DNA vaccines, CD4-derived peptide vaccines, vaccine
25 combinations, rgp120 (AIDSVAX), ALVAC HIV (vCP1521)/AIDSVAX B/E (gp120) (RV144), monomeric gp120 HIV-1 subtype C vaccine, Remune, ITV-1, Contre Vir, Ad5-ENVA-48, DCVax-001 (CDX-2401), Vacc-4x, Vacc-C5, VAC-3S, multiclade DNA recombinant adenovirus-5 (rAd5), Pennvax-G, Pennvax-GP, HIV-TriMix-mRNA vaccine, HIV-LAMP-vax, Ad35, Ad35-GRIN, NAcGM3/VSSP ISA-51, poly-ICLC adjuvanted

vaccines, TatImmune, GTU-multiHIV (FIT-06), gp140[delta]V2.TV1+MF-59, rVSVIN HIV-1 gag vaccine, ScV-Gag vaccine, AT-20, DNK-4, ad35-Grin/ENV, TBC-M4, HIVAX, HIVAX-2, NYVAC-HIV-PT1, NYVAC-HIV-PT4, DNA-HIV-PT123, rAAV1-PG9DP, GOVX-B11, GOVX-B21, TVI-HIV-1, Ad-4 (Ad4-env Clade C+Ad4-mGag), EN41-UGR7C, 5 EN41-FPA2, PreVaxTat, AE-H, MYM-VI01, CombiHIVvac, ADVAX, MYM-V201, MVA-CMDR, DNA-Ad5 gag/pol/nef/rev (HVTN505), MVATG-17401, ETV-01, CDX-1401, rcAD26.MOS1.HIV-Env, Ad26.Mod.HIV vaccine, AGS-004, AVX-101, AVX-201, PEP-6409, SAV-001, ThV-01, TL-01, TUTI-16, VGX-3300, IHV-001, and virus-like particle vaccines such as pseudovirion vaccine, CombiVICHvac, LFn-p24 B/C fusion vaccine, GTU- 10 based DNA vaccine, HIV gag/pol/nef/env DNA vaccine, anti-TAT HIV vaccine, conjugate polypeptides vaccine, dendritic-cell vaccines, gag-based DNA vaccine, GI-2010, gp41 HIV-1 vaccine, HIV vaccine (PIKA adjuvant), I i-key/MHC class II epitope hybrid peptide vaccines, ITV-2, ITV-3, ITV-4, LIPO-5, multiclade Env vaccine, MVA vaccine, Pennvax-GP, pp71-deficient HCMV vector HIV gag vaccine, recombinant peptide vaccine (HIV 15 infection), NCI, rgp160 HIV vaccine, RNActive HIV vaccine, SCB-703, Tat Oyi vaccine, TBC-M4, therapeutic HIV vaccine, UBI HIV gp120, Vacc-4x + romidepsin, variant gp120 polypeptide vaccine, rAd5 gag-pol env A/B/C vaccine, DNA.HTI and MVA.HTI.

Additional HIV Therapeutic Agents

[0217] Examples of additional HIV therapeutic agents include the compounds disclosed in 20 WO 2004/096286 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2006/015261 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2006/110157 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2012/003497 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2012/003498 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2012/145728 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2013/006738 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2013/159064 (Gilead Sciences), WO 2014/100323 (Gilead Sciences), US 2013/0165489 (University of Pennsylvania), US 2014/0221378 (Japan Tobacco), US 2014/0221380 (Japan Tobacco), WO 25 2009/062285 (Boehringer Ingelheim), WO 2010/130034 (Boehringer Ingelheim), WO 2013/006792 (Pharma Resources), US 20140221356 (Gilead Sciences), US 20100143301 (Gilead Sciences) and WO 2013/091096 (Boehringer Ingelheim).

[0218] Examples of other drugs for treating HIV include acemannan, alisporivir, BanLec, deferiprone, Gamimmune, metenkefalin, naltrexone, Prolastin, REP 9, RPI-MN, VSSP, 30 HIViral, SB-728-T, 1,5-dicaffeoylquinic acid, rHIV7-sh1-TAR-CCR5RZ, AAV-eCD4-Ig gene therapy, MazF gene therapy, BlockAide, ABX-464, AG-1105, APH-0812, BIT-225, CYT-107, HGTV-43, HPH-116, HS-10234, IMO-3100, IND-02, MK-1376, MK-8507, MK-

8591, NOV-205, PA-1050040 (PA-040), PGN-007, SCY-635, SB-9200, SCB-719, TR-452, TEV-90110, TEV-90112, TEV-90111, TEV-90113, RN-18, Immuglo, and VIR-576.

Gene Therapy and Cell Therapy

- [0219] Gene Therapy and Cell Therapy include the genetic modification to silence a gene;
- 5 genetic approaches to directly kill the infected cells; the infusion of immune cells designed to replace most of the subject's own immune system to enhance the immune response to infected cells, or activate the subject's own immune system to kill infected cells, or find and kill the infected cells; genetic approaches to modify cellular activity to further alter endogenous immune responsiveness against the infection.
- 10 [0220] Examples of dendritic cell therapy include AGS-004.

Gene Editors

- [0221] Examples of gene editing systems include a CRISPR/Cas9 system, a zinc finger nuclease system, a TALEN system, a homing endonucleases system, and a meganuclease system.
- 15 [0222] Examples of HIV targeting CRISPR/Cas9 systems include EBT101.

CAR-T cell therapy

- [0223] CAR-T cell therapy includes a population of immune effector cells engineered to express a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), wherein the CAR comprises an HIV antigen-binding domain. The HIV antigen include an HIV envelope protein or a portion thereof,
- 20 gp120 or a portion thereof, a CD4 binding site on gp120, the CD4-induced binding site on gp120, N glycan on gp120, the V2 of gp120, the membrane proximal region on gp41. The immune effector cell is a T cell or an NK cell. In some embodiments, the T cell is a CD4+ T cell, a CD8+ T cell, or a combination thereof.
- [0224] Examples of HIV CAR-T include VC-CAR-T.

25 *TCR-T cell therapy*

- [0225] TCR-T cell therapy includes T cells engineered to target HIV derived peptides present on the surface of virus-infected cells.

[0226] It will be appreciated by one of skill in the art that the additional therapeutic agents listed above may be included in more than one of the classes listed above. The particular classes are not intended to limit the functionality of those compounds listed in those classes.

[0227] In a specific embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with an HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitor of reverse transcriptase and an HIV non-nucleoside inhibitor of reverse transcriptase. In another specific embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with an HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitor of reverse transcriptase, and an HIV protease inhibiting compound. In an additional embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with an HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitor of reverse transcriptase, an HIV non-nucleoside inhibitor of reverse transcriptase, and a pharmacokinetic enhancer. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with at least one HIV nucleoside inhibitor of reverse transcriptase, an integrase inhibitor, and a pharmacokinetic enhancer. In another embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with two HIV nucleoside or nucleotide inhibitors of reverse transcriptase.

[0228] In a particular embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with one, two, three, four or more additional therapeutic agents selected from ATRIPLA® (efavirenz, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, and emtricitabine); COMPLERA® (EVIPLERA®; rilpivirine, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, and emtricitabine); STRIBILD® (elvitegravir, cobicistat, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, and emtricitabine); TRUVADA® (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and emtricitabine; TDF +FTC); DESCOVY® (tenofovir alafenamide and emtricitabine); ODEFSEY® (tenofovir alafenamide, emtricitabine, and rilpivirine); GENVOYA® (tenofovir alafenamide, emtricitabine, cobicistat, and elvitegravir); BIKTARVY® (bictegravir, emtricitabine, tenofovir alafenamide); adefovir; adefovir dipivoxil; cobicistat; emtricitabine; tenofovir; tenofovir disoproxil; tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; tenofovir alafenamide; tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate; TRIUMEQ® (dolutegravir, abacavir, and lamivudine); dolutegravir, abacavir sulfate, and lamivudine; raltegravir; raltegravir and lamivudine; maraviroc; enfuvirtide; ALUVIA® (KALETRA®; lopinavir and ritonavir); COMBIVIR® (zidovudine and lamivudine; AZT+3TC); EPZICOM® (LIVEXA®; abacavir sulfate and lamivudine; ABC+3TC); TRIZIVIR® (abacavir sulfate, zidovudine, and lamivudine;

ABC+AZT+3TC); rilpivirine; rilpivirine hydrochloride; atazanavir sulfate and cobicistat; atazanavir and cobicistat; darunavir and cobicistat; atazanavir; atazanavir sulfate; dolutegravir; elvitegravir; ritonavir; atazanavir sulfate and ritonavir; darunavir; lamivudine; prolastin; fosamprenavir; fosamprenavir calcium efavirenz; etravirine; nelfinavir; nelfinavir mesylate; interferon; didanosine; stavudine; indinavir; indinavir sulfate; tenofovir and lamivudine; zidovudine; nevirapine; saquinavir; saquinavir mesylate; aldesleukin; zalcitabine; tipranavir; amprenavir; delavirdine; delavirdine mesylate; Radha-108 (receptol); lamivudine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; efavirenz, lamivudine, and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate; phosphazid; lamivudine, nevirapine, and zidovudine; abacavir; and abacavir sulfate.

[0229] In a particular embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with abacavir sulfate, tenofovir, tenofovir disoproxil, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, tenofovir alafenamide, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or bictegravir.

[0230] In a particular embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with tenofovir, tenofovir disoproxil, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or bictegravir.

[0231] In a particular embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with a first additional therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of abacavir sulfate, tenofovir, tenofovir disoproxil, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, and bictegravir and a second additional therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of emtricitabine and lamivudine.

[0232] In a particular embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with a first additional therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of tenofovir, tenofovir disoproxil, tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, and bictegravir and a second additional therapeutic agent, wherein the second additional therapeutic agent is emtricitabine.

[0233] In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 5-30 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide, and 200 mg emtricitabine. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is

combined with 5-10, 5-15, 5-20, 5-25, 25-30, 20-30, 15-30, or 10-30 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide, and 200 mg emtricitabine. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 10 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide, and 200 mg emtricitabine. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 25 mg tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, or tenofovir alafenamide, and 200 mg emtricitabine. A compound as disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)) may be combined with the agents provided herein in any dosage amount of the compound (e.g., from 1 mg to 500 mg of compound) the same as if each combination of dosages were specifically and individually listed.

[0234] In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 200-400 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil, and 200 mg emtricitabine. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 200-250, 200-300, 200-350, 250-350, 250-400, 350-400, 300-400, or 250-400 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil, and 200 mg emtricitabine. In certain embodiments, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with 300 mg tenofovir disoproxil fumarate, tenofovir disoproxil hemifumarate, or tenofovir disoproxil, and 200 mg emtricitabine. A compound of the present disclosure may be combined with the agents provided herein in any dosage amount of the compound (e.g., from 1 mg to 500 mg of compound) the same as if each combination of dosages were specifically and individually listed.

HBV Combination Therapy

[0235] In certain embodiments, a method for treating or preventing an HBV infection in a human having or at risk of having the infection is provided, comprising administering to the human a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents. In one embodiment, a method for treating an HBV infection in

a human having or at risk of having the infection is provided, comprising administering to the human a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents.

[0236] In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating an HBV infection, comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, four, one or two, one to three, or one to four) additional therapeutic agents which are suitable for treating an HBV infection.

[0237] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with one or more of a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulator, an immunotherapeutic agent, a therapeutic antibody, a therapeutic vaccine, a bispecific antibody and "antibody-like" therapeutic protein (such as DARTs®, Duobodies®, Bites®, XmAbs®, TandAbs®, Fab derivatives), an antibody-drug conjugate (ADC), gene modifiers or gene editors (such as CRISPR Cas9, zinc finger nucleases, homing endonucleases, synthetic nucleases, TALENs), cell therapies such as CAR-T (chimeric antigen receptor T-cell), and TCR-T (an engineered T cell receptor) agent or any combination thereof.

[0238] In certain embodiments, a compound of the present disclosure is formulated as a tablet, which may optionally contain one or more other compounds useful for treating HBV. In certain embodiments, the tablet can contain another active ingredient for treating HBV, such as 3-dioxygenase (IDO) inhibitors, Apolipoprotein A1 modulator, arginase inhibitors, B- and T-lymphocyte attenuator inhibitors, Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK) inhibitors, CCR2 chemokine antagonist, CD137 inhibitors, CD160 inhibitors, CD305 inhibitors, CD4 agonist and modulator, compounds targeting HBcAg, compounds targeting hepatitis B core antigen (HBcAg), core protein allosteric modulators, covalently closed circular DNA (cccDNA) inhibitors, cyclophilin inhibitors, cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (ip4) inhibitors, DNA polymerase inhibitor, Endonuclease modulator, epigenetic modifiers, Farnesoid X receptor agonist, HBsAg inhibitors, HBsAg secretion or assembly inhibitors, HBV DNA polymerase inhibitors, HBV replication inhibitors, HBV RNase inhibitors, HBV viral entry inhibitors, HBx inhibitors, Hepatitis B large envelope protein modulator, Hepatitis

- B large envelope protein stimulator, Hepatitis B structural protein modulator, hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) inhibitors, hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) secretion or assembly inhibitors, hepatitis B virus E antigen inhibitors, hepatitis B virus replication inhibitors, Hepatitis virus structural protein inhibitor, HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibitor,
- 5 Hyaluronidase inhibitor, IAPs inhibitors, IL-2 agonist, IL-7 agonist, immunomodulators, indoleamine-2 inhibitors, inhibitors of ribonucleotide reductase, Interleukin-2 ligand, ipi4 inhibitors, lysine demethylase inhibitors, histone demethylase inhibitors, KDM1 inhibitors, KDM5 inhibitors, killer cell lectin-like receptor subfamily G member 1 inhibitors, lymphocyte-activation gene 3 inhibitors, lymphotoxin beta receptor activators, modulators of
- 10 Axl, modulators of B7-H3, modulators of B7-H4, modulators of CD160, modulators of CD161, modulators of CD27, modulators of CD47, modulators of CD70, modulators of GITR, modulators of HEVEM, modulators of ICOS, modulators of Mer, modulators of NKG2A, modulators of NKG2D, modulators of OX40, modulators of SIRPalpha, modulators of TIGIT, modulators of Tim-4, modulators of Tyro, Na⁺-taurocholate cotransporting
- 15 polypeptide (NTCP) inhibitors, natural killer cell receptor 2B4 inhibitors, NOD2 gene stimulator, Nucleoprotein inhibitor, nucleoprotein modulators, PD-1 inhibitors, PD-L1 inhibitors, Peptidylprolyl isomerase inhibitor, phosphatidylinositol-3 kinase (PI3K) inhibitors, Retinoic acid-inducible gene 1 stimulator, Reverse transcriptase inhibitor, Ribonuclease inhibitor, RNA DNA polymerase inhibitor, SLC10A1 gene inhibitor, SMAC
- 20 mimetics, Src tyrosine kinase inhibitor, stimulator of interferon gene (STING) agonists, stimulators of NOD1, T cell surface glycoprotein CD28 inhibitor, T-cell surface glycoprotein CD8 modulator, Thymosin agonist, Thymosin alpha 1 ligand, Tim-3 inhibitors, TLR-3 agonist, TLR-7 agonist, TLR-9 agonist, TLR9 gene stimulator, toll-like receptor (TLR) modulators, Viral ribonucleotide reductase inhibitor, and combinations thereof.

25 *HBV Combination Drugs*

[0239] Examples of combination drugs for the treatment of HBV include TRUVADA[®] (tenofovir disoproxil fumarate and emtricitabine); ABX-203, lamivudine, and PEG-IFN-alpha; ABX-203 adefovir, and PEG-IFNalpha; and INO-1800 (INO-9112 and RG7944).

Other HBV Drugs

- 30 [0240] Examples of other drugs for the treatment of HBV include alpha-hydroxytropolones, amdoxovir, beta-hydroxycytosine nucleosides, AL-034, CCC-0975, elvucitabine, ezetimibe,

cyclosporin A, gentiopicroin (gentiopicroside), JNJ-56136379, nitazoxanide, birinapant, NJK14047, NOV-205 (molixan, BAM-205), oligotide, mivotilate, feron, GST-HG-131, levamisole, Ka Shu Ning, alloferon, WS-007, Y-101 (Ti Fen Tai), rSIFN-co, PEG-IIFNm, KW-3, BP-Inter-014, oleanolic acid, HepB-nRNA, cTP-5 (rTP-5), HSK-II-2, HEISCO-106-1, HEISCO-106, Hepbarna, IBPB-006IA, Hepuyinfen, DasKloster 0014-01, ISA-204, Jiangantai (Ganxikang), MIV-210, OB-AI-004, PF-06, picroside, DasKloster-0039, hepulantai, IMB-2613, TCM-800B, reduced glutathione, RO-6864018, RG-7834, UB-551, and ZH-2N, and the compounds disclosed in US20150210682, (Roche), US 2016/0122344 (Roche), WO2015173164, WO2016023877, US2015252057A (Roche), WO16128335A1 (Roche), WO16120186A1 (Roche), US2016237090A (Roche), WO16107833A1 (Roche), WO16107832A1 (Roche), US2016176899A (Roche), WO16102438A1 (Roche), WO16012470A1 (Roche), US2016220586A (Roche), and US2015031687A (Roche).

HBV Vaccines

[0241] HBV vaccines include both prophylactic and therapeutic vaccines. Examples of HBV prophylactic vaccines include Vaxelis, Hexaxim, Heplisav, Mosquirix, DTwP-HBV vaccine, Bio-Hep-B, D/T/P/HBV/M (LBVP-0101; LBVW-0101), DTwP-Hepb-Hib-IPV vaccine, Heberpenta L, DTwP-HepB-Hib, V-419, CVI-HBV-001, Tetrabhay, hepatitis B prophylactic vaccine (Advax Super D), Hepatrol-07, GSK-223192A, ENGERIX B®, recombinant hepatitis B vaccine (intramuscular, Kangtai Biological Products), recombinant hepatitis B vaccine (Hansensual polymorpha yeast, intramuscular, Hualan Biological Engineering), recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen vaccine, Bimmugen, Euforavac, Eutravac, anrix-DTaP-IPV-Hep B, HBAI-20, Infanrix-DTaP-IPV-Hep B-Hib, Pentabio Vaksin DTP-HB-Hib, Comvac 4, Twinrix, Euvax-B, Tritanrix HB, Infanrix Hep B, Comvax, DTP-Hib-HBV vaccine, DTP-HBV vaccine, Yi Tai, Heberbiovac HB, Trivac HB, GerVax, DTwP-Hep B-Hib vaccine, Bilive, Hepavax-Gene, SUPERVAX, Comvac5, Shanvac-B, Hebsulin, Recombivax HB, Revac B mcf, Revac B+, Fendrix, DTwP-HepB-Hib, DNA-001, Shan5, Shan6, rhHBsAG vaccine, HBI pentavalent vaccine, LBVD, Infanrix HeXa, and DTaP-rHB-Hib vaccine.

[0242] Examples of HBV therapeutic vaccines include HBsAG-HBIG complex, ARB-1598, Bio-Hep-B, NASVAC, abi-HB (intravenous), ABX-203, Tetrabhay, GX-110E, GS-4774, peptide vaccine (epsilonPA-44), Hepatrol-07, NASVAC (NASTERAP), IMP-321, BEVAC, Revac B mcf, Revac B+, MGN-1333, KW-2, CVI-HBV-002, AltraHepB, VGX-6200, FP-02, FP-02.2, TG-1050, NU-500, HBVax, im/TriGrid/antigen vaccine, Mega-CD40L-adjuvanted

vaccine, HepB-v, RG7944 (INO-1800), recombinant VLP-based therapeutic vaccine (HBV infection, VLP Biotech), AdTG-17909, AdTG-17910 AdTG-18202, ChronVac-B, TG-1050, and Lm HBV.

HBV DNA Polymerase Inhibitors

- 5 [0243] Examples of HBV DNA polymerase inhibitors include adefovir (HEPSERA®), emtricitabine (EMTRIVA®), tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (VIREAD®), tenofovir alafenamide, tenofovir, tenofovir disoproxil, tenofovir alafenamide fumarate, tenofovir alafenamide hemifumarate, tenofovir dipivoxil, tenofovir dipivoxil fumarate, tenofovir octadecyloxyethyl ester, CMX-157, besifovir, entecavir (BARACLUDE®), entecavir malate, 10 telbivudine (TYZEKA®), filocilovir, pradevovir, clevudine, ribavirin, lamivudine (EPIVIR-HBV®), phosphazide, famciclovir, fusolin, metacavir, SNC-019754, FMCA, AGX-1009, AR-II-04-26, HIP-1302, tenofovir disoproxil aspartate, tenofovir disoproxil orotate, and HS-10234.

Immunomodulators

- 15 [0244] Examples of immunomodulators include rintatolimod, imidol hydrochloride, ingaron, dermaVir, plaquenil (hydroxychloroquine), proleukin, hydroxyurea, mycophenolate mofetil (MPA) and its ester derivative mycophenolate mofetil (MMF), JNJ-440, WF-10, AB-452, ribavirin, IL-12, INO-9112, polymer polyethyleneimine (PEI), Gepon, VGV-1, MOR-22, CRV-431, JNJ-0535, TG-1050, ABI-H2158, BMS-936559, GS-9688, RO-7011785, RG-20 7854, AB-506, RO-6871765, AIC-649, and IR-103.

Toll-like Receptor (TLR) Modulators

- [0245] TLR modulators include modulators of TLR1, TLR2, TLR3, TLR4, TLR5, TLR6, TLR7, TLR8, TLR9, TLR10, TLR11, TLR12, and TLR13. Examples of TLR3 modulators include rintatolimod, poly-ICLC, RIBOXXON®, Apoxsim, RIBOXXIM®, IPH-33, MCT-25 465, MCT-475, and ND-1.1.

- [0246] Examples of TLR7 modulators include GS-9620, GSK-2245035, imiquimod, resiquimod, DSR-6434, DSP-3025, IMO-4200, MCT-465, MEDI-9197, 3M-051, SB-9922, 3M-052, Limtop, D, telratolimod, SP-0509, TMX-30X, TMX-202, RG-7863, RG-7795, LHC-165, RG-7854, and the compounds disclosed in US20100143301 (Gilead Sciences), 30 US20110098248 (Gilead Sciences), and US20090047249 (Gilead Sciences).

[0247] Examples of TLR8 modulators include motolimod, resiquimod, 3M-051, 3M-052, MCT-465, IMO-4200, VTX-763, VTX-1463, GS-9688 and the compounds disclosed in US20140045849 (Janssen), US20140073642 (Janssen), WO2014/056953 (Janssen), WO2014/076221 (Janssen), WO2014/128189 (Janssen), US20140350031 (Janssen),

5 WO2014/023813 (Janssen), US20080234251 (Array Biopharma), US20080306050 (Array Biopharma), US20100029585 (Ventirx Pharma), US20110092485 (Ventirx Pharma), US20110118235 (Ventirx Pharma), US20120082658 (Ventirx Pharma), US20120219615 (Ventirx Pharma), US20140066432 (Ventirx Pharma), US20140088085 (Ventirx Pharma), US20140275167 (Novira Therapeutics), US20130251673 (Novira Therapeutics), US Patent

10 No. 9670205, US20160289229, US Patent Application No. 15/692161, and US Patent Application No. 15/692093.

[0248] Examples of TLR9 modulators include BB-001, BB-006, CYT-003, IMO-2055, IMO-2125, IMO-3100, IMO-8400, IR-103, IMO-9200, agatolimod, DIMS-9054, DV-1079, DV-1179, AZD-1419, leftolimod (MGN-1703), litemimod, and CYT-003-QbG10.

15 [0249] Examples of TLR7, TLR8 and TLR9 modulators include the compounds disclosed in WO2017047769 (Teika Seiyaku), WO2015014815 (Janssen), WO2018045150 (Gilead Sciences Inc), WO2018045144 (Gilead Sciences Inc), WO2015162075 (Roche), WO2017034986 (University of Kansas), WO2018095426 (Jiangsu Hengrui Medicine Co Ltd), WO2016091698 (Roche), WO2016075661 (GlaxoSmithKline

20 Biologicals), WO2016180743 (Roche), WO2018089695 (Dynavax Technologies), WO2016055553 (Roche), WO2015168279 (Novartis), WO2016107536 (Medshine Discovery), WO2018086593 (Livo (Shanghai) Pharmaceutical), WO2017106607 (Merck), WO2017061532 (Sumitomo Dainippon Pharma), WO2016023511 (Chia Tai Tianqing Pharmaceutical), WO2017076346 (Chia Tai Tianqing

25 Pharmaceutical), WO2017046112 (Roche), WO2018078149 (Roche), WO2017040233 (3M Co), WO2016141092 (Gilead Sciences), WO2018049089 (BristolMyers Squibb), WO2015057655 (Eisai Co Ltd), WO2017001307 (Roche), WO2018005586 (BristolMyers Squibb), WO201704023 (3M Co), WO2017163264 (Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (India)), WO2018046460 (GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals),

30 WO2018047081 (Novartis), WO2016142250 (Roche), WO2015168269 (Novartis), WO201804163 (Roche), WO2018038877 (3M Co), WO2015057659 (Eisai Co Ltd), WO2017202704 (Roche), WO2018026620 (BristolMyers Squibb), WO2016029077 (Janus Biotherapeutics), WO201803143 (Merck), WO2016096778 (Roche), WO2017190669

- (Shanghai De Novo Pharmatech), US09884866 (University of Minnesota), WO2017219931 (Sichuan KelunBiotech Biopharmaceutical), WO2018002319 (Janssen Sciences), WO2017216054 (Roche), WO2017202703 (Roche), WO2017184735 (IFM Therapeutics), WO2017184746 (IFM Therapeutics), WO2015088045 (Takeda Pharmaceutical),
- 5 WO2017038909 (Takeda Pharmaceutical), WO2015095780 (University of Kansas), WO2015023958 (University of Kansas)

Interferon Alpha Receptor Ligands

- [0250] Examples of interferon alpha receptor ligands include interferon alpha-2b (INTRON A®), pegylated interferon alpha-2a (PEGASYS®), PEGylated interferon alpha-1b, interferon
- 10 alpha 1b (HAPGEN®), Veldona, Infradure, Roferon-A, YPEG-interferon alfa-2a (YPEG-rhIFNalpha-2a), P-1101, Algeron, Alfacona, Ingaron (interferon gamma), rSIFN-co (recombinant super compound interferon), Ypeginterferon alfa-2b (YPEG-rhIFNalpha-2b), MOR-22, peginterferon alfa-2b (PEG-INTRON®), Bioferon, Novaferon, Inmutag (Inferon), MULTIFERON®, interferon alfa-n1 (HUMOFERON®), interferon beta-1a (AVONEX®),
- 15 Shaferon, interferon alfa-2b (Axxo), Alfaferone, interferon alfa-2b (BioGeneric Pharma), interferon-alpha 2 (CJ), Laferonum, VIPEG, BLAUFERON-A, BLAUFERON-B, Intermax Alpha, Realdiron, Lanstion, Pegaferon, PDferon-B PDferon-B, interferon alfa-2b (IFN, Laboratorios Bioprofarma), alfainterferona 2b, Kalferon, Pegnano, Feronsure, PegiHep, interferon alfa 2b (Zydus-Cadila), interferon alfa 2a, Optipeg A, Realfa 2B, Reliferon,
- 20 interferon alfa-2b (Amega), interferon alfa-2b (Virchow), ropeginterferon alfa-2b, rHSA-IFN alpha-2a (recombinant human serum albumin interfereferon alpha 2a fusion protein), rHSA-IFN alpha 2b, recombinant human interferon alpha-(1b, 2a, 2b), peginterferon alfa-2b (Amega), peginterferon alfa-2a, Reaferon-EC, Proquiferon, Uniferon, Urifron, interferon alfa-2b (Changchun Institute of Biological Products), Anterferon, Shanferon, Layfferon,
- 25 Shang Sheng Lei Tai, INTEFEN, SINOGEN, Fukangtai, Pegstat, rHSA-IFN alpha-2b, SFR-9216, and Interapo (Interapa).

Hyaluronidase Inhibitors

- [0251] Examples of hyaluronidase inhibitors include astodrimer.

Hepatitis B Surface Antigen (HBsAg) Inhibitors

[0252] Examples of HBsAg inhibitors include HBF-0259, PBHBV-001, PBHBV-2-15, PBHBV-2-1, REP-9AC, REP-9C, REP-9, REP-2139, REP-2139-Ca, REP-2165, REP-2055, REP-2163, REP-2165, REP-2053, REP-2031 and REP-006, and REP-9AC'.

[0253] Examples of HBsAg secretion inhibitors include BM601.

5 *Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (ipi4) inhibitors*

[0254] Examples of Cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (ipi4) inhibitors include AGEN-2041, AGEN-1884, ipilumimab, belatacept, PSI-001, PRS-010, Probody mAbs, tremelimumab, and JHL-1155.

Cyclophilin Inhibitors

- 10 [0255] Examples of cyclophilin inhibitors include CPI-431-32, EDP-494, OCB-030, SCY-635, NVP-015, NVP-018, NVP-019, STG-175, and the compounds disclosed in US8513184 (Gilead Sciences), US20140030221 (Gilead Sciences), US20130344030 (Gilead Sciences), and US20130344029 (Gilead Sciences).

HBV Viral Entry Inhibitors

- 15 [0256] Examples of HBV viral entry inhibitors include Myrcludex B.

Antisense Oligonucleotide Targeting Viral mRNA

[0257] Examples of antisense oligonucleotide targeting viral mRNA include ISIS-HBVRx, IONIS-HBVRx, IONIS-GSK6-LRx, GSK-3389404, RG-6004.

Short Interfering RNAs (siRNA) and ddRNAi.

- 20 [0258] Examples of siRNA include TKM-HBV (TKM-HepB), ALN-HBV, SR-008, HepB-nRNA, and ARC-520, ARC-521, ARB-1740, ARB-1467.

[0259] Examples of DNA-directed RNA interference (ddRNAi) include BB-HB-331.

Endonuclease Modulators

[0260] Examples of endonuclease modulators include PGN-514.

25 *Ribonucleotide Reductase Inhibitors*

[0261] Examples of inhibitors of ribonucleotide reductase include Trimidox.

HBV E Antigen Inhibitors

[0262] Examples of HBV E antigen inhibitors include wogonin.

Covalently Closed Circular DNA (cccDNA) Inhibitors

5 [0263] Examples of cccDNA inhibitors include BSBI-25, and CHR-101.

Farnesoid X receptor agonist

[0264] Examples of farnesoid x receptor agonist such as EYP-001, GS-9674, EDP-305, MET-409, Tropifexor, AKN-083, RDX-023, BWD-100, LMB-763, INV-3, NTX-023-1, EP-024297 and GS-8670

10 *HBV Antibodies*

[0265] Examples of HBV antibodies targeting the surface antigens of the hepatitis B virus include GC-1102, XTL-17, XTL-19, KN-003, IV Hepabulin SN, and fully human monoclonal antibody therapy (hepatitis B virus infection, Humabs BioMed).

15 [0266] Examples of HBV antibodies, including monoclonal antibodies and polyclonal antibodies, include Zutectra, Shang Sheng Gan Di, Uman Big (Hepatitis B Hyperimmune), Omri-Hep-B, Nabi-HB, Hepatect CP, HepaGam B, igantibe, Niuliva, CT-P24, hepatitis B immunoglobulin (intravenous, pH4, HBV infection, Shanghai RAAS Blood Products), and Fovepta (BT-088).

[0267] Fully human monoclonal antibodies include HBC-34.

20 *CCR2 Chemokine Antagonists*

[0268] Examples of CCR2 chemokine antagonists include propagermanium.

Thymosin Agonists

[0269] Examples of thymosin agonists include Thymalfasin, recombinant thymosin alpha 1 (GeneScience)

25 *Cytokines*

[0270] Examples of cytokines include recombinant IL-7, CYT-107, interleukin-2 (IL-2, Immunex), recombinant human interleukin-2 (Shenzhen Neptunus), IL-15, IL-21, IL-24, and celmoleukin.

Nucleoprotein modulators

- 5 [0271] Nucleoprotein modulators may be either HBV core or capsid protein inhibitors. Examples of nucleoprotein modulators include GS-4882, AB-423, AT-130, GLS4, NVR-1221, NVR-3778, AL-3778, BAY 41-4109, morphothiadin mesilate, ARB-168786, ARB-880, JNJ-379, RG-7907, HEC-72702, AB-506, ABI-H0731, JNJ-440, ABI-H2158 and DVR-23.
- 10 [0272] Examples of capsid inhibitors include the compounds disclosed in US20140275167 (Novira Therapeutics), US20130251673 (Novira Therapeutics), US20140343032 (Roche), WO2014037480 (Roche), US20130267517 (Roche), WO2014131847 (Janssen), WO2014033176 (Janssen), WO2014033170 (Janssen), WO2014033167 (Janssen), WO2015/059212 (Janssen), WO2015118057(Janssen), WO2015011281 (Janssen),
15 WO2014184365 (Janssen), WO2014184350 (Janssen), WO2014161888 (Janssen), WO2013096744 (Novira), US20150225355 (Novira), US20140178337 (Novira), US20150315159 (Novira), US20150197533 (Novira), US20150274652 (Novira), US20150259324, (Novira), US20150132258 (Novira), US9181288 (Novira), WO2014184350 (Janssen), WO2013144129 (Roche), WO2017198744(Roche), US
20 20170334882(Novira), US 20170334898 (Roche), WO2017202798(Roche), WO2017214395(Enanta), WO2018001944 (Roche), WO2018001952(Roche), WO2018005881(Novira), WO2018005883(Novira), WO2018011100(Roche), WO2018011160(Roche), WO2018011162(Roche), WO2018011163(Roche), WO2018036941(Roche), WO2018043747(Kyoto Univ), US20180065929 (Janssen),
25 WO2016168619 (Indiana University), WO2016195982 (The Penn State Foundation), WO2017001655 (Janssen), WO2017048950 (Assembly Biosciences), WO2017048954 (Assembly Biosciences), WO2017048962 (Assembly Biosciences), US20170121328 (Novira), US20170121329 (Novira).
- 30 [0273] Examples of transcript inhibitors include the compounds disclosed in WO2017013046 (Roche), WO2017016960 (Roche), WO2017017042 (Roche), WO2017017043 (Roche), WO2017061466 (Toyoma chemicals), WO2016177655 (Roche), WO2016161268 (Enanta). WO2017001853 (Redex Pharma), WO2017211791 (Roche),

WO2017216685 (Novartis), WO2017216686 (Novartis), WO2018019297 (Ginkgo Pharma), WO2018022282 (Newave Pharma), US20180030053 (Novartis), WO2018045911 (Zhejiang Pharma).

Retinoic Acid-inducible Gene 1 Stimulators

- 5 [0274] Examples of stimulators of retinoic acid-inducible gene 1 include SB-9200, SB-40, SB-44, ORI-7246, ORI-9350, ORI-7537, ORI-9020, ORI-9198, and ORI-7170, RGT-100.

NOD2 Stimulators

[0275] Examples of stimulators of NOD2 include SB-9200.

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) Inhibitors

- 10 [0276] Examples of PI3K inhibitors include idelalisib, ACP-319, AZD-8186, AZD-8835, buparlisib, CDZ-173, CLR-457, pictilisib, neratinib, rigosertib, rigosertib sodium, EN-3342, TGR-1202, alpelisib, duvelisib, IPI-549, UCB-5857, taselisib, XL-765, gedatolisib, ME-401, VS-5584, copanlisib, CAI orotate, perifosine, RG-7666, GSK-2636771, DS-7423, panulisib, GSK-2269557, GSK-2126458, CUDC-907, PQR-309, INCB-40093, pilaralisib,
- 15 BAY-1082439, puquitinib mesylate, SAR-245409, AMG-319, RP-6530, ZSTK-474, MLN-1117, SF-1126, RV-1729, sonolisib, LY-3023414, SAR-260301, TAK-117, HMPL-689, tenalisib, voxalisib, and CLR-1401.

Indoleamine-2, 3-dioxygenase (IDO) Pathway Inhibitors

- [0277] Examples of IDO inhibitors include epacadostat (INCB24360), resminostat (4SC-
- 20 201), indoximod, F-001287, SN-35837, NLG-919, GDC-0919, GBV-1028, GBV-1012, NKTR-218, and the compounds disclosed in US20100015178 (Incyte), US2016137652 (Flexus Biosciences, Inc.), WO2014073738 (Flexus Biosciences, Inc.), and WO2015188085 (Flexus Biosciences, Inc.).

PD-1 Inhibitors

- 25 [0278] Examples of PD-1 inhibitors include cemiplimab, nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, BGB-108, STI-A1014, SHR-1210, PDR-001, PF-06801591, IBI-308, GB-226, STI-1110, JNJ-63723283, CA-170, durvalumab, atezolizumab and mDX-400, JS-001, Camrelizumab, Sintilimab, Sintilimab, tislelizumab, BCD-100, BGB-A333 JNJ-63723283, GLS-010 (WBP-3055), CX-072, AGEN-2034, GNS-1480 (Epidermal growth factor receptor

antagonist; Programmed cell death ligand 1 inhibitor), CS-1001, M-7824 (PD-L1/TGF- β bifunctional fusion protein), Genolimzumab, BMS-936559

PD-L1 Inhibitors

[0279] Examples of PD-L1 inhibitors include atezolizumab, avelumab, AMP-224, MEDI-
 5 0680, RG-7446, GX-P2, durvalumab, KY-1003, KD-033, MSB-0010718C, TSR-042, ALN-PDL, STI-A1014, GS-4224, CX-072, and BMS-936559.

[0280] Examples of PD-1 inhibitors include the compounds disclosed in WO2017112730 (Incyte Corp), WO2017087777 (Incyte Corp), WO2017017624, WO2014151634 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO201317322 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2018119286
 10 (Incyte Corp), WO2018119266 (Incyte Corp), WO2018119263 (Incyte Corp), WO2018119236 (Incyte Corp), WO2018119221 (Incyte Corp), WO2018118848 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO20161266460 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2017087678 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2016149351 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2015033299 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2015179615 (Eisai Co Ltd; Eisai Research
 15 Institute), WO2017066227 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2016142886 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2016142852 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2016142835 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd; Individual), WO2016142833 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2018085750 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2015033303 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2017205464 (Incyte Corp),
 20 WO2016019232 (3M Co; Individual; Texas A&M University System), WO2015160641 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2017079669 (Incyte Corp), WO2015033301 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2015034820 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2018073754 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2016077518 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2016057624 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2018044783 (Incyte Corp), WO2016100608
 25 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2016100285 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2016039749 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2015019284 (Cambridge Enterprise Ltd), WO2016142894 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2015134605 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2018051255 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2018051254 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2017222976 (Incyte Corp), WO2017070089 (Incyte
 30 Corp), WO2018044963 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2013144704 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2018013789 (Incyte Corp), WO2017176608 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2018009505 (BristolMyers Squibb Co), WO2011161699 (Aurigene Discovery

- Technologies Ltd), WO2015119944 (Incyte Corp; Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp),
 WO2017192961 (Incyte Corp), WO2017106634 (Incyte Corp), WO2013132317 (Aurigene
 Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2012168944 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd),
 WO2015036927 (Aurigene Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2015044900 (Aurigene
 5 Discovery Technologies Ltd), WO2018026971 (Arising International).

Recombinant Thymosin Alpha-1

[0281] Examples of recombinant thymosin alpha-1 include NL-004 and PEGylated thymosin alpha-1.

Bruton's Tyrosine Kinase (BTK) Inhibitors

- 10 [0282] Examples of BTK inhibitors include ABBV-105, acalabrutinib (ACP-196), ARQ-531, BMS-986142, dasatinib, ibrutinib, GDC-0853, PRN-1008, SNS-062, ONO-4059, BGB-3111, ML-319, MSC-2364447, RDX-022, X-022, AC-058, RG-7845, spebrutinib, TAS-5315, TP-0158, TP-4207, HM-71224, KBP-7536, M-2951, TAK-020, AC-0025, and the compounds disclosed in US20140330015 (Ono Pharmaceutical), US20130079327 (Ono Pharmaceutical),
 15 and US20130217880 (Ono Pharmaceutical).

KDM Inhibitors

- [0283] Examples of KDM5 inhibitors include the compounds disclosed in WO2016057924 (Genentech/Constellation Pharmaceuticals), US20140275092 (Genentech/Constellation Pharmaceuticals), US20140371195 (Epitheraapeutics) and US20140371214 (Epitheraapeutics),
 20 US20160102096 (Epitheraapeutics), US20140194469 (Quanticel), US20140171432, US20140213591 (Quanticel), US20160039808 (Quanticel), US20140275084 (Quanticel), WO2014164708 (Quanticel).

[0284] Examples of KDM1 inhibitors include the compounds disclosed in US9186337B2 (Oryzon Genomics), GSK-2879552, and RG-6016.

- 25 *STING agonists*

[0285] Examples of STING agonists include SB-11285, AdVCA0848, STINGVAX, and the compounds disclosed in WO 2018065360 ("Biolog Life Science Institute Forschungslabor und Biochemica-Vertrieb GmbH, Germany), WO 2018009466 (Aduro Biotech), WO

- 2017186711 (InvivoGen), WO 2017161349 (Immune Sensor), WO 2017106740 (Aduro Biotech), US 20170158724 (Glaxo SmithKline), WO 2017075477 (Aduro Biotech), US 20170044206 (Merck), WO 2014179760 (University of California), WO2018098203 (Janssen), WO2018118665 (Merck), WO2018118664 (Merck), WO2018100558 (Takeda),
- 5 WO2018067423 (Merck), WO2018060323 (Boehringer).

Non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTI)

[0286] Examples of NNRTI include the compounds disclosed in WO2018118826 (Merck), WO2018080903 (Merck), WO2018119013 (Merck), WO2017100108 (Idenix), WO2017027434 (Merck), WO2017007701 (Merck), WO2008005555 (Gilead).

10 *HBV Replication Inhibitors*

[0287] Examples of hepatitis B virus replication inhibitors include isothiafludine, IQP-HBV, RM-5038, and Xingantie.

Arginase inhibitors

[0288] Examples of Arginase inhibitors include CB-1158, C-201, and resminostat.

15 *Gene Therapy and Cell Therapy*

- [0289] Gene therapy and cell therapy includes the genetic modification to silence a gene; genetic approaches to directly kill the infected cells; the infusion of immune cells designed to replace most of the patient's own immune system to enhance the immune response to infected cells, or activate the patient's own immune system to kill infected cells, or find and
- 20 kill the infected cells; and genetic approaches to modify cellular activity to further alter endogenous immune responsiveness against the infection.

Gene Editors

- [0290] Examples of genome editing systems include a CRISPR/Cas9 system, a zinc finger nuclease system, a TALEN system, a homing endonucleases system, and a meganuclease
- 25 system; e.g., cccDNA elimination via targeted cleavage, and altering one or more of the hepatitis B virus (HBV) viral genes. Altering (e.g., knocking out and/or knocking down) the *PreC*, *C*, *X*, *PreSI*, *PreS2*, *S*, *P* or *SP* gene refers to (1) reducing or eliminating *PreC*, *C*, *X*, *PreSI*, *PreS2*, *S*, *P* or *SP* gene expression, (2) interfering with Precore, Core, X protein, Long

- surface protein, middle surface protein, S protein (also known as HBs antigen and HBsAg), polymerase protein, and/or Hepatitis B spliced protein function (HBe, HBc, HBx, PreS1, PreS2, S, Pol, and/or HBSP or (3) reducing or eliminating the intracellular, serum and/or intraparenchymal levels of HBe, HBc, HBx, LHBs, MHBs, SHBs, Pol, and/or HBSP
- 5 proteins. Knockdown of one or more of the *PreC*, *C*, *X*, *PreS1*, *PreS2*, *S*, *P* and/or *SP* gene(s) is performed by targeting the gene(s) within HBV cccDNA and/or integrated HBV DNA.

CAR-T cell therapy

- [0291] CAR T cell therapy includes a population of immune effector cells engineered to express a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), wherein the CAR comprises an HBV antigen-binding domain. The immune effector cell is a T cell or an NK cell. In some embodiments,
- 10 the T cell is a CD4+ T cell, a CD8+ T cell, or a combination thereof. Cells can be autologous or allogeneic.

TCR-T cell therapy

- [0292] TCR T cell therapy includes T cells expressing HBV-specific T cell receptors. TCR-
- 15 T cells are engineered to target HBV derived peptides presented on the surface of virus-infected cells. In some embodiments, the T-cells express HBV surface antigen (HBsAg)-specific TCR. Examples of TCR-T therapy directed to treatment of HBV include LTCR-H2-1.

- [0293] In another specific embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with an HBV DNA polymerase inhibitor, one or two
- 20 additional therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of immunomodulators, TLR modulators, HBsAg inhibitors, HBsAg secretion or assembly inhibitors, HBV therapeutic vaccines, HBV antibodies including HBV antibodies targeting the surface antigens of the hepatitis B virus and bispecific antibodies and “antibody-like” therapeutic proteins (such as
- 25 DARTs®, DUOBODIES®, BITES®, XmAbs®, TandAbs®, Fab derivatives, or TCR-like antibodies), cyclophilin inhibitors, stimulators of retinoic acid-inducible gene 1, stimulators of RIG-I like receptors, PD-1 inhibitors, PD-L1 inhibitors, Arginase inhibitors, PI3K inhibitors, IDO inhibitors, and stimulators of NOD2, and one or two additional therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of HBV viral entry inhibitors, NTCP inhibitors,
- 30 HBx inhibitors, cccDNA inhibitors, HBV antibodies targeting the surface antigens of the

hepatitis B virus, siRNA, miRNA gene therapy agents, sshRNAs, KDM5 inhibitors, and nucleoprotein modulators (HBV core or capsid protein modulators).

[0294] In another specific embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with an HBV DNA polymerase inhibitor and at least a
 5 second additional therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of:
 immunomodulators, TLR modulators, HBsAg inhibitors, HBV therapeutic vaccines, HBV antibodies including HBV antibodies targeting the surface antigens of the hepatitis B virus and bispecific antibodies and “antibody-like” therapeutic proteins (such as DARTs®,
 DUOBODIES®, BITES®, XmAbs®, TandAbs®, Fab derivatives, or TCR-like antibodies),
 10 cyclophilin inhibitors, stimulators of retinoic acid-inducible gene 1, stimulators of RIG-I like receptors, PD-1 inhibitors, PD-L1 inhibitors, Arginase inhibitors, PI3K inhibitors, IDO inhibitors, and stimulators of NOD2.

[0295] In another specific embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is combined with an HBV DNA polymerase inhibitor and at least a
 15 second additional therapeutic agent selected from the group consisting of: HBV viral entry inhibitors, NTCP inhibitors, HBx inhibitors, cccDNA inhibitors, HBV antibodies targeting the surface antigens of the hepatitis B virus, siRNA, miRNA gene therapy agents, sshRNAs, KDM5 inhibitors, and nucleoprotein modulators (HBV core or capsid protein inhibitors).

[0296] In a particular embodiment, a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically
 20 acceptable salt thereof, is combined with compounds such as those disclosed in U.S. Publication No. 2010/0143301 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Publication No. 2011/0098248 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Publication No. 2009/0047249 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Patent No. 8722054 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0045849 (Janssen), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0073642 (Janssen), WO2014/056953 (Janssen), WO2014/076221 (Janssen),
 25 WO2014/128189 (Janssen), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0350031 (Janssen), WO2014/023813 (Janssen), U.S. Publication No. 2008/0234251 (Array Biopharma), U.S. Publication No. 2008/0306050 (Array Biopharma), U.S. Publication No. 2010/0029585 (Ventirx Pharma), U.S. Publication No. 2011/0092485 (Ventirx Pharma), US2011/0118235 (Ventirx Pharma), U.S. Publication No. 2012/0082658 (Ventirx Pharma), U.S. Publication No. 2012/0219615
 30 (Ventirx Pharma), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0066432 (Ventirx Pharma), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0088085 (Ventirx Pharma), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0275167 (Novira Therapeutics), U.S. Publication No. 2013/0251673 (Novira Therapeutics), U.S. Patent No.

- 8513184 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0030221 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Publication No. 2013/0344030 (Gilead Sciences), U.S. Publication No. 2013/0344029 (Gilead Sciences), US20140275167 (Novira Therapeutics), US20130251673 (Novira Therapeutics), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0343032 (Roche), WO2014037480 (Roche), U.S. Publication No. 2013/0267517 (Roche), WO2014131847 (Janssen), WO2014033176 (Janssen), WO2014033170 (Janssen), WO2014033167 (Janssen), WO2015/059212 (Janssen), WO2015118057 (Janssen), WO2015011281 (Janssen), WO2014184365 (Janssen), WO2014184350 (Janssen), WO2014161888 (Janssen), WO2013096744 (Novira), US20150225355 (Novira), US20140178337 (Novira), US20150315159 (Novira), US20150197533 (Novira), US20150274652 (Novira), US20150259324 (Novira), US20150132258 (Novira), US9181288 (Novira), WO2014184350 (Janssen), WO2013144129 (Roche), US20100015178 (Incyte), US2016137652 (Flexus Biosciences, Inc.), WO2014073738 (Flexus Biosciences, Inc.), WO2015188085 (Flexus Biosciences, Inc.), U.S. Publication No. 2014/0330015 (Ono Pharmaceutical), U.S. Publication No. 2013/0079327 (Ono Pharmaceutical), U.S. Publication No. 2013/0217880 (Ono pharmaceutical), WO2016057924 (Genentech/Constellation Pharmaceuticals), US20140275092 (Genentech/Constellation Pharmaceuticals), US20140371195 (Epitherapeutics) and US20140371214 (Epitherapeutics). , US20160102096 (Epitherapeutics), US20140194469 (Quanticel), US20140171432, US20140213591 (Quanticel), US20160039808 (Quanticel), US20140275084 (Quanticel), WO2014164708 (Quanticel), US9186337B2 (Oryzon Genomics), and other drugs for treating HBV, and combinations thereof.

Cancer Combination Therapy

- [0297] In one embodiment, the compound of the disclosure may be employed with other therapeutic methods of cancer treatment. Preferably, combination therapy with chemotherapeutic, hormonal, antibody, surgical and/or radiation treatments are contemplated.

[0298] In some embodiments, the further anti-cancer therapy is surgery and/or radiotherapy.

[0299] In some embodiments, the further anti-cancer therapy is at least one additional cancer medicament.

[0300] In some embodiments, there is provided a combination comprising a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and at least one further cancer medicament.

5 [0301] In some embodiments, there is provided a combination comprising a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and at least one further cancer medicament, for use in therapy.

[0302] In some embodiments, there is provided the use of a combination comprising a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and at least one cancer medicament, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of cancer.

10 [0303] Examples of further cancer medicaments include intercalating substances such as anthracycline, doxorubicin, idarubicin, epirubicin, and daunorubicin; topoisomerase inhibitors such as irinotecan, topotecan, camptothecin, lamellarin D, etoposide, teniposide, mitoxantrone, amsacrine, ellipticines and aurintricarboxylic acid; nitrosourea compounds such as carmustine (BCNU), lomustine (CCNU), and streptozocin; nitrogen mustards such as
15 cyclophosphamide, mechlorethamine, uramustine, bendamustine, melphalan, chlorambucil, mafosfamide, trofosfamid and ifosfamide; alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan and treosulfan; alkylating agents such as procarbazine, dacarbazine, temozolomide and thiotepa; platinum analogues such as cisplatin, carboplatin, nedaplatin, oxaliplatin, satraplatin, and triplatin tetranitrate; microtubule disruptive drugs such as vinblastine, colcemid and nocodazole;
20 antifolates like methotrexate, aminopterin, dichloromethotrexate, pemetrexed, raltitrexed and pralatrexate; purine analogues like azathioprine, mercaptopurine, thioguanine, fludarabine, fludarabine phosphate, pentostatin and cladribine; pyrimidine analogues like 5-fluorouracil, floxuridine, cytarabine, 6-azauracil, gemcitabine; steroids such as gestagene, androgene, glucocorticoids, dexamethasone, prednisolone, and prednisone; anti-cancer antibodies such as
25 monoclonal antibodies, e.g., alemtuzumab, apolizumab, cetuximab, epratuzumab, galiximab, gemtuzumab, ipilimumab, labetuzumab, panitumumab, rituximab, trastuzumab, nimotuzumab, mapatumumab, matuzumab, rhMab ICR62 and pertuzumab, radioactively labeled antibodies and antibody-drug conjugates; anti-cancer peptides such as radioactively labeled peptides and peptide-drug conjugates; and taxane and taxane analogues such as
30 paclitaxel and docetaxel.

[0304] In certain embodiments, a method for treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disorder or cancer in a human or animal having or at risk of having the hyperproliferative

disorder or cancer is provided, comprising administering to the human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, one or two, or one to three) additional therapeutic agents. In one embodiment, a method for treating a hyperproliferative disorder or cancer in a human or animal having or at risk of having the hyperproliferative disorder or cancer is provided, comprising administering to the human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, one or two, or one to three) additional therapeutic agents.

[0305] In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating a hyperproliferative disorder or cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agents which are suitable for treating hyperproliferative disorder or cancer.

[0306] The compounds described herein may be used or combined with one or more of a chemotherapeutic agent, an anti-cancer agent, an anti-angiogenic agent, an anti-fibrotic agent, an immunotherapeutic agent, a therapeutic antibody, a bispecific antibody and “antibody-like” therapeutic protein (such as DARTs®, Duobodies®, Bites®, XmAbs®, TandAbs®, Fab derivatives), an antibody-drug conjugate (ADC), a radiotherapeutic agent, an anti-neoplastic agent, an anti-proliferation agent, an oncolytic virus, a gene modifier or editor (such as CRISPR/ Cas9, zinc finger nucleases or synthetic nucleases, TALENs), a CAR (chimeric antigen receptor) T-cell immunotherapeutic agent, an engineered T cell receptor (TCR-T), or any combination thereof. These therapeutic agents may be in the forms of compounds, antibodies, polypeptides, or polynucleotides. In one embodiment, provided herein is a product comprising a compound described herein and an additional therapeutic agent as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate, or sequential use in therapy.

[0307] The one or more therapeutic agents include, but are not limited to, an inhibitor, agonist, antagonist, ligand, modulator, stimulator, blocker, activator or suppressor of a gene, ligand, receptor, protein, or factor. Non-limiting examples of additional therapeutic agents include: Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1 gene (ABL, such as ABL1),

Acetyl-CoA carboxylase (such as ACC1/2), activated CDC kinase (ACK, such as ACK1),
 Adenosine deaminase, adenosine receptor (such as A2B, A2a, A3), Adenylate cyclase, ADP
 ribosyl cyclase-1, adrenocorticotrophic hormone receptor (ACTH), Aerolysin, AKT1 gene,
 Alk-5 protein kinase, Alkaline phosphatase, Alpha 1 adrenoceptor, Alpha 2 adrenoceptor,
 5 Alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase (KGDH), Aminopeptidase N, AMP activated protein
 kinase, anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK, such as ALK1), Androgen receptor, Angiopoietin
 (such as ligand-1, ligand-2), Angiotensinogen (AGT) gene, murine thymoma viral oncogene
 homolog 1 (AKT) protein kinase (such as AKT1, AKT2, AKT3), apolipoprotein A-I
 (APOA1) gene, Apoptosis inducing factor, apoptosis protein (such as 1, 2), apoptosis signal-
 10 regulating kinase (ASK, such as ASK1), Arginase (I), Arginine deiminase, Aromatase,
 Asteroid homolog 1 (ASTE1) gene, ataxia telangiectasia and Rad 3 related (ATR)
 serine/threonine protein kinase, Aurora protein kinase (such as 1, 2), Axl tyrosine kinase
 receptor, Baculoviral IAP repeat containing 5 (BIRC5) gene, Basigin, B-cell lymphoma 2
 (BCL2) gene, Bcl2 binding component 3, Bcl2 protein, BCL2L11 gene, BCR (breakpoint
 15 cluster region) protein and gene, Beta adrenoceptor, Beta-catenin, B-lymphocyte antigen
 CD19, B-lymphocyte antigen CD20, B-lymphocyte cell adhesion molecule, B-lymphocyte
 stimulator ligand, Bone morphogenetic protein-10 ligand, Bone morphogenetic protein-9
 ligand modulator, Brachyury protein, Bradykinin receptor, B-Raf proto-oncogene (BRAF),
 Bcr-Abl tyrosine kinase, Bromodomain and external domain (BET) bromodomain containing
 20 protein (such as BRD2, BRD3, BRD4), Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK), Calmodulin,
 calmodulin-dependent protein kinase (CaMK, such as CAMKII), Cancer testis antigen 2,
 Cancer testis antigen NY-ESO-1, cancer/testis antigen 1B (CTAG1) gene, Cannabinoid
 receptor (such as CB1, CB2), Carbonic anhydrase, casein kinase (CK, such as CKI, CKII),
 Caspase (such as caspase-3, caspase-7, Caspase-9), caspase 8 apoptosis-related cysteine
 25 peptidase CASP8-FADD-like regulator, Caspase recruitment domain protein-15, Cathepsin
 G, CCR5 gene, CDK-activating kinase (CAK), Checkpoint kinase (such as CHK1,CHK2),
 chemokine (C-C motif) receptor (such as CCR2, CCR4, CCR5), chemokine (C-X-C motif)
 receptor (such as CXCR4, CXCR1 and CXCR2), Chemokine CC21 ligand, Cholecystokinin
 CCK2 receptor, Chorionic gonadotropin, c-Kit (tyrosine-protein kinase Kit or CD117),
 30 Claudin (such as 6, 18), cluster of differentiation (CD) such as CD4, CD27, CD29, CD30,
 CD33, CD37, CD40, CD40 ligand receptor, CD40 ligand, CD40LG gene, CD44, CD45,
 CD47, CD49b, CD51, CD52, CD55, CD58, CD66e, CD70 gene, CD74, CD79, CD79b,
 CD79B gene, CD80, CD95, CD99, CD117, CD122, CDw123, CD134, CDw137, CD158a,
 CD158b1, CD158b2, CD223, CD276 antigen; clusterin (CLU) gene, Clusterin, c-Met

- (hepatocyte growth factor receptor (HGFR)), Complement C3, Connective tissue growth factor, COP9 signalosome subunit 5, CSF-1 (colony-stimulating factor 1 receptor), CSF2 gene, CTLA-4 (cytotoxic T-lymphocyte protein 4) receptor, Cyclin D1, Cyclin G1, cyclin-dependent kinases (CDK, such as CDK1, CDK1B, CDK2-9), cyclooxygenase (such as 1, 2),
- 5 CYP2B1 gene, Cysteine palmitoyltransferase porcupine, Cytochrome P450 11B2, Cytochrome P450 17, cytochrome P450 17A1, Cytochrome P450 2D6, cytochrome P450 3A4, Cytochrome P450 reductase, cytokine signalling-1, cytokine signalling-3, Cytoplasmic isocitrate dehydrogenase, Cytosine deaminase, cytosine DNA methyltransferase, cytotoxic T-lymphocyte protein-4, DDR2 gene, Delta-like protein ligand (such as 3, 4),
- 10 Deoxyribonuclease, Dickkopf-1 ligand, dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR), Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase, Dipeptidyl peptidase IV, discoidin domain receptor (DDR, such as DDR1), DNA binding protein (such as HU-beta), DNA dependent protein kinase, DNA gyrase, DNA methyltransferase, DNA polymerase (such as alpha), DNA primase, dUTP pyrophosphatase, L-dopachrome tautomerase, echinoderm microtubule like protein 4, EGFR tyrosine kinase
- 15 receptor, Elastase, Elongation factor 1 alpha 2, Elongation factor 2, Endoglin, Endonuclease, Endoplasmin, Endosialin, Endostatin, endothelin (such as ET-A, ET-B), Enhancer of zeste homolog 2 (EZH2), Ephrin (EPH) tyrosine kinase (such as EphA3, EphB4), Ephrin B2 ligand, epidermal growth factor, epidermal growth factor receptors (EGFR), epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) gene, Epigen, Epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM), Erb-b2 (v-erb-
- 20 b2 avian erythroblastic leukemia viral oncogene homolog 2) tyrosine kinase receptor, Erb-b3 tyrosine kinase receptor, Erb-b4 tyrosine kinase receptor, E-selectin, Estradiol 17 beta dehydrogenase, Estrogen receptor (such as alpha, beta), Estrogen related receptor, Eukaryotic translation initiation factor 5A (EIF5A) gene, Exportin 1, Extracellular signal related kinase (such as 1, 2), Extracellular signal-regulated kinases (ERK), Factor (such as Xa, VIIa),
- 25 farnesoid x receptor (FXR), Fas ligand, Fatty acid synthase (FASN), Ferritin, FGF-2 ligand, FGF-5 ligand, fibroblast growth factor (FGF, such as FGF1, FGF2, FGF4), Fibronectin, Fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (Flt3), focal adhesion kinase (FAK, such as FAK2), folate hydrolase prostate-specific membrane antigen 1 (FOLH1), Folate receptor (such as alpha), Folate, Folate transporter 1, FYN tyrosine kinase, paired basic amino acid cleaving enzyme
- 30 (FURIN), Beta-glucuronidase, Galactosyltransferase, Galectin-3, Ganglioside GD2, Glucocorticoid, glucocorticoid-induced TNFR-related protein GITR receptor, Glutamate carboxypeptidase II, glutaminase, Glutathione S-transferase P, glycogen synthase kinase (GSK, such as 3-beta), Glypican 3 (GPC3), gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GNRH), Granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) receptor, Granulocyte-colony

- stimulating factor (GCSF) ligand, growth factor receptor-bound protein 2 (GRB2), Grp78 (78 kDa glucose-regulated protein) calcium binding protein, molecular chaperone groEL2 gene, Heat shock protein (such as 27, 70, 90 alpha, beta), Heat shock protein gene, Heat stable enterotoxin receptor, Hedgehog protein, Heparanase, Hepatocyte growth factor, HERV-H
- 5 LTR associating protein 2, Hexose kinase, Histamine H2 receptor, Histone methyltransferase (DOT1L), histone deacetylase (HDAC, such as 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 11), Histone H1, Histone H3, HLA class I antigen (A-2 alpha), HLA class II antigen, Homeobox protein NANOG, HSPB1 gene, Human leukocyte antigen (HLA), Human papillomavirus (such as E6, E7) protein, Hyaluronic acid, Hyaluronidase, Hypoxia inducible factor-1 alpha (HIF1 α), Imprinted
- 10 Maternally Expressed Transcript (H19) gene, mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase kinase 1 (MAP4K1), tyrosine-protein kinase HCK, I-Kappa-B kinase (IKK, such as IKK β), IL-1 alpha, IL-1 beta, IL-12, IL-12 gene, IL-15, IL-17, IL-2 gene, IL-2 receptor alpha subunit, IL-2, IL-3 receptor, IL-4, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, immunoglobulin (such as G, G1, G2, K, M), Immunoglobulin Fc receptor, Immunoglobulin gamma Fc receptor (such as I, III, IIIA),
- 15 indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO, such as IDO1), indoleamine pyrrole 2,3-dioxygenase 1 inhibitor, insulin receptor, Insulin-like growth factor (such as 1, 2), Integrin alpha-4/beta-1, integrin alpha-4/beta-7, Integrin alpha-5/beta-1, Integrin alpha-V/beta-3, Integrin alpha-V/beta-5, Integrin alpha-V/beta-6, Intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1), interferon (such as alpha, alpha 2, beta, gamma), Interferon inducible protein absent in melanoma 2
- 20 (AIM2), interferon type I receptor, Interleukin 1 ligand, Interleukin 13 receptor alpha 2, interleukin 2 ligand, interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase 4 (IRAK4), Interleukin-2, Interleukin-29 ligand, isocitrate dehydrogenase (such as IDH1, IDH2), Janus kinase (JAK, such as JAK1, JAK2), Jun N terminal kinase, kallikrein-related peptidase 3 (KLK3) gene, Killer cell Ig like receptor, Kinase insert domain receptor (KDR), Kinesin-like protein KIF11,
- 25 Kirsten rat sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KRAS) gene, Kisspeptin (KiSS-1) receptor, KIT gene, v-kit Hardy-Zuckerman 4 feline sarcoma viral oncogene homolog (KIT) tyrosine kinase, lactoferrin, Lanosterol-14 demethylase, LDL receptor related protein-1, Leukotriene A4 hydrolase, Listeriolysin, L-Selectin, Luteinizing hormone receptor, Lyase, lymphocyte activation gene 3 protein (LAG-3), Lymphocyte antigen 75, Lymphocyte function antigen-3
- 30 receptor, lymphocyte-specific protein tyrosine kinase (LCK), Lymphotactin, Lyn (Lck/Yes novel) tyrosine kinase, lysine demethylases (such as KDM1, KDM2, KDM4, KDM5, KDM6, A/B/C/D), Lysophosphatidate-1 receptor, lysosomal-associated membrane protein family (LAMP) gene, Lysyl oxidase homolog 2, lysyl oxidase protein (LOX), lysyl oxidase-like protein (LOXL, such as LOXL2), Hematopoietic Progenitor Kinase 1 (HPK1), Hepatocyte

growth factor receptor (MET) gene, macrophage colony-stimulating factor (MCSF) ligand, Macrophage migration inhibitory factor, MAGEC1 gene, MAGEC2 gene, Major vault protein, MAPK-activated protein kinase (such as MK2), Mas-related G-protein coupled receptor, matrix metalloprotease (MMP, such as MMP2, MMP9), Mcl-1 differentiation protein, Mdm2
 5 p53-binding protein, Mdm4 protein, Melan-A (MART-1) melanoma antigen, Melanocyte protein Pmel 17, melanocyte stimulating hormone ligand, melanoma antigen family A3 (MAGEA3) gene, Melanoma associated antigen (such as 1, 2,3,6), Membrane copper amine oxidase, Mesothelin, MET tyrosine kinase, Metabotropic glutamate receptor 1, Metalloreductase STEAP1 (six transmembrane epithelial antigen of the prostate 1), Metastin,
 10 methionine aminopeptidase-2, Methyltransferase, Mitochondrial 3 ketoacyl CoA thiolase, mitogen-activate protein kinase (MAPK), mitogen-activated protein kinase (MEK, such as MEK1, MEK2), mTOR (mechanistic target of rapamycin (serine/threonine kinase), mTOR complex (such as 1,2), mucin (such as 1, 5A, 16), mut T homolog (MTH, such as MTH1), Myc proto-oncogene protein, myeloid cell leukemia 1 (MCL1) gene, myristoylated alanine-rich protein kinase C substrate (MARCKS) protein, NAD ADP ribosyltransferase, natriuretic
 15 peptide receptor C, Neural cell adhesion molecule 1, Neurokinin 1 (NK1) receptor, Neurokinin receptor, Neuropilin 2, NF kappa B activating protein, NIMA-related kinase 9 (NEK9), Nitric oxide synthase, NK cell receptor, NK3 receptor, NKG2 A B activating NK receptor, Noradrenaline transporter, Notch (such as Notch-2 receptor, Notch-3 receptor,
 20 Notch-4 receptor), Nuclear erythroid 2-related factor 2, Nuclear Factor (NF) kappa B, Nucleolin, Nucleophosmin, nucleophosmin-anaplastic lymphoma kinase (NPM-ALK), 2 oxoglutarate dehydrogenase, 2,5-oligoadenylate synthetase, O-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase, Opioid receptor (such as delta), Ornithine decarboxylase, Orotate phosphoribosyltransferase, orphan nuclear hormone receptor NR4A1, Osteocalcin, Osteoclast
 25 differentiation factor, Osteopontin, OX-40 (tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 4 TNFRSF4, or CD134) receptor, P3 protein, p38 kinase, p38 MAP kinase, p53 tumor suppressor protein, Parathyroid hormone ligand, peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR, such as alpha, delta, gamma), P-Glycoprotein (such as 1), phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN), phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K), phosphoinositide-3 kinase
 30 (PI3K such as alpha, delta, gamma), phosphorylase kinase (PK), PKN3 gene, placenta growth factor, platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF, such as alpha, beta), Platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF, such as alpha, beta), Pleiotropic drug resistance transporter, Plexin B1, PLK1 gene, polo-like kinase (PLK), Polo-like kinase 1, Poly ADP ribose polymerase (PARP, such as PARP1, 2 and 3), Preferentially expressed antigen in melanoma (PRAME) gene, Prenyl-

binding protein (PrPB), Probable transcription factor PML, Progesterone receptor, Programmed cell death 1 (PD-1), Programmed cell death ligand 1 inhibitor (PD-L1), Prosaposin (PSAP) gene, Prostanoid receptor (EP4), prostate specific antigen, Prostatic acid phosphatase, proteasome, Protein E7, Protein farnesyltransferase, protein kinase (PK, such as

5 A, B, C), protein tyrosine kinase, Protein tyrosine phosphatase beta, Proto-oncogene serine/threonine-protein kinase (PIM, such as PIM-1, PIM-2, PIM-3), P-Selectin, Purine nucleoside phosphorylase, purinergic receptor P2X ligand gated ion channel 7 (P2X7), Pyruvate dehydrogenase (PDH), Pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase, Pyruvate kinase (PYK), 5-Alpha-reductase, Raf protein kinase (such as 1, B), RAF1 gene, Ras gene, Ras GTPase, RET

10 gene, Ret tyrosine kinase receptor, retinoblastoma associated protein, retinoic acid receptor (such as gamma), Retinoid X receptor, Rheb (Ras homolog enriched in brain) GTPase, Rho (Ras homolog) associated protein kinase 2, ribonuclease, Ribonucleotide reductase (such as M2 subunit), Ribosomal protein S6 kinase, RNA polymerase (such as I, II), Ron (Recepteur d'Origine Nantais) tyrosine kinase, ROS1 (ROS proto-oncogene 1, receptor tyrosine kinase)

15 gene, Ros1 tyrosine kinase, Runt-related transcription factor 3, Gamma-secretase, S100 calcium binding protein A9, Sarco endoplasmic calcium ATPase, Second mitochondria-derived activator of caspases (SMAC) protein, Secreted frizzled related protein-2, Semaphorin-4D, Serine protease, serine/threonine kinase (STK), serine/threonine-protein kinase (TBK, such as TBK1), signal transduction and transcription (STAT, such as STAT-1,

20 STAT-3, STAT-5), Signaling lymphocytic activation molecule (SLAM) family member 7, six-transmembrane epithelial antigen of the prostate (STEAP) gene, SL cytokine ligand, smoothened (SMO) receptor, Sodium iodide cotransporter, Sodium phosphate cotransporter 2B, Somatostatin receptor (such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5), Sonic hedgehog protein, Son of sevenless (SOS), Specific protein 1 (Sp1) transcription factor, Sphingomyelin synthase, Sphingosine

25 kinase (such as 1, 2), Sphingosine-1-phosphate receptor-1, spleen tyrosine kinase (SYK), SRC gene, Src tyrosine kinase, STAT3 gene, Steroid sulfatase, Stimulator of interferon genes (STING) receptor, stimulator of interferon genes protein, Stromal cell-derived factor 1 ligand, SUMO (small ubiquitin-like modifier), Superoxide dismutase, Survivin protein, Synapsin 3, Syndecan-1, Synuclein alpha, T cell surface glycoprotein CD28, tank-binding kinase (TBK),

30 TATA box-binding protein-associated factor RNA polymerase I subunit B (TAF1B) gene, T-cell CD3 glycoprotein zeta chain, T-cell differentiation antigen CD6, T-cell immunoglobulin and mucin-domain containing-3 (TIM-3), T-cell surface glycoprotein CD8, Tec protein tyrosine kinase, Tek tyrosine kinase receptor, telomerase, Telomerase reverse transcriptase (TERT) gene, Tenascin, TGF beta 2 ligand, Thrombopoietin receptor, Thymidine kinase,

Thymidine phosphorylase, Thymidylate synthase, Thymosin (such as alpha 1), Thyroid hormone receptor, Thyroid stimulating hormone receptor, Tissue factor, TNF related apoptosis inducing ligand, TNFR1 associated death domain protein, TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) receptor, TNFSF11 gene, TNFSF9 gene, Toll-like receptor (TLR such as 1-13), topoisomerase (such as I, II, III), Transcription factor, Transferase, Transferrin, Transforming growth factor (TGF, such as beta) kinase, Transforming growth factor TGF- β receptor kinase, Transglutaminase, Translocation associated protein, Transmembrane glycoprotein NMB, Trop-2 calcium signal transducer, trophoblast glycoprotein (TPBG) gene, Trophoblast glycoprotein, Tropomyosin receptor kinase (Trk) receptor (such as TrkA, TrkB, TrkC), Tryptophan 5-hydroxylase, Tubulin, Tumor necrosis factor (TNF, such as alpha, beta), Tumor necrosis factor 13C receptor, tumor progression locus 2 (TPL2), Tumor protein 53 (TP53) gene, Tumor suppressor candidate 2 (TUSC2) gene, Tyrosinase, Tyrosine hydroxylase, tyrosine kinase (TK), Tyrosine kinase receptor, Tyrosine kinase with immunoglobulin-like and EGF-like domains (TIE) receptor, Tyrosine protein kinase ABL1 inhibitor, Ubiquitin, Ubiquitin carboxyl hydrolase isozyme L5, Ubiquitin thioesterase-14, Ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme E2I (UBE2I, UBC9), Urease, Urokinase plasminogen activator, Uteroglobin, Vanilloid VR1, Vascular cell adhesion protein 1, vascular endothelial growth factor receptor (VEGFR), V-domain Ig suppressor of T-cell activation (VISTA), VEGF-1 receptor, VEGF-2 receptor, VEGF-3 receptor, VEGF-A, VEGF-B, Vimentin, Vitamin D3 receptor, Proto-oncogene tyrosine-protein kinase Yes, Wee-1 protein kinase, Wilms' tumor antigen 1, Wilms' tumor protein, X-linked inhibitor of apoptosis protein, Zinc finger protein transcription factor or any combination thereof.

[0308] Non-limiting examples of additional therapeutic agents may be categorized by their mechanism of action into, for example, the following groups:

- 25 - anti-metabolites/anti-cancer agents, such as pyrimidine analogs floxuridine, capecitabine, cytarabine, CPX-351 (liposomal cytarabine, daunorubicin), and TAS-118;
- purine analogs, folate antagonists (such as pralatrexate), and related inhibitors;
- antiproliferative/antimitotic agents including natural products, such as vinca alkaloids (vinblastine, vincristine) and microtubule disruptors such as taxane (paclitaxel, docetaxel),
- 30 vinblastin, nocodazole, epothilones, vinorelbine (NAVELBINE®), and epipodophyllotoxins (etoposide, teniposide);
- DNA damaging agents, such as actinomycin, amsacrine, busulfan, carboplatin, chlorambucil, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide (CYTOXAN®), dactinomycin, daunorubicin,

- doxorubicin, epirubicin, iphosphamide, melphalan, merchloroethamine, mitomycin C, mitoxantrone, nitrosourea, procarbazine, Taxol®, Taxotere®, teniposide, etoposide, and triethylenethiophosphoramide;
- DNA-hypomethylating agents, such as guadecitabine (SGI-110), ASTX727;
- 5 - antibiotics such as dactinomycin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, idarubicin, anthracyclines, mitoxantrone, bleomycins, plicamycin (mithramycin);
- enzymes such as L-asparaginase which systemically metabolizes L-asparagine and deprives cells which do not have the capacity to synthesize their own asparagine;
 - antiplatelet agents;
- 10 - DNAi oligonucleotides targeting Bcl-2, such as PNT2258;
- agents that activate or reactivate latent human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), such as panobinostat and romidepsin;
 - asparaginase stimulators, such as crisantaspase (Erwinase®) and GRASPA (ERY-001, ERY-ASP), calaspargase pegol;
- 15 - pan-Trk, ROS1 and ALK inhibitors, such as entrectinib, TPX-0005;
- anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) inhibitors, such as alectinib, ceritinib;
 - antiproliferative/antimitotic alkylating agents, such as nitrogen mustard cyclophosphamide and analogs (melphalan, chlorambucil, hexamethylmelamine, thiotepa), alkyl nitrosoureas (carmustine) and analogs, streptozocin, and triazenes (dacarbazine);
- 20 - antiproliferative/antimitotic antimetabolites, such as folic acid analogs (methotrexate);
- platinum coordination complexes (cisplatin, oxiloplatinim, and carboplatin), procarbazine, hydroxyurea, mitotane, and aminoglutethimide;
 - hormones, hormone analogs (estrogen, tamoxifen, goserelin, bicalutamide, and nilutamide), and aromatase inhibitors (letrozole and anastrozole);
- 25 - anticoagulants such as heparin, synthetic heparin salts, and other inhibitors of thrombin;
- fibrinolytic agents such as tissue plasminogen activator, streptokinase, urokinase, aspirin, dipyridamole, ticlopidine, and clopidogrel;
 - antimigratory agents;
- 30 - antisecretory agents (breveldin);
- immunosuppressives, such as tacrolimus, sirolimus, azathioprine, and mycophenolate;
 - growth factor inhibitors, and vascular endothelial growth factor inhibitors;
 - fibroblast growth factor inhibitors, such as FPA14;
 - anti-VEGFR antibodies, such as IMC-3C5, GNR-011, tanibirumab;

- anti-VEGF/DDL4 antibodies, such as ABT-165;
- anti-cadherins antibodies, such as HKT-288;
- anti-CD70 antibodies, such as AMG-172; anti-leucine-rich repeat containing 15 (LRRC15) antibodies, such as ABBV-085, ARGX-110;
- 5 - angiotensin receptor blockers, nitric oxide donors;
- antisense oligonucleotides, such as AEG35156, IONIS-KRAS-2.5Rx, EZN-3042, RX-0201, IONIS-AR-2.5Rx, BP-100 (prexigebersen), IONIS-STAT3-2.5Rx;
- DNA interference oligonucleotides, such as PNT2258, AZD-9150;
- anti-ANG-2 antibodies, such as MEDI3617, and LY3127804;
- 10 - anti-ANG-1/ANG-2 antibodies, such as AMG-780;
- anti-MET/EGFR antibodies, such as LY3164530;
- anti-EGFR antibodies, such as ABT-414, AMG-595, necitumumab, ABBV-221, depatuxizumab mafodotin (ABT-414), tomuzotuximab, ABT-806, vectibix, modotuximab, RM-1929;
- 15 - anti-CSF1R antibodies, such as emactuzumab, LY3022855, AMG-820, FPA-008 (cabiralizumab);
- anti-CD40 antibodies, such as RG7876, SEA-CD40, APX-005M, ABBV-428;
- anti-endoglin antibodies, such as TRC105 (carotuximab);
- anti-CD45 antibodies, such as 131I-BC8 (lomab-B);
- 20 - anti-HER3 antibodies, such as LJM716, GSK2849330;
- anti-HER2 antibodies, such as margetuximab, MEDI4276, BAT-8001;
- anti-HLA-DR antibodies, such as IMMU-114;
- anti-IL-3 antibodies, such as JNJ-56022473;
- anti-OX40 antibodies, such as MEDI6469, MEDI6383, MEDI0562 (tavolixizumab),
- 25 MOXR0916, PF-04518600, RG-7888, GSK-3174998, INCAGN1949, BMS-986178, GBR-8383, ABBV-368;
- anti-EphA3 antibodies, such as KB-004;
- anti-CD20 antibodies, such as obinutuzumab, IGN-002;
- anti-CD20/CD3 antibodies, such as RG7828;
- 30 - anti-CD37 antibodies, such as AGS67E, otlertuzumab (TRU-016);
- anti-ENPP3 antibodies, such as AGS-16C3F;
- anti-FGFR-3 antibodies, such as LY3076226, B-701;
- anti-FGFR-2 antibodies, such as GAL-F2;
- anti-C5 antibodies, such as ALXN-1210;

- anti-CD27 antibodies, such as varlilumab (CDX-1127);
- anti-TROP-2 antibodies, such as IMMU-132
- anti-NKG2a antibodies, such as monalizumab;
- anti-VISTA antibodies, such as HMBD-002;
- 5 - anti-PVRIG antibodies, such as COM-701;
- anti-EpCAM antibodies, such as VB4-845;
- anti-BCMA antibodies, such as GSK-2857916
- anti-CEA antibodies, such as RG-7813;
- anti- cluster of differentiation 3 (CD3) antibodies, such as MGD015;
- 10 - anti-folate receptor alpha antibodies, such as IMGN853;
- MCL-1 inhibitors, such as AMG-176, S-64315, and AZD-5991, 483-LM, A-1210477, UMI-77, JKY-5-037;
- epha2 inhibitors, such as MM-310;
- anti LAG-3 antibodies, such as relatlimab (ONO-4482), LAG-525, MK-4280, REGN-
- 15 3767;
- raf kinase/VEGFR inhibitors, such as RAF-265;
- polycomb protein (EED) inhibitors, such as MAK683;
- anti-fibroblast activation protein (FAP)/IL-2R antibodies, such as RG7461;
- anti-fibroblast activation protein (FAP)/TRAIL-R2 antibodies, such as RG7386;
- 20 - anti-fucosyl-GM1 antibodies, such as BMS-986012;
- p38 MAP kinase inhibitors, such as ralimetinib;
- PRMT1 inhibitors, such as MS203;
- Sphingosine kinase 2 (SK2) inhibitors, such as opaganib;
- FLT3-ITD inhibitors, such as BCI-332;
- 25 - Nuclear erythroid 2-related factor 2 stimulators, such as omaveloxolone (RTA-408);
- Tropomyosin receptor kinase (TRK) inhibitors, such as LOXO-195, ONO-7579;
- anti-ICOS antibodies, such as JTX-2011, GSK3359609;
- anti-DR5 (TRAIL2) antibodies, such as DS-8273;
- anti-GD2 antibodies, such as APN-301;
- 30 - anti-interleukin-17 (IL-17) antibodies, such as CJM-112;
- anti- carbonic anhydrase IX antibodies, such as TX-250;
- anti-CD38-attenukine, such as TAK573;
- anti-Mucin 1 antibodies, such as gatipotuzumab;
- Mucin 1 inhibitors, such as GO-203-2C;

- MARCKS protein inhibitors, such as BIO-11006;
- Folate antagonists, such as arfolitixorin;
- Galectin-3 inhibitors, such as GR-MD-02;
- Phosphorylated P68 inhibitors, such as RX-5902;
- 5 - CD95/TNF modulators, such as ofranergene obadenovec;
- PI3K/Akt/mTOR inhibitors, such as ABTL-0812;
- pan-PIM kinase inhibitors, such as INCB-053914;
- IL-12 gene stimulators, such as EGEN-001, tavokinogene telseplasmid;
- Heat shock protein HSP90 inhibitors, such as TAS-116, PEN-866;
- 10 - VEGF/HGF antagonists, such as MP-0250;
- SYK tyrosine kinase/FLT3 tyrosine kinase inhibitors, such as TAK-659;
- SYK tyrosine kinase/ JAK tyrosine kinase inhibitors, such as ASN-002;
- FLT3 tyrosine kinase inhibitor, such as FF-10101;
- FLT3 tyrosine kinase agonist, such as CDX-301;
- 15 - FLT3/MEK1 inhibitors, such as E-6201;
- IL-24 antagonist, such as AD-IL24;
- RIG-I agonists, such as RGT-100;
- Aerolysin stimulators, such as topsalysin;
- P-Glycoprotein 1 inhibitors, such as HM-30181A;
- 20 - CSF-1 antagonists, such as ARRY-382, BLZ-945;
- anti-Mesothelin antibodies, such as SEL-403;
- Thymidine kinase stimulators, such as aglatimagene besadenovec;
- Polo-like kinase 1 inhibitors, such as PCM-075;
- TLR-7 agonists, such as TMX-101 (imiquimod);
- 25 - NEDD8 inhibitors, such as pevonedistat (MLN-4924), TAS-4464;
- Pleiotropic pathway modulators, such as avadomide (CC-122);
- FoxM1 inhibitors, such as thiostrepton;
- Anti-MUC1 antibodies, such as Mab-AR-20.5;
- anti-CD38 antibodies, such as isatuximab, MOR-202;
- 30 - UBA1 inhibitors, such as TAK-243;
- Src tyrosine kinase inhibitors, such as VAL-201;
- VDAC/HK inhibitors, such as VDA-1102;
- BRAF/PI3K inhibitors, such as ASN-003;
- Elf4a inhibitors, such as rohinitib, eFT226;

- TP53 gene stimulators, such as ad-p53;
- PD-L1/EGFR inhibitors, such as GNS-1480;
- Retinoic acid receptor alpha (RAR α) inhibitors, such as SY-1425;
- SIRT3 inhibitors, such as YC8-02;
- 5 - Stromal cell-derived factor 1 ligand inhibitors, such as olaptosed pegol (NOX-A12);
- IL-4 receptor modulators, such as MDNA-55;
- Arginase-I stimulators, such as pegzilarginase;
- Topoisomerase I inhibitor/ hypoxia inducible factor-1 alpha inhibitors, such as PEG-SN38 (firtican pegol);
- 10 - Hypoxia inducible factor-1 alpha inhibitors, such as PT-2977, PT-2385;
- CD122 agonists such as NKTR-214;
- p53 tumor suppressor protein stimulators such as kevetrin;
- Mdm4/Mdm2 p53-binding protein inhibitors, such as ALRN-6924;
- kinesin spindle protein (KSP) inhibitors, such as filanesib (ARRY-520);
- 15 - CD80-fc fusion protein inhibitors, such as FPT-155;
- Menin and mixed lineage leukemia (MLL) inhibitors such as KO-539;
- Liver x receptor agonists, such as RGX-104;
- IL-10 agonists, such as AM-0010;
- EGFR/ErbB-2 inhibitors, such as varlitinib;
- 20 - VEGFR/PDGFR inhibitors, such as vorolanib;
- IRAK4 inhibitors, such as CA-4948;
- anti-TLR-2 antibodies, such as OPN-305;
- Calmodulin modulators, such as CBP-501;
- Glucocorticoid receptor antagonists, such as relacorilant (CORT-125134);
- 25 - Second mitochondria-derived activator of caspases (SMAC) protein inhibitors, such as BI-891065;
- Lactoferrin modulators, such as LTX-315;
- Kit tyrosine kinase/PDGF receptor alpha antagonists such as DCC-2618;
- KIT inhibitors, such as PLX-9486;
- 30 - Exportin 1 inhibitors, such as eltanexor;
- EGFR/ErbB2/Ephb4 inhibitors, such as tescevinib;
- anti-CD33 antibodies, such as IMGN-779;
- anti-KMA antibodies, such as MDX-1097;
- anti-TIM-3 antibodies, such as TSR-022, LY-3321367, MBG-453;

- anti-CD55 antibodies, such as PAT-SC1;
- anti-PSMA antibodies, such as ATL-101;
- anti-CD100 antibodies, such as VX-15;
- anti-EPHA3 antibodies, such as fibatuzumab;
- 5 - anti-ErbB antibodies, such as CDX-3379, HLX-02, seribantumab ;
- anti-APRIL antibodies, such as BION-1301;
- Anti-Tigit antibodies, such as BMS-986207, RG-6058;
- CHST15 gene inhibitors, such as STNM-01;
- RAS inhibitors, such as NEO-100;
- 10 - Somatostatin receptor antagonist, such as OPS-201;
- CEBPA gene stimulators, such as MTL-501;
- DKK3 gene modulators, such as MTG-201;
- p70s6k inhibitors, such as MSC2363318A;
- methionine aminopeptidase 2 (MetAP2) inhibitors, such as M8891, APL-1202;
- 15 - arginine N-methyltransferase 5 inhibitors, such as GSK-3326595;
- anti-programmed cell death protein 1 (anti-PD-1) antibodies, such as nivolumab (OPDIVO®, BMS-936558, MDX-1106), pembrolizumab (KEYTRUDA®, MK-3477, SCH-900475, lambrolizumab, CAS Reg. No. 1374853-91-4), pidilizumab, PF-06801591, BGB-A317, GLS-010 (WBP-3055), AK-103 (HX-008), MGA-012, BI-754091, REGN-2810
- 20 (cemiplimab), AGEN-2034, JS-001, JNJ-63723283, genolimzumab (CBT-501), LZM-009, BCD-100, LY-3300054, SHR-1201, BAT-1306, and anti-programmed death-ligand 1 (anti-PD-L1) antibodies such as BMS-936559, atezolizumab (MPDL3280A), durvalumab (MEDI4736), avelumab, CK-301, (MSB0010718C), MEDI0680, CX-072, CBT-502, PDR-001 (spartalizumab), TSR-042 (dostarlimab), JTX-4014, BGB-A333, SHR-1316, CS-1001
- 25 (WBP-3155, KN-035, IBI-308, FAZ-053, and MDX1105-01;
- PD-L1/VISTA antagonists such as CA-170;
- anti-PD-L1/TGFβ antibodies, such as M7824;
- anti-transferrin antibodies, such as CX-2029;
- anti-IL-8 (Interleukin-8) antibodies, such as HuMax-Inflam;
- 30 - ATM (ataxia telangiectasia) inhibitors, such as AZD0156;
- CHK1 inhibitors, such as GDC-0575, LY2606368 (prexasertib), SRA737, RG7741 (CHK1/2),;
- CXCR4 antagonists, such as BL-8040, LY2510924, burixafor (TG-0054), X4P-002, X4P-001-IO;

- EXH2 inhibitors, such as GSK2816126;
- HER2 inhibitors, such as neratinib, tucatinib (ONT-380);
- KDM1 inhibitors, such as ORY-1001, IMG-7289, INCB-59872, GSK-2879552;
- CXCR2 antagonists, such as AZD-5069;
- 5 - GM-CSF antibodies, such as lenzilumab;
- DNA dependent protein kinase inhibitors, such as MSC2490484A (nedisertib), VX-984, AsiDNA (DT-01);
- protein kinase C (PKC) inhibitors, such as LXS-196, sotrastaurin ;
- Selective estrogen receptor downregulators (SERD), such as fulvestrant (Faslodex®),
- 10 RG6046, RG6047, elacestrant (RAD-1901) and AZD9496;
- Selective estrogen receptor covalent antagonists (SERCAs), such as H3B-6545;
- selective androgen receptor modulator (SARM), such as GTX-024, darolutamide;
- transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) kinase antagonists, such as galunisertib;
- anti- transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-beta) antibodies, such as LY3022859,
- 15 NIS793, XOMA 089;
- bispecific antibodies, such as MM-141 (IGF-1/ErbB3), MM-111 (Erb2/Erb3), JNJ-64052781 (CD19/CD3), PRS-343 (CD-137/HER2), AFM26 (BCMA/CD16A), JNJ-61186372 (EGFR/cMET), AMG-211 (CEA/CD3), RG7802 (CEA/CD3), ERY-974 (CD3/GPC3) vancizumab (angiopoietins/VEGF), PF-06671008 (Cadherins/CD3), AFM-13
- 20 (CD16/CD30), APVO436 (CD123/CD3), flotetuzumab (CD123/CD3), REGN-1979 (CD20/CD3), MCLA-117 (CD3/CLEC12A), MCLA-128 (HER2/HER3), JNJ-0819, JNJ-7564 (CD3/heme), AMG-757 (DLL3-CD3), MGD-013 (PD-1/LAG-3), AK-104 (CTLA-4/PD-1), AMG-330 (CD33/CD3), AMG-420 (BCMA/CD3), BI-836880 (VEFG/ANG2), JNJ-63709178 (CD123/CD3), MGD-007 (CD3/gpA33), MGD-009 (CD3/B7H3);
- 25 - Mutant selective EGFR inhibitors, such as PF-06747775, EGF816 (nazartinib), ASP8273, ACEA-0010, BI-1482694;
- Anti-GITR (glucocorticoid-induced tumor necrosis factor receptor-related protein) antibodies, such as MEDI1873, FPA-154, INCAGN-1876, TRX-518, BMS-986156, MK-1248, GWN-323;
- 30 - anti-delta-like protein ligand 3 (DDL3) antibodies, such as rovalpituzumab tesirine;
- anti-clusterin antibodies, such as AB-16B5;
- anti-Ephrin-A4 (EFNA4) antibodies, such as PF-06647263;
- anti-RANKL antibodies, such as denosumab;
- anti- mesothelin antibodies, such as BMS-986148, Anti-MSLN-MMAE;

- anti- sodium phosphate cotransporter 2B (NaP2B) antibodies, such as lifastuzumab
- anti-c-Met antibodies, such as ABBV-399;
- Adenosine A2A receptor antagonists, such as CPI-444, AZD-4635, preladenant, PBF-509;
- 5 - Alpha-ketoglutarate dehydrogenase (KGDH) inhibitors, such as CPI-613;
- XPO1 inhibitors, such as selinexor (KPT-330);
- Isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 (IDH2) inhibitors, such as enasidenib (AG-221);
- IDH1 inhibitors such as AG-120, and AG-881 (IDH1 and IDH2), IDH-305, BAY-1436032;
- 10 - interleukin-3 receptor (IL-3R) modulators, such as SL-401;
- Arginine deiminase stimulators, such as pegargiminase (ADI-PEG-20);
- antibody-drug conjugates, such as MLN0264 (anti-GCC, guanylyl cyclase C), T-DM1 (trastuzumab emtansine, Kadcycla), milatuzumab-doxorubicin (hCD74-DOX), brentuximab vedotin, DCDT2980S, polatuzumab vedotin, SGN-CD70A, SGN-CD19A, inotuzumab
- 15 ozogamicin, lorvotuzumab mertansine, SAR3419, isactuzumab govitecan, enfortumab vedotin (ASG-22ME), ASG-15ME, DS-8201 ((trastuzumab deruxtecan), 225Ac-lintuzumab, U3-1402, 177Lu-tetraxetan-tetuloma, tisotumab vedotin, anetumab ravtansine, CX-2009, SAR-566658, W-0101, polatuzumab vedotin, ABBV-085;
- claudin-18 inhibitors, such as claudiximab;
- 20 - β -catenin inhibitors, such as CWP-291;
- anti-CD73 antibodies, such as MEDI-9447 (oleclumab), CPX-006, IPH-53, BMS-986179;
- CD73 antagonists, such as AB-680, PSB-12379, PSB-12441, PSB-12425;
- CD39/CD73 antagonists, such as PBF-1662;
- 25 - chemokine receptor 2 (CCR) inhibitors, such as PF-04136309, CCX-872, BMS-813160 (CCR2/CCR5)
- thymidylate synthase inhibitors, such as ONX-0801;
- ALK/ROS1 inhibitors, such as lorlatinib;
- tankyrase inhibitors, such as G007-LK;
- 30 - Mdm2 p53-binding protein inhibitors, such as CMG-097, HDM-201;
- c-PIM inhibitors, such as PIM447;
- BRAF inhibitors, such as dabrafenib, vemurafenib, encorafenib (LGX818), PLX8394;
- sphingosine kinase-2 (SK2) inhibitors, such as Yeliva® (ABC294640);
- cell cycle inhibitors, such as selumetinib (MEK1/2), and sapacitabine;

- AKT inhibitors such as MK-2206, ipatasertib, afuresertib, AZD5363, and ARQ-092, capivasertib, tricinibine;
- anti-CTLA-4 (cytotoxic T-lymphocyte protein-4) inhibitors, such as tremelimumab, AGEN-1884, BMS-986218;
- 5 - c-MET inhibitors, such as AMG-337, savolitinib, tivantinib (ARQ-197), capmatinib, and tepotinib, ABT-700, AG213, AMG-208, JNJ-38877618 (OMO-1), merestinib, HQP-8361;
- c-Met/VEGFR inhibitors, such as BMS-817378, TAS-115;
- c-Met/RON inhibitors, such as BMS-777607;
- 10 - BRAF/EGFR inhibitors, such as BGB-283;
- bcr/abl inhibitors, such as rebastinib, asciminib;
- MNK1/MNK2 inhibitors, such as eFT-508;
- mTOR inhibitor/cytochrome P450 3A4 stimulators, such as TYME-88
- lysine-specific demethylase-1 (LSD1) inhibitors, such as CC-90011;
- 15 - Pan-RAF inhibitors, such as LY3009120, LXH254, TAK-580;
- Raf/MEK inhibitors, such as RG7304;
- CSF1R/KIT and FLT3 inhibitors, such as pexidartinib (PLX3397);
- kinase inhibitors, such as vandetanib;
- E selectin antagonists, such as GMI-1271;
- 20 - differentiation inducers, such as tretinoin;
- epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) inhibitors, such as osimertinib (AZD-9291);
- topoisomerase inhibitors, such as doxorubicin, daunorubicin, dactinomycin, eniposide, epirubicin, etoposide, idarubicin, irinotecan, mitoxantrone, pixantrone, sobuzoxane, topotecan, irinotecan, MM-398 (liposomal irinotecan), vosaroxin and GPX-150,
- 25 aldoxorubicin, AR-67, mavelertinib, AST-2818, avitinib (ACEA-0010), irofulven (MGI-114);
- corticosteroids, such as cortisone, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisone, prednisolone;
- growth factor signal transduction kinase inhibitors;
- 30 - nucleoside analogs, such as DFP-10917;
- Axl inhibitors, such as BGB-324 (bemcentinib), SLC-0211;
- BET inhibitors, such as INCB-054329, INCB057643, TEN-010, AZD-5153, ABT-767, BMS-986158, CC-90010, GSK525762 (molibresib), NHWD-870, ODM-207, GSK-

- 2820151, GSK-1210151A, ZBC246, ZBC260, ZEN3694, FT-1101, RG-6146, CC-90010, mivebresib, BI-894999, PLX-2853, PLX-51107, CPI-0610, GS-5829;
- PARP inhibitors, such as olaparib, rucaparib, veliparib, talazoparib, ABT-767, BGB-290;
- 5 - Proteasome inhibitors, such as ixazomib, carfilzomib (Kyprolis®), marizomib ;
- Glutaminase inhibitors, such as CB-839;
 - Vaccines, such as peptide vaccine TG-01 (RAS), GALE-301, GALE-302, nelipepimut-s, SurVaxM, DSP-7888, TPIV-200, PVX-410, VXL-100, DPX-E7, ISA-101, 6MHP, OSE-2101, galinpepimut-S, SVN53-67/M57-KLH, IMU-131; bacterial vector
- 10 vaccines such as CRS-207/GVAX, axalimogene filolisbac (ADXS11-001); adenovirus vector vaccines such as nadofaragene firadenovec; autologous Gp96 vaccine; dendritic cells vaccines, such as CVactm, stapuldencel-T, eltrapuldencel-T, SL-701, BSK01TM, rocapuldencel-T (AGS-003), DCVAC, CVactm, stapuldencel-T, eltrapuldencel-T, SL-701, BSK01TM, ADXS31-142; oncolytic vaccines such as, talimogene laherparepvec,
- 15 pexastimogene devacirepvec, GL-ONC1, MG1-MA3, parvovirus H-1, ProstAtak, enadenotucirev, MG1MA3, ASN-002 (TG-1042); therapeutic vaccines, such as CVAC-301, CMP-001, PF-06753512, VBI-1901, TG-4010, ProscavaxTM; tumor cell vaccines, such as Vigil® (IND-14205), Oncoquest-L vaccine; live attenuated, recombinant, serotype 1 poliovirus vaccine, such as PVS-RIPO; Adagloxad simolenin; MEDI-0457; DPV-001 a
- 20 tumor-derived, autophagosome enriched cancer vaccine; RNA vaccines such as CV-9209, LV-305; DNA vaccines, such as MEDI-0457, MVI-816, INO-5401; modified vaccinia virus Ankara vaccine expressing p53, such as MVA-p53; DPX-Survivac; BriaVaxTM; GI-6301; GI-6207; GI-4000;
- anti-DLL4 (delta like ligand 4) antibodies, such as demcizumab;
- 25 - STAT-3 inhibitors, such as napabucasin (BBI-608);
- ATPase p97 inhibitors, such as CB-5083;
 - smoothened (SMO) receptor inhibitors, such as Odomzo® (sonidegib, formerly LDE-225), LEQ506, vismodegib (GDC-0449), BMS-833923, glasdegib (PF-04449913), LY2940680, and itraconazole;
- 30 - interferon alpha ligand modulators, such as interferon alpha-2b, interferon alpha-2a biosimilar (Biogenomics), ropeginterferon alfa-2b (AOP-2014, P-1101, PEG IFN alpha-2b), Multiferon (Alfanative, Viragen), interferon alpha 1b, Roferon-A (Canferon, Ro-25-3036), interferon alfa-2a follow-on biologic (Biosidus)(Inmutag, Inter 2A), interferon alfa-2b follow-on biologic (Biosidus - Bioferon, Citopheron, Ganapar, Beijing Kawin Technology –

- Kaferon), Alfaferone, pegylated interferon alpha-1b, peginterferon alfa-2b follow-on biologic (Amega), recombinant human interferon alpha-1b, recombinant human interferon alpha-2a, recombinant human interferon alpha-2b, veltuzumab-IFN alpha 2b conjugate, Dynavax (SD-101), and interferon alfa-n1 (Humoferon, SM-10500, Sumiferon);
- 5 - interferon gamma ligand modulators, such as interferon gamma (OH-6000, Ogamma 100);
- IL-6 receptor modulators, such as tocilizumab, siltuximab, AS-101 (CB-06-02, IVX-Q-101);
- Telomerase modulators, such as, tertomotide (GV-1001, HR-2802, Riavax) and
- 10 imetelstat (GRN-163, JNJ-63935937);
- DNA methyltransferases inhibitors, such as temozolomide (CCRG-81045), decitabine, guadecitabine (S-110, SGI-110), KRX-0402, RX-3117, RRx-001, and azacitidine;
- DNA gyrase inhibitors, such as pixantrone and sobuzoxane;
- 15 - Bcl-2 family protein inhibitors, such as ABT-263, venetoclax (ABT-199), ABT-737, and AT-101;
- Notch inhibitors, such as LY3039478 (crenigacestat), tarextumab (anti-Notch2/3), BMS-906024;
- anti-myostatin inhibitors, such as landogrozumab;
- 20 - hyaluronidase stimulators, such as PEGPH-20;
- Wnt pathway inhibitors, such as SM-04755, PRI-724, WNT-974;
- gamma-secretase inhibitors, such as PF-03084014, MK-0752, RO-4929097;
- Grb-2 (growth factor receptor bound protein-2) inhibitors, such as BP1001;
- TRAIL pathway-inducing compounds, such as ONC201, ABBV-621;
- 25 - Focal adhesion kinase inhibitors, such as VS-4718, defactinib, GSK2256098;
- hedgehog inhibitors, such as saridegib, sonidegib (LDE225), glasdegib and vismodegib;
- Aurora kinase inhibitors, such as alisertib (MLN-8237), and AZD-2811, AMG-900, barasertib, ENMD-2076;
- 30 - HSPB1 modulators (heat shock protein 27, HSP27), such as brivudine, apatorsen;
- ATR inhibitors, such as BAY-937, AZD6738, AZD6783, VX-803, VX-970 (berzosertib) and VX-970;
- mTOR inhibitors, such as sapanisertib and vistusertib (AZD2014), ME-344;
- mTOR/PI3K inhibitors, such as gedatolisib, GSK2141795, omipalisib, RG6114;

- Hsp90 inhibitors, such as AUY922, onalespib (AT13387), SNX-2112, SNX5422;
- Murine double minute (mdm2) oncogene inhibitors, such as DS-3032b, RG7775, AMG-232, HDM201, and idasanutlin (RG7388);
- CD137 agonists, such as urelumab, utomilumab (PF-05082566);
- 5 - STING agonists, such as ADU-S100 (MIW-815), SB-11285, MK-1454, SR-8291, AdVCA0848, GSK-532, SYN-STING, MSA-1, SR-8291;
- FGFR inhibitors, such as FGF-401, INCB-054828, BAY-1163877, AZD4547, JNJ-42756493, LY2874455, Debio-1347;
- fatty acid synthase (FASN) inhibitors, such as TVB-2640;
- 10 - Anti-KIR monoclonal antibodies, such as lirilumab (IPH-2102), IPH-4102;
- Antigen CD19 inhibitors, such as MOR208, MEDI-551, AFM-11, inebilizumab;
- CD44 binders, such as A6;
- protein phosphatase 2A (PP2A) inhibitors, such as LB-100;
- CYP17 inhibitors, such as seviteronel (VT-464), ASN-001, ODM-204, CFG920,
- 15 abiraterone acetate;
- RXR agonists, such as IRX4204;
- hedgehog/smoothened (hh/Smo) antagonists, such as taladegib, patidegib;
- complement C3 modulators, such as Imprime PGG;
- IL-15 agonists, such as ALT-803, NKTR-255, and hetIL-15;
- 20 - EZH2 (enhancer of zeste homolog 2) inhibitors, such as tazemetostat, CPI-1205, GSK-2816126;
- Oncolytic viruses, such as pelareorep, CG-0070, MV-NIS therapy, HSV-1716, DS-1647, VCN-01, ONCOS-102, TBI-1401, tasadenoturev (DNX-2401), vocimagene amiretrorepvec, RP-1, CVA21, Celyvir, LOAd-703, OBP-301;
- 25 - DOT1L (histone methyltransferase) inhibitors, such as pinometostat (EPZ-5676);
- toxins such as Cholera toxin, ricin, Pseudomonas exotoxin, Bordetella pertussis adenylate cyclase toxin, diphtheria toxin, and caspase activators;
- DNA plasmids, such as BC-819
- PLK inhibitors of PLK 1, 2, and 3, such as volasertib (PLK1);
- 30 - WEE1 inhibitors, such as AZD1775 (adavosertib);
- Rho kinase (ROCK) inhibitors, such as AT13148, KD025;
- ERK inhibitors, such as GDC-0994, LY3214996, MK-8353;
- IAP inhibitors, such as ASTX660, debio-1143, birinapant, APG-1387, LCL-161;
- RNA polymerase inhibitors, such as lurbinectedin (PM-1183), CX-5461;

- Tubulin inhibitors, such as PM-184, BAL-101553 (lisavanbulin), and OXI-4503, fluorapacin (AC-0001), plinabulin;
- Toll-like receptor 4 (TL4) agonists, such as G100, GSK1795091, and PEPA-10;
- Elongation factor 1 alpha 2 inhibitors, such as plitidepsin;
- 5 - CD95 inhibitors, such as APG-101, APO-010, asunercept;
- WT1 inhibitors, such as DSP-7888;
- splicing factor 3B subunit1 (SF3B1) inhibitors, such as H3B-8800
- PDGFR alpha/KIT mutant-specific inhibitors such as BLU-285;
- SHP-2 inhibitors, such as TNO155 (SHP-099), RMC-4550; and
- 10 - retinoid Z receptor gamma (ROR γ) agonists, such as LYC-55716.

[0309] In some embodiments, provided herein are methods of treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disorder or cancer in a human or animal having or at risk of having the hyperproliferative disorder or cancer is provided, comprising administering to the human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure or a
 15 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more (e.g., one, two, three, one or two, or one to three) additional therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of apoptosis signal-regulating kinase (ASK) inhibitors; Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK) inhibitors; cluster of differentiation 47 (CD47) inhibitors; cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) inhibitors; discoidin domain receptor
 20 (DDR) inhibitors; histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors; indoleamine-pyrrole-2,3-dioxygenase (IDO1) inhibitors; Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitors; lysyl oxidase-like protein (LOXL) inhibitors; matrix metalloprotease (MMP) inhibitors; mitogen-activated protein kinase (MEK) inhibitors; phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) inhibitors; spleen tyrosine kinase (SYK) inhibitors; toll-like receptor 8 (TLR8) inhibitors; toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9)
 25 inhibitors; tyrosine-kinase inhibitors (TKIs), and any combination thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Non-limiting examples include:

- *Apoptosis Signal-Regulating Kinase (ASK) Inhibitors*: ASK inhibitors include ASK1 inhibitors. Examples of ASK1 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, those described in WO 2011/008709 (Gilead Sciences) and WO 2013/112741 (Gilead Sciences);
- 30 - *Bruton's Tyrosine Kinase (BTK) Inhibitors*: Examples of BTK inhibitors include, but are not limited to, (S)-6-amino-9-(1-(but-2-ynoyl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-7-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-7H-purin-8(9H)-one, acalabrutinib (ACP-196), BGB-3111, CB988, HM71224, ibrutinib, M-

2951 (evobrutinib), M7583, tirabrutinib (ONO-4059), PRN-1008, spebrutinib (CC-292), TAK-020, vecabrutinib, ARQ-531, SHR-1459, DTRMWXHS-12, TAS-5315;

- *Cluster of Differentiation 47 (CD47) inhibitors*: Examples of CD47 inhibitors include, but are not limited to anti-CD47 mAbs (Vx-1004), anti-human CD47 mAbs (CNTO-7108), CC-90002, CC-90002-ST-001, humanized anti-CD47 antibody (Hu5F9-G4), NI-1701, NI-1801, RCT-1938, and TTI-621;

- *Cyclin-dependent Kinase (CDK) Inhibitors*: CDK inhibitors include inhibitors of CDK 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 9, such as abemaciclib, alvociclib (HMR-1275, flavopiridol), AT-7519, dinaciclib, ibrance, FLX-925, LEE001, palbociclib, ribociclib, rigosertib, selinexor, UCN-01, SY1365, CT-7001, SY-1365, G1T38, milciclib, trilaciclib, and TG-02;

- *Discoidin Domain Receptor (DDR) Inhibitors*: DDR inhibitors include inhibitors of DDR1 and/or DDR2. Examples of DDR inhibitors include, but are not limited to, those disclosed in WO 2014/047624 (Gilead Sciences), US 2009-0142345 (Takeda Pharmaceutical), US 2011-0287011 (Oncomed Pharmaceuticals), WO 2013/027802 (Chugai Pharmaceutical), and WO 2013/034933 (Imperial Innovations);

- *Histone Deacetylase (HDAC) Inhibitors*: Examples of HDAC inhibitors include, but are not limited to, abexinostat, ACY-241, AR-42, BEBT-908, belinostat, CKD-581, CS-055 (HBI-8000), CUDC-907 (fimepinostat), entinostat, givinostat, mocetinostat, panobinostat, pracinostat, quisinostat (JNJ-26481585), resminostat, ricolinostat, SHP-141, valproic acid (VAL-001), vorinostat, tinostamustine, remetinostat, entinostat;

- *Indoleamine-pyrrole-2,3-dioxygenase (IDO1) inhibitors*: Examples of IDO1 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, BLV-0801, epacadostat, F-001287, GBV-1012, GBV-1028, GDC-0919, indoximod, NKTR-218, NLG-919-based vaccine, PF-06840003, pyranonaphthoquinone derivatives (SN-35837), resminostat, SBLK-200802, BMS-986205, and shIDO-ST, EOS-200271, KHK-2455, LY-3381916;

- *Janus Kinase (JAK) Inhibitors*: JAK inhibitors inhibit JAK1, JAK2, and/or JAK3. Examples of JAK inhibitors include, but are not limited to, AT9283, AZD1480, baricitinib, BMS-911543, fedratinib, filgotinib (GLPG0634), gandotinib (LY2784544), INCB039110 (itacitinib), lestaurtinib, momelotinib (CYT0387), NS-018, pacritinib (SB1518), peficitinib (ASP015K), ruxolitinib, tofacitinib (formerly tasocitinib), INCB052793, and XL019;

- *Lysyl Oxidase-Like Protein (LOXL) Inhibitors*: LOXL inhibitors include inhibitors of LOXL1, LOXL2, LOXL3, LOXL4, and/or LOXL5. Examples of LOXL inhibitors include, but are not limited to, the antibodies described in WO 2009/017833 (Arresto Biosciences). Examples of LOXL2 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, the antibodies described in
 5 WO 2009/017833 (Arresto Biosciences), WO 2009/035791 (Arresto Biosciences), and WO 2011/097513 (Gilead Biologics);

- *Matrix Metalloprotease (MMP) Inhibitors*: MMP inhibitors include inhibitors of MMP1 through 10. Examples of MMP9 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, marimastat (BB-2516), cipemastat (Ro 32-3555), GS-5745 (andecaliximab) and those described in WO
 10 2012/027721 (Gilead Biologics);

- *Mitogen-activated Protein Kinase (MEK) Inhibitors*: MEK inhibitors include antroquinonol, binimetinib, cobimetinib (GDC-0973, XL-518), MT-144, selumetinib (AZD6244), sorafenib, trametinib (GSK1120212), uprosertib + trametinib, PD-0325901, pimasertib, LTT462, AS703988, CC-90003, refametinib;

- *Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) Inhibitors*: PI3K inhibitors include inhibitors of PI3K γ , PI3K δ , PI3K β , PI3K α , and/or pan-PI3K. Examples of PI3K inhibitors include, but are not limited to, ACP-319, AEZA-129, AMG-319, AS252424, AZD8186, BAY 10824391, BEZ235, buparlisib (BKM120), BYL719 (alpelisib), CH5132799, copanlisib (BAY 80-6946), duvelisib, GDC-0032, GDC-0077, GDC-0941, GDC-0980, GSK2636771,
 15 GSK2269557, idelalisib (Zydelig®), INCB50465, IPI-145, IPI-443, IPI-549, KAR4141, LY294002, LY3023414, MLN1117, OXY111A, PA799, PX-866, RG7604, rigosertib, RP5090, RP6530, SRX3177, taselisib, TG100115, TGR-1202 (umbralisib), TGX221, WX-037, X-339, X-414, XL147 (SAR245408), XL499, XL756, wortmannin, ZSTK474, and the compounds described in WO 2005/113556 (ICOS), WO 2013/052699 (Gilead Calistoga),
 20 WO 2013/116562 (Gilead Calistoga), WO 2014/100765 (Gilead Calistoga), WO 2014/100767 (Gilead Calistoga), and WO 2014/201409 (Gilead Sciences);

- *Spleen Tyrosine Kinase (SYK) Inhibitors*: Examples of SYK inhibitors include, but are not limited to, 6-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-N-(4-morpholinophenyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazin-8-amine, BAY-61-3606, cerdulatinib (PRT-062607), entospletinib, fostamatinib (R788),
 30 HMPL-523, NVP-QAB 205 AA, R112, R343, tamatinib (R406), and those described in US 8450321 (Gilead Connecticut) and those described in U.S. 2015/0175616;

- *Toll-like receptor 8 (TLR8) inhibitors*: Examples of TLR8 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, E-6887, IMO-4200, IMO-8400, IMO-9200, MCT-465, MEDI-9197, motolimod, resiquimod, VTX-1463, and VTX-763;
 - *Toll-like receptor 9 (TLR9) inhibitors*: Examples of TLR9 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, AST-008, IMO-2055, IMO-2125, lefitolimod, litenimod, MGN-1601, and PUL-042; and
 - *Tyrosine-kinase Inhibitors (TKIs)*: TKIs may target epidermal growth factor receptors (EGFRs) and receptors for fibroblast growth factor (FGF), platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF). Examples of TKIs include, but are not limited to, afatinib, ARQ-087 (derazantinib), asp5878, AZD3759, AZD4547, bosutinib, brigatinib, cabozantinib, cediranib, crenolanib, dacomitinib, dasatinib, dovitinib, E-6201, erdafitinib, erlotinib, gefitinib, gilteritinib (ASP-2215), FP-1039, HM61713, icotinib, imatinib, KX2-391 (Src), lapatinib, lestaurtinib, lenvatinib, midostaurin, nintedanib, ODM-203, osimertinib (AZD-9291), ponatinib, poziotinib, quizartinib, radotinib, rociletinib, sulfatinib (HMPL-012), sunitinib, tivoanib, and TH-4000, MEDI-575 (anti-PDGFR antibody).
- [0310] As used herein, the term "chemotherapeutic agent" or "chemotherapeutic" (or "chemotherapy" in the case of treatment with a chemotherapeutic agent) is meant to encompass any non-proteinaceous (*i.e.*, non-peptidic) chemical compound useful in the treatment of cancer. Examples of chemotherapeutic agents include but are not limited to: alkylating agents such as thiotepa and cyclophosphamide (CYTOXAN®); alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan, and piposulfan; aziridines such as benzodepa, carboquone, meturedpa, and uredepa; ethylenimines and methylamelamines including altretamine, triethylenemelamine, triethylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide, and trimethylolomelamine; acetogenins, especially bullatacin and bullatacinone; a camptothecin, including synthetic analog topotecan; bryostatin, calystatin; CC-1065, including its adozelesin, carzelesin, and bizelesin synthetic analogs; cryptophycins, particularly cryptophycin 1 and cryptophycin 8; dolastatin; duocarmycin, including the synthetic analogs KW-2189 and CBI-TMI; eleutherobin; 5-azacytidine; pancratistatin; a sarcodictyin; spongistatin; nitrogen mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cyclophosphamide, glufosfamide, evofosfamide, bendamustine, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine,

prednimustine, trofosfamide, and uracil mustard; nitrosoureas such as carmustine, chlorozotocin, foremustine, lomustine, nimustine, and ranimustine; antibiotics such as the enediyne antibiotics (*e.g.*, calicheamicin, especially calicheamicin gammaII and calicheamicin phiII), dynemicin including dynemicin A, bisphosphonates such as clodronate,

5 an esperamicin, neocarzinostatin chromophore and related chromoprotein enediyne antibiotic chromomorphores, aclacinomycins, actinomycin, authramycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, carabycin, carminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin (including morpholino-doxorubicin, cyanomorpholino-doxorubicin, 2-pyrrolino-doxorubicin, and

10 deoxydoxorubicin), epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycins such as mitomycin C, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycins, peplomycin, porfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, and zorubicin; anti-metabolites such as methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); folic acid analogs such as demopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, and trimetrexate; purine

15 analogs such as fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, and thioguanine; pyrimidine analogs such as ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, and floxuridine; androgens such as calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitio stanol, mepitio stanol, and testolactone; anti-adrenals such as aminoglutethimide, mitotane, and trilostane; folic acid replinishers such as frolinic acid;

20 radiotherapeutic agents such as Radium-223; trichothecenes, especially T-2 toxin, verracurin A, roridin A, and anguidine; taxoids such as paclitaxel (TAXOL®), abraxane, docetaxel (TAXOTERE®), cabazitaxel, BIND-014, tesetaxel; platinum analogs such as cisplatin and carboplatin, NC-6004 nanoplatin; aceglatone; aldophosphamide glycoside; aminolevulinic acid; eniluracil; amsacrine; hestrabucil; bisantrene; edatraxate; defofamine; demecolcine;

25 diaziquone; elformthine; elliptinium acetate; an epothilone; etoglucid; gallium nitrate; hydroxyurea; lentinan; leucovorin; lonidamine; maytansinoids such as maytansine and ansamitocins; mitoguazone; mitoxantrone; mopidamol; nitracrine; pentostatin; phenamet; pirarubicin; losoxantrone; fluoropyrimidine; folinic acid; podophyllinic acid; 2-ethylhydrazide; procarbazine; polysaccharide-K (PSK); razoxane; rhizoxin; sizofiran;

30 spirogermanium; tenuazonic acid; trabectedin, triaziquone; 2,2',2''-tri-Urotriethylamine; urethane; vindesine; dacarbazine; mannomustine; mitobronitol; mitolactol; pipobroman; gacytosine; arabinoside ("Ara-C"); cyclophosphamide; thiopeta; chlorambucil; gemcitabine (GEMZAR®); 6-thioguanine; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; vinblastine; platinum; etoposide (VP-16); ifosfamide; mitoxantrone; vancristine; vinorelbine (NAVELBINE®); novantrone;

teniposide; edatrexate; daunomycin; aminopterin; xeoloda; ibandronate; CPT-11; topoisomerase inhibitor RFS 2000; difluoromethylornithine (DFMO); retinoids such as retinoic acid; capecitabine; NUC-1031; FOLFIRI (fluorouracil, leucovorin, and irinotecan); and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids, or derivatives of any of the above.

- 5 [0311] Also included in the definition of "chemotherapeutic agent" are anti-hormonal agents such as anti-estrogens and selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), inhibitors of the enzyme aromatase, anti-androgens, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above that act to regulate or inhibit hormone action on tumors.

Anti-hormonal Agents

- 10 [0312] Examples of anti-estrogens and SERMs include, for example, tamoxifen (including NOLVADEX™), raloxifene, droloxifene, 4-hydroxytamoxifen, trioxifene, keoxifene, LY117018, onapristone, and toremifene (FARESTON®).
- [0313] Inhibitors of the enzyme aromatase regulate estrogen production in the adrenal glands. Examples include 4(5)-imidazoles, aminoglutethimide, megestrol acetate (MEGACE®),
- 15 exemestane, formestane, fadrozole, vorozole (RIVISOR®), letrozole (FEMARA®), and anastrozole (ARIMIDEX®).
- [0314] Examples of anti-androgens include apalutamide, abiraterone, enzalutamide, flutamide, galeterone, nilutamide, bicalutamide, leuprolide, goserelin, ODM-201, APC-100, ODM-204.
- 20 [0315] Examples of progesterone receptor antagonist include onapristone.

Anti-angiogenic Agents

- [0316] Anti-angiogenic agents include, but are not limited to, retinoid acid and derivatives thereof, 2-methoxyestradiol, ANGIOSTATIN®, ENDOSTATIN®, regorafenib, necuparanib, suramin, squalamine, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1, tissue inhibitor of
- 25 metalloproteinase-2, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-2, cartilage-derived inhibitor, paclitaxel (nab-paclitaxel), platelet factor 4, protamine sulphate (clupeine), sulphated chitin derivatives (prepared from queen crab shells), sulphated polysaccharide peptidoglycan complex (sp-pg), staurosporine, modulators of matrix metabolism including proline analogs such as l-azetidine-2-carboxylic acid (LACA),
- 30 cishydroxyproline, d,l-3,4-dehydroproline, thiaproline, α,α' -dipyridyl, beta-

aminopropionitrile fumarate, 4-propyl-5-(4-pyridinyl)-2(3h)-oxazolone, methotrexate, mitoxantrone, heparin, interferons, 2 macroglobulin-serum, chicken inhibitor of metalloproteinase-3 (ChIMP-3), chymostatin, beta-cyclodextrin tetradecasulfate, eponemycin, fumagillin, gold sodium thiomalate, d-penicillamine, beta-1-anticollagenase-serum, alpha-2-antiplasmin, bisantrene, lobenzarit disodium, n-2-carboxyphenyl-4-chloroanthronilic acid disodium or "CCA", thalidomide, angiostatic steroid, carboxy aminoimidazole, metalloproteinase inhibitors such as BB-94, inhibitors of S100A9 such as tasquinimod. Other anti-angiogenesis agents include antibodies, preferably monoclonal antibodies against these angiogenic growth factors: beta-FGF, alpha-FGF, FGF-5, VEGF isoforms, VEGF-C, HGF/SF, and Ang-1/Ang-2.

Anti-fibrotic Agents

[0317] Anti-fibrotic agents include, but are not limited to, the compounds such as beta-aminopropionitrile (BAPN), as well as the compounds disclosed in US 4965288 relating to inhibitors of lysyl oxidase and their use in the treatment of diseases and conditions associated with the abnormal deposition of collagen and US 4997854 relating to compounds which inhibit LOX for the treatment of various pathological fibrotic states. Further exemplary inhibitors are described in US 4943593 relating to compounds such as 2-isobutyl-3-fluoro-, chloro-, or bromo-allylamine, US 5021456, US 5059714, US 5120764, US 5182297, US 5252608 relating to 2-(1-naphthyloxymethyl)-3-fluoroallylamine, and US 2004-0248871.

[0318] Exemplary anti-fibrotic agents also include the primary amines reacting with the carbonyl group of the active site of the lysyl oxidases, and more particularly those which produce, after binding with the carbonyl, a product stabilized by resonance, such as the following primary amines: emylenemamine, hydrazine, phenylhydrazine, and their derivatives; semicarbazide and urea derivatives; aminonitriles such as BAPN or 2-nitroethylamine; unsaturated or saturated haloamines such as 2-bromo-ethylamine, 2-chloroethylamine, 2-trifluoroethylamine, 3-bromopropylamine, and p-halobenzylamines; and selenohomocysteine lactone.

[0319] Other anti-fibrotic agents are copper chelating agents penetrating or not penetrating the cells. Exemplary compounds include indirect inhibitors which block the aldehyde derivatives originating from the oxidative deamination of the lysyl and hydroxylysyl residues by the lysyl oxidases. Examples include the thiolamines, particularly D-penicillamine, and its

analogues such as 2-amino-5-mercapto-5-methylhexanoic acid, D-2-amino-3-methyl-3-((2-acetamidoethyl)dithio)butanoic acid, p-2-amino-3-methyl-3-((2-aminoethyl)dithio)butanoic acid, sodium-4-((p-1-dimethyl-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl)dithio)butane sulphurate, 2-acetamidoethyl-2-acetamidoethanethiol sulphinate, and sodium-4-mercaptobutanesulphinate trihydrate.

Immunotherapeutic Agents

[0320] The immunotherapeutic agents include and are not limited to therapeutic antibodies suitable for treating subjects. Some examples of therapeutic antibodies include abagovomab, ABP-980, adecatumumab, afutuzumab, alemtuzumab, altumomab, amatuximab, anatumomab, arcitumomab, bavixumab, bectumomab, bevacizumab, bivatumumab, blinatumomab, brentuximab, cantuzumab, catumaxomab, CC49, cetuximab, citatumumab, cixutumumab, clivatuzumab, conatumumab, dacetuzumab, dalotuzumab, daratumumab, detumomab, dinutuximab, drozitumab, duligotumab, dusigitumab, ecrimeximab, elotuzumab, emibetuzumab, ensituximab, ertumaxomab, etaracizumab, farletuzumab, ficlatuzumab, figitumumab, flavotumab, futuximab, ganitumab, gemtuzumab, girentuximab, glembatumumab, ibritumomab, igovomab, imgatuzumab, indatuximab, inotuzumab, intetumumab, ipilimumab (YERVOY®, MDX-010, BMS-734016, and MDX-101), iratumumab, labetuzumab, lexatumumab, lintuzumab, lorvotuzumab, lucatumumab, mapatumumab, matuzumab, milatumumab, minretumomab, mitumomab, mogamulizumab, moxetumomab, naptumomab, nartumomab, necitumumab, nimotuzumab, nofetumomab, OBI-833, obinituzumab, ocaratuzumab, ofatumumab, olaratumab, onartuzumab, oportuzumab, oregovomab, panitumumab, parsatumumab, pasudotox, patritumab, pemtumomab, pertuzumab, pintumomab, primumab, racotumomab, radretumab, ramucirumab (Cyramza®), rilatumumab, rituximab, robatumumab, samalizumab, satumomab, sibrotuzumab, siltuximab, solitumab, simtuzumab, tacatumumab, taplitumomab, tenatumomab, teprotumumab, tigatuzumab, tositumomab, trastuzumab, tucotuzumab, ublituximab, veltuzumab, vorsetuzumab, votumumab, zalutumumab, and 3F8. Rituximab can be used for treating indolent B-cell cancers, including marginal-zone lymphoma, WM, CLL and small lymphocytic lymphoma. A combination of Rituximab and chemotherapy agents is especially effective.

[0321] The exemplified therapeutic antibodies may be further labeled or combined with a radioisotope particle such as indium-111, yttrium-90 (90Y-clivatuzumab), or iodine-131.

Cancer Gene Therapy and Cell Therapy

[0322] Cancer Gene Therapy and Cell Therapy includes the insertion of a normal gene into cancer cells to replace a mutated or altered gene; genetic modification to silence a mutated gene; genetic approaches to directly kill the cancer cells; including the infusion of immune cells designed to replace most of the subject's own immune system to enhance the immune response to cancer cells, or activate the subject's own immune system (T cells or Natural Killer cells) to kill cancer cells, or find and kill the cancer cells; genetic approaches to modify cellular activity to further alter endogenous immune responsiveness against cancer.

Gene Editors

[0323] Examples of genome editing system include a CRISPR/Cas9 system, a zinc finger nuclease system, a TALEN system, a homing endonucleases system, and a meganuclease system.

CAR-T cell therapy and TCR-T cell therapy

[0324] CAR-T cell therapy includes a population of immune effector cells engineered to express a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), wherein the CAR comprises a tumor antigen-binding domain. The immune effector cell is a T cell or an NK cell. TCR-T cell therapy includes TCR-T cells that are engineered to target tumor derived peptides present on the surface of tumor cells. Cells can be autologous or allogeneic.

[0325] In some embodiments, the CAR comprises an antigen binding domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signalling domain.

[0326] In some embodiments, the intracellular domain comprises a primary signaling domain, a costimulatory domain, or both of a primary signaling domain and a costimulatory domain.

[0327] In some embodiments, the primary signaling domain comprises a functional signaling domain of one or more proteins selected from the group consisting of CD3 zeta, CD3 gamma, CD3 delta, CD3 epsilon, common FcR gamma (FCERIG), FcR beta (Fc Epsilon RIb), CD79a, CD79b, Fc gamma RIla, DAP10, and DAP12.

[0328] In some embodiments, the costimulatory domain comprises a functional domain of one or more proteins selected from the group consisting of CD27, CD28, 4-1BB (CD137), OX40, CD30, CD40, PD-1, ICOS, lymphocyte function-associated antigen-1 (LFA-I), CD2,

CD7, LIGHT, NKG2C, B7-H3, a ligand that specifically binds with CD83, CDS, ICAM-1, GITR, BAFFR, HVEM (LIGHTR), SLAMF7, NKp80 (KLRFI), CD160, CD19, CD4, CD8alpha, CD8beta, IL2R beta, IL2R gamma, IL7R alpha, ITGA4, VLA1, CD49a, ITGA4, IA4, CD49D, ITGA6, VLA-6, CD49f, ITGAD, CD11d, ITGAE, CD103, ITGAL, CD11a, LFA-1, ITGAM, CD11b, ITGAX, CD11c, ITGB1, CD29, ITGB2, CD18, LFA-1, ITGB7, TNFR2, TRANCE/RANKL, DNAM1 (CD226), SLAMF4 (CD244, 2B4), CD84, CD96 (Tactile), CEACAM1, CRTAM, Ly9 (CD229), CD160 (BY55), PSGL1, CD100 (SEMA4D), CD69, SLAMF6 (NTB-A, Ly108), SLAM (SLAMF1, CD150, IPO-3), BLAME (SLAMF8), SELPLG (CD162), LTBR, LAT, GADS, SLP-76, PAG/Cbp, NKp44, NKp30, NKp46, and NKG2D.

[0329] In some embodiments, the transmembrane domain comprises a transmembrane domain of a protein selected from the group consisting of the alpha, beta or zeta chain of the T-cell receptor, CD28, CD3 epsilon, CD45, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, CD154, KIRDS2, OX40, CD2, CD27, LFA-1 (CD11a, CD18), ICOS (CD278), 4-1BB (CD137), GITR, CD40, BAFFR, HVEM (LIGHTR), SLAMF7, NKp80 (KLRFI), CD160, CD19, IL2R beta, IL2R gamma, IL7R alpha, ITGA1, VLA1, CD49a, ITGA4, IA4, CD49D, ITGA6, VLA-6, CD49f, ITGAD, CD11d, ITGAE, CD103, ITGAL, CD11a, LFA-1, ITGAM, CD11b, ITGAX, CD11c, ITGB1, CD29, ITGB2, CD18, LFA-1, ITGB7, TNFR2, DNAM1 (CD226), SLAMF4 (CD244, 2B4), CD84, CD96 (Tactile), CEACAM1, CRTAM, Ly9 (CD229), CD160 (BY55), PSGL1, CD100 (SEMA4D), SLAMF6 (NTB-A, Ly108), SLAM (SLAMF1, CD150, IPO-3), BLAME (SLAMF8), SELPLG (CD162), LTBR, PAG/Cbp, NKp44, NKp30, NKp46, NKG2D, and NKG2C.

[0330] In some embodiments, the antigen binding domain binds a tumor antigen.

[0331] In some embodiments, the tumor antigen is selected from the group consisting of: CD19; CD123; CD22; CD30; CD171; CS-1 (also referred to as CD2 subset 1, CRACC, SLAMF7, CD319, and 19A24); C-type lectin-like molecule-1 (CLL-1 or CLECLI); CD33; epidermal growth factor receptor variant III (EGFRvIII); ganglioside G2 (GD2); ganglioside GD3 (aNeuSAc(2-8)aNeuSAc(2-3)bDGaIp(1-4)bDGlc(1-1)Cer); TNF receptor family member B cell maturation (BCMA); Tn antigen ((Tn Ag) or (GalNAc-Ser/Thr)); prostate-specific membrane antigen (PSMA); Receptor tyrosine kinase-like orphan receptor 1 (ROR1); Fms-Like, Tyrosine Kinase 3 (FLT3); Tumor-associated glycoprotein 72 (TAG72); CD38; CD44v6; Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA); Epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EPCAM);

B7H3 (CD276); KIT (CD117); Interleukin-13 receptor subunit alpha-2 (IL-13Ra2 or CD213A2); Mesothelin; Interleukin 11 receptor alpha (IL-11Ra); prostate stem cell antigen (PSCA); Protease Serine 21 (Testisin or PRSS21); vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 (VEGFR2); Lewis(Y)antigen; CD24; Platelet-derived growth factor receptor beta (PDGFR-beta); Stage-specific embryonic antigen-4 (SSEA-4); CD20; delta like 3 (DLL3); Folate receptor alpha; Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase, ERBB2 (Her2/neu); Mucin 1, cell surface associated (MUC1); epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR); neural cell adhesion molecule (NCAM); Prostase; prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP); elongation factor 2 mutated (ELF2M); Ephrin B2; fibroblast activation protein alpha (FAP); insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor (IGF-I receptor); carbonic anhydrase IX (CAIX); Proteasome (Prosome, Macropain) Subunit, Beta Type, 9 (LMP2); glycoprotein 100 (gp100); oncogene fusion protein consisting of breakpoint cluster region (BCR) and Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1 (Abl) (bcr-abl); tyrosinase; ephrin type-A receptor 2 (EphA2); Fucosyl GM1; sialyl Lewis adhesion molecule (sLe); ganglioside GM3 (aNeuSAc(2-3)bDGalp(1-4)bDGlc(1-1)Cer); transglutaminase 5 (TGS5); high molecular weight-melanoma associated antigen (HMWMAA); o-acetyl-GD2 ganglioside (OAcGD2); Folate receptor beta; tumor endothelial marker 1 (TEM1/CD248); tumor endothelial marker 7-related (TEM7R); six transmembrane epithelial antigen of the prostate 1 (STEAP1); claudin 6 (CLDN6); thyroid stimulating hormone receptor (TSHR); G protein-coupled receptor class C group 5, member D (GPRCSD); chromosome X open reading frame 61 (CXORF61); CD97; CD179a; anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK); Polysialic acid; placenta-specific 1 (PLAC1); hexasaccharide portion of globoH glycosphingolipid (GloboH); mammary gland differentiation antigen (NY-BR-1); uroplakin 2 (UPK2); Hepatitis A virus cellular receptor 1 (HAVCR1); adrenoceptor beta 3 (ADRB3); pannexin 3 (PANX3); G protein-coupled receptor 20 (GPR20); lymphocyte antigen 6 complex, locus K 9 (LY6K); Olfactory receptor 51E2 (ORS IE2); TCR Gamma Alternate Reading Frame Protein (TARP); Wilms tumor protein (WT1); Cancer/testis antigen 1 (NY-ESO-1); Cancer/testis antigen 2 (LAGE-1a); Melanoma associated antigen 1 (MAGE-A1); ETS translocation-variant gene 6, located on chromosome 12p (ETV6-AML); sperm protein 17 (SPA17); X Antigen Family, Member 1A (XAGE1); angiopoietin-binding cell surface receptor 2 (Tie 2); melanoma cancer testis antigen-1 (MADCT-1); melanoma cancer testis antigen-2 (MAD-CT-2); Fos-related antigen 1; tumor protein p53, (p53); p53 mutant; protein; survivin; telomerase; prostate carcinoma tumor antigen-1 (PCTA-1 or Galectin 8), melanoma antigen recognized by T cells 1 (MelanA or MART1); Rat sarcoma (Ras) mutant; human Telomerase reverse transcriptase (hTERT); sarcoma translocation breakpoints;

- melanoma inhibitor of apoptosis (ML-IAP); ERG (transmembrane protease, serine 2 (TMPRSS2) ETS fusion gene); N-Acetyl glucosaminyl-transferase V (NA17); paired box protein Pax-3 (PAX3); Androgen receptor; Cyclin B1; v-myc avian myelocytomatosis viral oncogene neuroblastoma derived homolog (MYCN); Ras Homolog Family Member C
- 5 (RhoC); Tyrosinase-related protein 2 (TRP-2); Cytochrome P450 1B1 (CYP1B1); CCCTC-Binding Factor (Zinc Finger Protein)-Like (BORIS or Brother of the Regulator of Imprinted Sites); Squamous Cell Carcinoma Antigen Recognized By T Cells 3 (SART3); Paired box protein Pax-5 (PAX5); proacrosin binding protein sp32 (OY-TES1); lymphocyte-specific protein tyrosine kinase (LCK); A kinase anchor protein 4 (AKAP-4); synovial sarcoma, X
- 10 breakpoint 2 (SSX2); Receptor for Advanced Glycation Endproducts (RAGE-1); renal ubiquitous 1 (RUI); renal ubiquitous 2 (RU2); legumain; human papilloma virus E6 (HPV E6); human papilloma virus E7 (HPV E7); intestinal carboxyl esterase; heat shock protein 70-2 mutated (mut hsp70-2); CD79a; CD79b; CD72; Leukocyte-associated immunoglobulin-like receptor 1 (LAIR1); Fc fragment of IgA receptor (FCAR or CD89); Leukocyte
- 15 immunoglobulin-like receptor subfamily A member 2 (LILRA2); CD300 molecule-like family member f (CD300LF); C-type lectin domain family 12 member A (CLEC12A); bone marrow stromal cell antigen 2 (BST2); EGF-like module containing mucin-like hormone receptor-like 2 (EMR2); lymphocyte antigen 75 (LY75); Glypican-3 (GPC3); Fc receptor-like 5 (FCRL5); and immunoglobulin lambda-like polypeptide 1 (IGLL1).
- 20 [0332] In some embodiments, the tumor antigen is selected from CD150, 5T4, ActRIIA, B7, BMCA, CA-125, CCNA1, CD123, CD126, CD138, CD14, CD148, CD15, CD19, CD20, CD200, CD21, CD22, CD23, CD24, CD25, CD26, CD261, CD262, CD30, CD33, CD362, CD37, CD38, CD4, CD40, CD40L, CD44, CD46, CD5, CD52, CD53, CD54, CD56, CD66a-d, CD74, CD8, CD80, CD92, CE7, CS-1, CSPG4, ED-B fibronectin, EGFR, EGFRvIII,
- 25 EGP-2, EGP-4, EPHA2, ErbB2, ErbB3, ErbB4, FBP, GD2, GD3, HER1-HER2 in combination, HER2-HER3 in combination, HERV-K, HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein gp120, HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein gp41, HLA-DR, HM1.24, HMW-MAA, Her2, Her2/neu, IGF-1R, IL-11Ralpha, IL-13R-alpha2, IL-2, IL-22R-alpha, IL-6, IL-6R, Ia, Li, L1-CAM, L1-cell adhesion molecule, Lewis Y, L1-CAM, MAGE A3, MAGE-A1, MART-1, MUC1, NKG2C
- 30 ligands, NKG2D Ligands, NYESO-1, OEPHa2, PIGF, PSCA, PSMA, ROR1, T101, TAC, TAG72, TIM-3, TRAIL-R1, TRAIL-R1 (DR4), TRAIL-R2 (DR5), VEGF, VEGFR2, WT-1, a G-protein coupled receptor, alphafetoprotein (AFP), an angiogenesis factor, an exogenous cognate binding molecule (ExoCBM), oncogene product, anti-folate receptor, c-Met,

carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), cyclin (D 1), ephrinB2, epithelial tumor antigen, estrogen receptor, fetal acetylcholine e receptor, folate binding protein, gp100, hepatitis B surface antigen, kappa chain, kappa light chain, kdr, lambda chain, livin, melanoma-associated antigen, mesothelin, mouse double minute 2 homolog (MDM2), mucin 16 (MUC16), mutated
 5 p53, mutated ras, necrosis antigens, oncofetal antigen, ROR2, progesterone receptor, prostate specific antigen, tEGFR, tenascin, P2-Microgubuin, Fc Receptor-like 5 (FcRL5).

[0333] Non limiting examples of cell therapies include Algenpantucel-L, Sipuleucel-T, (BPX-501) rivogenlecleucel US9089520, WO2016100236, AU-105, ACTR-087, activated allogeneic natural killer cells CNDO-109-AANK, MG-4101, AU-101, BPX-601, FATE-
 10 NK100, LFU-835 hematopoietic stem cells, Imilecleucel-T, baltaleucel-T, PNK-007, UCARTCS1, ET-1504, ET-1501, ET-1502, ET-190, CD19-ARTEMIS, ProHema, FT-1050-treated bone marrow stem cell therapy, CD4CARNK-92 cells, CryoStim, AlloStim, lentiviral transduced huCART-meso cells, CART-22 cells, EGFRt/19-28z/4-1BBL CAR T cells, autologous 4H11-28z/fIL-12/EGFRt T cell, CCR5-SBC-728-HSPC, CAR4-1BBZ, CH-296,
 15 dnTGFbRII-NY-ESOc259T, Ad-RTS-IL-12, IMA-101, IMA-201, CARMA-0508, TT-18, CMD-501, CMD-503, CMD-504, CMD-502, CMD-601, CMD-602, CSG-005.

[0334] In some embodiments, the tumor targeting antigen includes: Alpha-fetoprotein, such as ET-1402, and AFP-TCR; Anthrax toxin receptor 1, such as anti-TEM8 CAR T-cell therapy; B cell maturation antigens (BCMA), such as bb-2121, UCART-BCMA, ET-140,
 20 KITE-585, MCM-998, LCAR-B38M, CART-BCMA, SEA-BCMA, BB212, UCART-BCMA, ET-140, P-BCMA-101, AUTO-2 (APRIL-CAR) ; Anti-CLL-1 antibodies, such as KITE-796; B7 homolog 6, such as CAR-NKp30 and CAR-B7H6; B-lymphocyte antigen CD19, such as TBI-1501, CTL-119 huCART-19 T cells, JCAR-015 US7446190, JCAR-014, JCAR-017, (WO2016196388, WO2016033570, WO2015157386), axicabtagene ciloleucel
 25 (KTE-C19), US7741465, US6319494, UCART-19, EBV-CTL, T tisagenlecleucel-T (CTL019), WO2012079000, WO2017049166, CD19CAR-CD28-CD3zeta-EGFRt-expressing T cells, CD19/4-1BBL armored CAR T cell therapy, C-CAR-011, CIK-CAR.CD19, CD19CAR-28-zeta T cells, PCAR-019, MatchCART, DSCAR-01, IM19 CAR-T ; B-lymphocyte antigen CD20, such as ATTCK-20; B-lymphocyte cell adhesion, such as
 30 UCART-22, JCAR-018 WO2016090190; NY-ESO-1, such as GSK-3377794, TBI-1301; Carbonic anhydrase, such as DC-Ad-GMCAIX; Caspase 9 suicide gene, such as CaspaCIDE DLI, BPX-501; CCR5, such as SB-728; CDw123, such as MB-102, UCART-123; CD20m such as CBM-C20.1; CD4, such as ICG-122; CD30, such as CART30 (CBM-C30.1; CD33,

such as CIK-CAR.CD33; CD38, such as T-007, UCART-38; CD40 ligand, such as BPX-201; CEACAM protein 4 modulators, such as MG7-CART; Claudin 6, such as CSG-002; EBV targeted, such as CMD-003; EGFR, such as autologous 4H11-28z/fIL-12/EFGRt T cell; Endonuclease, such as PGN-514, PGN-201; Epstein-Barr virus specific T-lymphocytes, such as TT-10; Erbb2, such as CST-102, CIDEAR; Ganglioside (GD2), such as 4SCAR-GD2; Glutamate carboxypeptidase II, such as CIK-CAR.PSMA, CART-PSMA-TGFβRDN, P-PSMA-101; Glypican-3(GPC3), such as TT-16, GLYCAR; Hemoglobin, such as PGN-236; Hepatocyte growth factor receptor, such as anti-cMet RNA CAR T; Human papillomavirus E7 protein, such as KITE-439; Immunoglobulin gamma Fc receptor III, such as ACTR087; IL-12, such as DC-RTS-IL-12; IL-12 agonist/mucin 16, such as JCAR-020; IL-13 alpha 2, such as MB-101; IL-2, such as CST-101; K-Ras GTPase, such as anti-KRAS G12V mTCR cell therapy; Neural cell adhesion molecule L1 L1CAM (CD171), such as JCAR-023; Latent membrane protein 1/Latent membrane protein 2, such as Ad5f35-LMPd1-2-transduced autologous dendritic cells; Melanoma associated antigen 10, such as MAGE-A10C796T MAGE-A10 TCR; Melanoma associated antigen 3/ Melanoma associated antigen 6 (MAGE A3/A6) such as KITE-718; Mesothelin, such as CSG-MESO, TC-210; NKG2D, such as NKR-2; Ntrk1 tyrosine kinase receptor, such as JCAR-024; T cell receptors, such as BPX-701, IMCgp100; T-lymphocyte, such as TT-12; Tumor infiltrating lymphocytes, such as LN-144, LN-145; and Wilms tumor protein, such as JTCR-016, WT1-CTL.

20 *Lymphoma or Leukemia Combination Therapy*

[0335] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating lymphoma or leukemia. These agents include aldesleukin, alvocidib, amifostine trihydrate, aminocamptothecin, antineoplaston A10, antineoplaston AS2-1, anti-thymocyte globulin, arsenic trioxide, Bcl-2 family protein inhibitor ABT-263, beta alethine, BMS-345541, bortezomib (VELCADE®), bortezomib (VELCADE®, PS-341), bryostatin 1, bulsulfan, campath-1H, carboplatin, carfilzomib (Kyprolis®), carmustine, caspofungin acetate, CC-5103, chlorambucil, CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone), cisplatin, cladribine, clofarabine, curcumin, CVP (cyclophosphamide, vincristine, and prednisone), cyclophosphamide, cyclosporine, cytarabine, denileukin diftitox, dexamethasone, docetaxel, dolastatin 10, doxorubicin, doxorubicin hydrochloride, DT-PACE (dexamethasone, thalidomide, cisplatin, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, and etoposide), enzastaurin, epoetin alfa, etoposide, everolimus (RAD001), FCM (fludarabine, cyclophosphamide, and mitoxantrone), FCR (fludarabine, cyclophosphamide, and rituximab),

fenretinide, filgrastim, flavopiridol, fludarabine, FR (fludarabine and rituximab), geldanamycin (17-AAG), hyperCVAD (hyperfractionated cyclophosphamide, vincristine, doxorubicin, dexamethasone, methotrexate, and cytarabine), ICE (ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide), ifosfamide, irinotecan hydrochloride, interferon alpha-2b, ixabepilone, lenalidomide (REVLIMID®, CC-5013), lymphokine-activated killer cells, MCP (mitoxantrone, chlorambucil, and prednisolone), melphalan, mesna, methotrexate, mitoxantrone hydrochloride, motexafin gadolinium, mycophenolate mofetil, nelarabine, obatoclox (GX15-070), oblimersen, octreotide acetate, omega-3 fatty acids, Omr-IgG-am (WNIG, Omrix), oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, palbociclib (PD0332991), pegfilgrastim, PEGylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride, perifosin, prednisolone, prednisone, recombinant flt3 ligand, recombinant human thrombopoietin, recombinant interferon alfa, recombinant interleukin-11, recombinant interleukin-12, rituximab, R-CHOP (rituximab and CHOP), R-CVP (rituximab and CVP), R-FCM (rituximab and FCM), R-ICE (rituximab and ICE), and R-MCP (rituximab and MCP), R-roscovitine (seliciclib, CYC202), sargramostim, sildenafil citrate, simvastatin, sirolimus, styryl sulphones, tacrolimus, tanespimycin, temsirolimus (CCI-779), thalidomide, therapeutic allogeneic lymphocytes, thiotepa, tipifarnib, vincristine, vincristine sulfate, vinorelbine ditartrate, SAHA (suberanilohydroxamic acid, or suberoyl, anilide, and hydroxamic acid), vemurafenib (Zelboraf®), venetoclax (ABT-199).

[0336] One modified approach is radioimmunotherapy, wherein a monoclonal antibody is combined with a radioisotope particle, such as indium-111, yttrium-90, and iodine-131. Examples of combination therapies include, but are not limited to, iodine-131 tositumomab (BEXXAR®), yttrium-90 ibritumomab tiuxetan (ZEVALIN®), and BEXXAR® with CHOP.

[0337] The abovementioned therapies can be supplemented or combined with stem cell transplantation or treatment. Therapeutic procedures include peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, autologous bone marrow transplantation, antibody therapy, biological therapy, enzyme inhibitor therapy, total body irradiation, infusion of stem cells, bone marrow ablation with stem cell support, *in vitro*-treated peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, umbilical cord blood transplantation, immunoenzyme technique, low-LET cobalt-60 gamma ray therapy, bleomycin, conventional surgery, radiation therapy, and nonmyeloablative allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas Combination Therapy

[0338] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating non-Hodgkin's lymphomas (NHL), especially those of B cell origin, which include monoclonal antibodies, standard chemotherapy approaches (e.g., CHOP, CVP, FCM, MCP, and the like), radioimmunotherapy, and combinations thereof, especially integration of an antibody therapy with chemotherapy.

[0339] Examples of unconjugated monoclonal antibodies for the treatment of NHL/B-cell cancers include rituximab, alemtuzumab, human or humanized anti-CD20 antibodies, lumiliximab, anti-TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (anti-TRAIL), bevacizumab, galiximab, epratuzumab, SGN-40, and anti-CD74.

[0340] Examples of experimental antibody agents used in treatment of NHL/B-cell cancers include ofatumumab, ha20, PRO131921, alemtuzumab, galiximab, SGN-40, CHIR-12.12, epratuzumab, lumiliximab, apolizumab, milatuzumab, and bevacizumab.

[0341] Examples of standard regimens of chemotherapy for NHL/B-cell cancers include CHOP, FCM, CVP, MCP, R-CHOP, R-FCM, R-CVP, and R-MCP.

[0342] Examples of radioimmunotherapy for NHL/B-cell cancers include yttrium-90 ibritumomab tiuxetan (ZEVALIN®) and iodine-131 tositumomab (BEXXAR®).

Mantle Cell Lymphoma Combination Therapy

[0343] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating mantle cell lymphoma (MCL), which include combination chemotherapies such as CHOP, hyperCVAD, and FCM. These regimens can also be supplemented with the monoclonal antibody rituximab to form combination therapies R-CHOP, hyperCVAD-R, and R-FCM. Any of the abovementioned therapies may be combined with stem cell transplantation or ICE in order to treat MCL.

[0344] Other examples of therapeutic agents suitable for treating MCL include:

- immunotherapy, such as monoclonal antibodies (like rituximab) and cancer vaccines, such as GTOX-99, which are based on the genetic makeup of an individual subject's tumor;
- radioimmunotherapy, wherein a monoclonal antibody is combined with a radioisotope particle, such as iodine-131 tositumomab (BEXXAR®), yttrium-90 ibritumomab tiuxetan (ZEVALIN®), and BEXXAR® in sequential treatment with CHOP;

- autologous stem cell transplantation coupled with high-dose chemotherapy, administering proteasome inhibitors such as bortezomib (VELCADE® or PS-341), or administering antiangiogenesis agents such as thalidomide, especially in combination with rituximab;
- 5 - drugs that lead to the degradation of Bcl-2 protein and increase cancer cell sensitivity to chemotherapy, such as oblimersen, in combination with other chemotherapeutic agents;
- mTOR inhibitors, which can lead to inhibition of cell growth and even cell death. Non-limiting examples are sirolimus, temsirolimus (TORISEL®, CCI-779), CC-115, CC-223, SF-1126, PQR-309 (bimiralisib), vixtalisib, GSK-2126458, and temsirolimus in combination
- 10 with RITUXAN®, VELCADE®, or other chemotherapeutic agents;
- other agents such as flavopiridol, palbociclib (PD0332991), R-roscovitine (seliciclib, CYC202), styryl sulphones, obatoclox (GX15-070), TRAIL, Anti-TRAIL death receptors DR4 and DR5 antibodies, temsirolimus (TORISEL®, CCI-779), everolimus (RAD001), BMS-345541, curcumin, SAHA, thalidomide, lenalidomide (REVLIMID®, CC-5013), and
- 15 geldanamycin (17-AAG).

Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia Combination Therapy

- [0345] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia (WM), which include aldesleukin, alemtuzumab, alvocidib, amifostine trihydrate, aminocamptothecin, antineoplaston A10, antineoplaston
- 20 AS2-1, anti-thymocyte globulin, arsenic trioxide, autologous human tumor-derived HSPPC-96, Bcl-2 family protein inhibitor ABT-263, beta alethine, bortezomib (VELCADE®), bryostatin 1, busulfan, campath-1H, carboplatin, carmustine, caspofungin acetate, CC-5103, cisplatin, clofarabine, cyclophosphamide, cyclosporine, cytarabine, denileukin difitox, dexamethasone, docetaxel, dolastatin 10, doxorubicin hydrochloride, DT-PACE, enzastaurin,
- 25 epoetin alfa, epratuzumab (hLL2- anti-CD22 humanized antibody), etoposide, everolimus, fenretinide, filgrastim, fludarabine, ifosfamide, indium-111 monoclonal antibody MN-14, iodine-131 tositumomab, irinotecan hydrochloride, ixabepilone, lymphokine-activated killer cells, melphalan, mesna, methotrexate, mitoxantrone hydrochloride, monoclonal antibody CD19 (such as tisagenlecleucel-T, CART-19, CTL-019), monoclonal antibody CD20,
- 30 motexafin gadolinium, mycophenolate mofetil, nelarabine, oblimersen, octreotide acetate, omega-3 fatty acids, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, pegfilgrastim, PEGylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride, pentostatin, perifosine, prednisone, recombinant flt3 ligand, recombinant

human thrombopoietin, recombinant interferon alfa, recombinant interleukin-11, recombinant interleukin-12, rituximab, sargramostim, sildenafil citrate (VIAGRA®), simvastatin, sirolimus, tacrolimus, tanespimycin, thalidomide, therapeutic allogeneic lymphocytes, thiotepa, tipifarnib, tositumomab, velutuzumab, vincristine sulfate, vinorelbine ditartrate, 5 vorinostat, WT1 126-134 peptide vaccine, WT-1 analog peptide vaccine, yttrium-90 ibritumomab tiuxetan, yttrium-90 humanized epratuzumab, and any combination thereof.

[0346] Other examples of therapeutic procedures used to treat WM include peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, autologous bone marrow transplantation, antibody therapy, biological therapy, enzyme inhibitor therapy, 10 total body irradiation, infusion of stem cells, bone marrow ablation with stem cell support, *in vitro*-treated peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, umbilical cord blood transplantation, immunoenzyme techniques, low-LET cobalt-60 gamma ray therapy, bleomycin, conventional surgery, radiation therapy, and nonmyeloablative allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

15 *Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphoma Combination Therapy*

[0347] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), which include cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone, anti-CD20 monoclonal antibodies, etoposide, bleomycin, many of the agents listed for WM, and any combination thereof, such as ICE and R-ICE.

20 *Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia Combination Therapy*

[0348] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), which include chlorambucil, cyclophosphamide, fludarabine, pentostatin, cladribine, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone, prednisolone, alemtuzumab, many of the agents listed for WM, and combination chemotherapy and 25 chemoimmunotherapy, including the following common combination regimens: CVP, R-CVP, ICE, R-ICE, FCR, and FR.

Myelofibrosis Combination Therapy

[0349] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating myelofibrosis, which include hedgehog inhibitors, histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors, 30 and tyrosine kinase inhibitors. Non-limiting examples of hedgehog inhibitors are saridegib and vismodegib.

[0350] Examples of HDAC inhibitors include, but are not limited to, pracinostat and panobinostat.

[0351] Non-limiting examples of tyrosine kinase inhibitors are lestaurtinib, bosutinib, imatinib, gilteritinib, radotinib, and cabozantinib.

5 *Hyperproliferative Disease Combination Therapy*

[0352] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating a hyperproliferative disease, which include gemcitabine, nab-paclitaxel, and gemcitabine/nab-paclitaxel with a JAK inhibitor and/or PI3K δ inhibitor.

Bladder cancer combination therapy

- 10 [0353] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating bladder cancer, which include atezolizumab, carboplatin, cisplatin, docetaxel, doxorubicin, fluorouracil (5-FU), gemcitabine, idosfamide, Interferon alfa-2b, methotrexate, mitomycin, nab-paclitaxel, paclitaxel, pemetrexed, thiotepa, vinblastine, and any combination thereof.

Breast cancer combination therapy

- 15 [0354] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating breast cancer, which include albumin-bound paclitaxel, anastrozole, capecitabine, carboplatin, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, docetaxel, doxorubicin, epirubicin, everolimus, exemestane, fluorouracil, fulvestrant, gemcitabine, Ixabepilone, lapatinib, Letrozole, methotrexate, mitoxantrone, paclitaxel, pegylated liposomal doxorubicin, pertuzumab, tamoxifen,
20 toremifene, trastuzumab, vinorelbine, and any combinations thereof.

Triple negative breast cancer combination therapy

[0355] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating triple negative breast cancer, which include cyclophosphamide, docetaxel, doxorubicin, epirubicin, fluorouracil, paclitaxel, and combinations thereof.

25 *Colorectal cancer combination therapy*

[0356] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating colorectal cancer, which include bevacizumab, capecitabine, cetuximab, fluorouracil, irinotecan, leucovorin, oxaliplatin, panitumumab, ziv-aflibercept, and any combinations thereof.

Castration-resistant prostate cancer combination therapy

[0357] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating castration-resistant prostate cancer, which include abiraterone, cabazitaxel, docetaxel, enzalutamide, prednisone, sipuleucel-T, and any combinations thereof.

5 *Esophageal and esophagogastric junction cancer combination therapy*

[0358] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating esophageal and esophagogastric junction cancer, which include capecitabine, carboplatin, cisplatin, docetaxel, epirubicin, fluoropyrimidine, fluorouracil, irinotecan, leucovorin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, ramucirumab, trastuzumab, and any combinations thereof.

10 *Gastric cancer combination therapy*

[0359] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating gastric cancer, which include capecitabine, carboplatin, cisplatin, docetaxel, epirubicin, fluoropyrimidine, fluorouracil, Irinotecan, leucovorin, mitomycin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, ramucirumab, trastuzumab, and any combinations thereof.

15 *Head & neck cancer combination therapy*

[0360] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating head & neck cancer, which include afatinib, bleomycin, capecitabine, carboplatin, cetuximab, cisplatin, docetaxel, fluorouracil, gemcitabine, hydroxyurea, methotrexate, nivolumab, paclitaxel, pembrolizumab, vinorelbine, and any combinations thereof.

20 *Hepatobiliary cancer combination therapy*

[0361] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating hepatobiliary cancer, which include capecitabine, cisplatin, fluoropyrimidine, 5-fluorouracil, gemcitabine, oxaliplatin, sorafenib, and any combinations thereof.

Hepatocellular carcinoma combination therapy

25 [0362] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating hepatocellular carcinoma, which include capecitabine, doxorubicin, gemcitabine, sorafenib, and any combinations thereof.

Non-small cell lung cancer combination therapy

[0363] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), which include afatinib, albumin-bound paclitaxel, alectinib, bevacizumab, bevacizumab, cabozantinib, carboplatin, cisplatin, crizotinib, dabrafenib, docetaxel, erlotinib, etoposide, gemcitabine, nivolumab, paclitaxel, pembrolizumab, 5 pemetrexed, ramucirumab, trametinib, trastuzumab, vandetanib, vemurafenib, vinblastine, vinorelbine, and any combinations thereof.

Small cell lung cancer combination therapy

[0364] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating small cell lung cancer (SCLC), which include bendamustine, carboplatin, cisplatin, 10 cyclophosphamide, docetaxel, doxorubicin, etoposide, gemcitabine, ipilimumab, irinotecan, nivolumab, paclitaxel, temozolomide, topotecan, vincristine, vinorelbine, and any combinations thereof.

Melanoma combination therapy

[0365] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating 15 melanoma, which include albumin bound paclitaxel, carboplatin, cisplatin, cobimetinib, dabrafenib, dacrabazine, IL-2, imatinib, interferon alfa-2b, ipilimumab, nitrosourea, nivolumab, paclitaxel, pembrolizumab, pilimumab, temozolomide, trametinib, vemurafenib, vinblastine, and any combinations thereof.

Ovarian cancer combination therapy

20 [0366] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating ovarian cancer, which include 5-fluorouracil, albumin bound paclitaxel, altretamine, anastrozole, bevacizumab, capecitabine, carboplatin, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, docetaxel, doxorubicin, etoposide, exemestane, gemcibabine, ifosfamide, irinotecan, letrozole, leuprolide acetate, liposomal doxorubicin, megestrol acetate, melphalan, olaparib, oxaliplatin, 25 paclitaxel, Pazopanib, pemetrexed, tamoxifen, topotecan, vinorelbine, and any combinations thereof.

Pancreatic cancer combination therapy

[0367] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating pancreatic cancer, which include 5-fluorourcil, albumin-bound paclitaxel, capecitabine,

cisplatin, docetaxel, erlotinib, fluoropyrimidine, gemcitabine, irinotecan, leucovorin, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, and any combinations thereof.

Renal cell carcinoma combination therapy

[0368] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic agents are suitable for treating renal cell carcinoma, which include axitinib, bevacizumab, cabozantinib, erlotinib, everolimus, levatinib, nivolumab, pazopanib, sorafenib, sunitinib, temsirolimus, and any combinations thereof.

VIII. KITS

[0369] The present disclosure provides a kit comprising a compound of the present disclosure or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The kit may further comprise instructions for use, *e.g.*, for use in treating a viral infection. The instructions for use are generally written instructions, although electronic storage media (*e.g.*, magnetic diskette or optical disk) containing instructions are also acceptable.

[0370] The present disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical kit comprising one or more containers comprising a compound of the present disclosure or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals, which notice reflects approval by the agency for the manufacture, use or sale for human administration. Each component (if there is more than one component) can be packaged in separate containers or some components can be combined in one container where cross-reactivity and shelf life permit. The kits may be in unit dosage forms, bulk packages (*e.g.*, multi-dose packages) or sub-unit doses. Kits may also include multiple unit doses of the compounds and instructions for use and be packaged in quantities sufficient for storage and use in pharmacies (*e.g.*, hospital pharmacies and compounding pharmacies).

[0371] Also provided are articles of manufacture comprising a unit dosage of a compound of the present disclosure or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in suitable packaging for use in the methods described herein. Suitable packaging is known in the art and includes, for example, vials, vessels, ampules, bottles, jars, flexible packaging and the like. An article of manufacture may further be sterilized and/or sealed.

IX. EXAMPLES

[0372] The embodiments are also directed to processes and intermediates useful for preparing the subject compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5 [0373] Many general references providing commonly known chemical synthetic schemes and conditions useful for synthesizing the disclosed compounds are available (see, e.g., Smith, March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure, 7th edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2013.)

10 [0374] Compounds as described herein can be purified by any of the means known in the art, including chromatographic means, such as high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), preparative thin layer chromatography, flash column chromatography and ion exchange chromatography. Any suitable stationary phase can be used, including normal and reversed phases as well as ionic resins. Most typically the disclosed compounds are purified via silica gel and/or alumina chromatography. See, e.g., Introduction to Modern Liquid Chromatography, 2nd ed., ed. L. R. Snyder and J. J. Kirkland, John Wiley and Sons, 1979; 15 and Thin Layer Chromatography, E. Stahl (ed.), Springer-Verlag, New York, 1969.

[0375] Compounds were characterized using standard instrumentation methods. ¹H, ¹⁹F, and ³¹P NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker AvanceTM III HD 400 MHz NMR unless otherwise specified. Mass spectrometry was obtained on a WatersTM Q-ToF Micro in electron spray ionization (ESI) mode. HPLC was obtained on WatersTM LC-MS instrument 20 (WatersTM 600 controller, WatersTM 3100 Mass detector, WatersTM Photodiode array detector) on Luna C18 column (Phenomenex, 5 μm, 150 x 4.6 mm) and Zic-Hilic column (SeQuant, 5 μm, 100 x 4.6 mm).

[0376] During any of the processes for preparation of the subject compounds, it may be necessary and/or desirable to protect sensitive or reactive groups on any of the molecules 25 concerned. This may be achieved by means of conventional protecting groups as described in standard works, such as T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 4th ed., Wiley, New York 2006. The protecting groups may be removed at a convenient subsequent stage using methods known from the art.

30 [0377] Exemplary chemical entities useful in methods of the embodiments will now be described by reference to illustrative synthetic schemes for their general preparation herein and the specific examples that follow. Artisans will recognize that, to obtain the various

substituents will be carried through the reaction scheme with or without protection as appropriate to yield the desired product. Alternatively, it may be necessary or desirable to employ, in the place of the ultimately desired substituent, a suitable group that may be carried through the reaction scheme and replaced as appropriate with the desired substituent.

- 5 Furthermore, one of skill in the art will recognize that the transformations shown in the schemes below may be performed in any order that is compatible with the functionality of the particular pendant groups. Each of the reactions depicted in the general schemes is preferably run at a temperature from about 0 °C to the reflux temperature of the organic solvent used.

- 10 [0378] The Examples provided herein describe the synthesis of compounds disclosed herein as well as intermediates used to prepare the compounds. It is to be understood that individual steps described herein may be combined. It is also to be understood that separate batches of a compound may be combined and then carried forth in the next synthetic step.

[0379] In the following description of the Examples, specific embodiments are described.

- 15 These embodiments are described in sufficient detail to enable those skilled in the art to practice certain embodiments of the present disclosure. Other embodiments may be utilized and logical and other changes may be made without departing from the scope of the disclosure. The following description is, therefore, not intended to limit the scope of the present disclosure.

- 20 [0380] The methods of the present disclosure generally provide a specific enantiomer or diastereomer as the desired product, although the stereochemistry of the enantiomer or diastereomer was not determined in all cases. When the stereochemistry of the specific stereocenter in the enantiomer or diastereomer is not determined, the compound is drawn without showing any stereochemistry at that specific stereocenter even though the compound
25 can be substantially enantiomerically or diastereomerically pure.

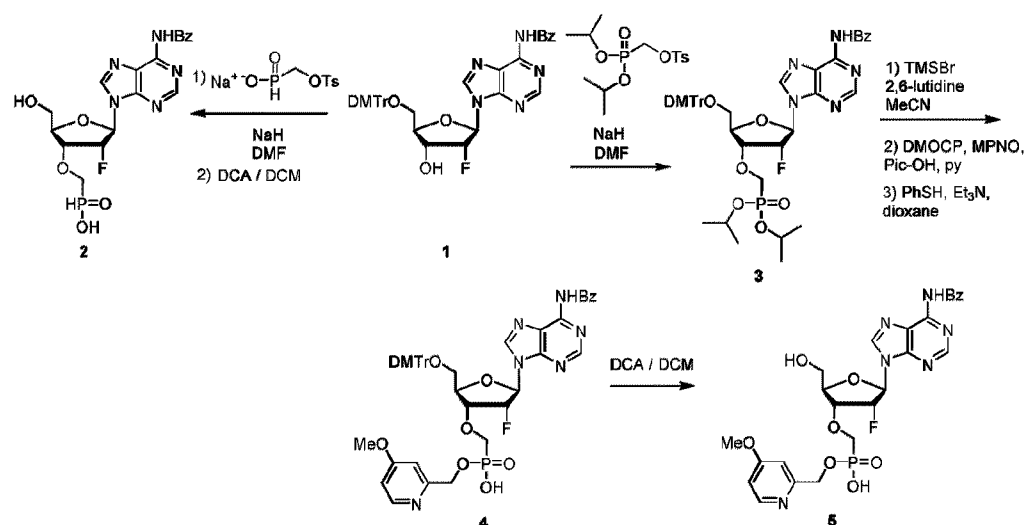
[0381] Representative syntheses of compounds of the present disclosure are described in schemes below, and the particular examples that follow.

- [0382] The specific 2'3'-cyclic dinucleotides detailed in the Examples were synthesized according to the general synthetic methods described below. Compounds were named using
30 ChemAxon (Budapest, HU) unless otherwise indicated.

[0383] The abbreviations used in the Examples shown below include the following:

Abbreviations	
ACN	acetonitrile
BSA	bovine serum albumin
Bz	benzoyl
CSO	(-)-(8,8-dichlorocamphorylsulfonyl)-oxaziridine
DCA	dichloroacetic acid
DCM	dichloromethane
DDTT	3-(Dimethylaminomethylene)amino]-3H-1,2,4-dithiazole-5-thione
DMF	dimethylformamide
DMOCP	2-Chloro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinane 2-oxide
DMTr	4,4-dimethoxytrityl
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
ESI	electron spray ionization
EtOH	ethanol
ETT	ethylthiotetrazole
FBS	fetal bovine serum
HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid
HFIPP	Tris(1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro-2-propyl) phosphite
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
Hpx	hypoxanthine
HRMS	high resolution mass spectrometry
iBu	isobutyl
iPr	isopropyl
MeOH	methanol
MOP	4-methoxy-1-oxido-2-pyridylmethyl
MOP-OH	4-methoxy-1-oxido-2-pyridylmethanol
MPNO	4-methoxypyridine- <i>N</i> -oxide
Pic	4-methoxy-2-pyridylmethyl
Pic-OH	4-methoxy-2-pyridylmethanol
TEA	triethylamine
TEAB	triethylammonium bicarbonate

Abbreviations	
THF	tetrahydrofuran
TMSBr	trimethylsilyl bromide
Ts	p-toluenesulfonyl
Tzol	tetrazole

Example 1. Preparation of nucleotide monomers**[0384] Scheme 1**

[0385] H-phosphinic acid **2**: Sodium hydride (900 mg, 22.2 mmol) was added under argon at 4 °C to a stirred solution of Intermediate **1** (5 g, 7.4 mmol) in DMF (75 mL) (Scheme 1). The reaction mixture was stirred for additional 60 min at 4 °C under argon. Tosyl H-phosphinate (3.05 g, 11.1 mmol) was added under argon to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred for additional 16 h at room temperature under argon. After that, glacial acetic acid (1.27 mL, 22.2 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added dropwise at 4 °C to the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in chloroform (0.5 L) and extracted with sodium bicarbonate (3 x 100 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated. Crude H-phosphinic acid **2** was loaded on silica gel column in DCM (50 mL). The column was washed with dichloroacetic acid (DCA, 50 mL, 3% in DCM) and left for 15 min at room temperature. The column was then washed with a mixture of DCA (100 mL, 3% in DCM) / 10% EtOH in CHCl₃ (100 mL), and after that with 10% EtOH in CHCl₃ (500 mL). Intermediate **2** was washed out of the

column with 50% MeOH in H₂O (500 mL), evaporated, purified by preparative HPLC (elution with gradient of 0 – 50% methanol in water) and freeze-dried from water to provide a lyophilizate: HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₈H₁₉O₆N₅FNaP (M+Na)⁺ 474.09492, found 474.09485; ¹H NMR (MeOD-*d*₄) δ 8.74 (s, 2H), 8.09 (m, 2H), 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.56 (m, 2H),
 5 7.10 (ddd, *J* = 508.5, 2.9, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.46 (dd, *J* = 16.0, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (ddd, *J* = 52.2, 4.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (ddd, *J* = 17.4, 6.9, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (dddd, *J* = 6.9, 3.0, 2.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, *J* = 12.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (dd, *J* = 12.8, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 3.80 (ddd, *J* = 13.3, 5.7, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (ddd, *J* = 13.3, 9.3, 2.9 Hz, 1H); ³¹P NMR (MeOD-*d*₄) δ 18.79; ¹⁹F NMR (MeOD-*d*₄) δ -203.85.

- 10 **[0386]** Preparation of phosphonate 3: Sodium hydride (720 mg, 18 mmol) was added under argon at 4 °C to a stirred solution of Intermediate 1 (4 g, 6 mmol) in DMF (60 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for additional 60 min at 4 °C under argon. Tosyl phosphonate (3.144 g, 9 mmol) was added under argon to reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred for additional 16 h at r.t. under argon. After that, the glacial AcOH (1.03
 15 mL, 18 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added dropwise at 4 °C to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the phosphonate 3 was purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-10% ethanol in chloroform): HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₅H₄₉O₉N₅FNaP (M+Na)⁺ 876.31441, found 876.31425; ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.28 (br s, 1H), 8.72 (s, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.04 (m, 2H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.22
 20 (m, 2H), 7.18 (m, 5H), 6.80 (m, 4H), 6.48 (dd, *J* = 19.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (ddd, *J* = 51.9, 4.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (ddd, *J* = 20.7, 8.1, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (m, 2H), 4.25 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 5.6, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (dd, *J* = 10.9, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (s, 6H), 3.24 (dd, *J* = 10.9, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 1.21 (d, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.18 (d, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.16 (d, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.14 (d, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ
 25 18.96; ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ -199.06.

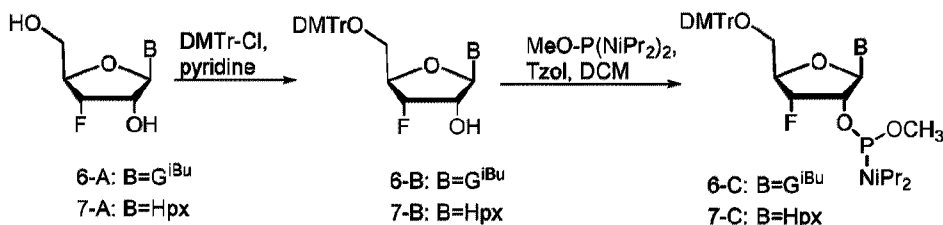
- [0387]** Preparation of monomer 4: Bromotrimethylsilane (2.164 mL; 16.4 mmol) was added to a solution of diethyl phosphonate (3.5 g; 4.1 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (3.82 mL; 32.8 mmol) in ACN (45 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at r.t. and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in chloroform (0.5 L) and extracted with 0.2 M TEAB (3 x 100 ml).
 30 The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, evaporated and coevaporated with dioxane and pyridine. The crude nucleoside phosphonic acid was used without further purification.

[0388] 2-Chloro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinane 2-oxide (DMOCP) (3.772 g; 20.5 mmol) was added to a solution of the aforementioned crude nucleoside phosphonic acid, 4-methoxy-2-pyridylmethanol (Pic-OH) (1.712 g; 12.3 mmol) and 4-methoxypyridine-*N*-oxide (MPNO) (2.564 g; 20.5 mmol) in pyridine (45 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at r.t., quenched by the addition of 2M TEAB (20 mL) and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in chloroform (0.5 L) and extracted with 0.2 M TEAB (3 x 100 ml). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, evaporated and coevaporated with dioxane. The crude product was treated 6 h at r.t. with benzenethiol (6 mL) and TEA (8.4 mL) in dioxane (45 mL). The subsequent reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and directly purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-100% ethyl acetate/ethanol/acetone/water 4:1:1:1 in ethyl acetate (SiO₂ buffered with TEA) and lyophilized from dioxane to provide Intermediate 4: HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₆H₄₃O₁₀N₆FP (M-H)⁻ 889.27678, found 889.27583; ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.25 (br s, 1H), 8.74 (s, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1H), 8.04 (m, 2H), 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (dd, *J* = 5.7, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.76 (m, 4H), 6.43 (dd, *J* = 18.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (ddd, *J* = 51.8, 4.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.90 (ddd, *J* = 22.3, 8.1, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (dd, *J* = 14.3, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (dd, *J* = 14.3, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 5.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 6H), 3.64 (m, 2H), 3.31 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 3.22 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 5.0 Hz, 1H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ 12.48; ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ -199.61.

[0389] Preparation of monomer 5: Phosphonate 4 (1.3 g, 1.5 mmol) was loaded on silica gel column in DCM (10 mL). The column was washed with DCA (10 mL, 3% in DCM) and left for 15 min at r.t. The column was then washed with a mixture of DCA (25 mL, 3% in DCM) / 10% EtOH in CHCl₃ (25 mL), and after that with 10% EtOH in CHCl₃ (100 mL). The crude product 5 was washed off the column with 50% MeOH in H₂O (100 mL), evaporated, purified by preparative HPLC (elution with gradient of 0 – 50% methanol in water), converted to the sodium salt using DOWEXTM Na⁺, and freeze-dried from water to give Intermediate 5: HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₅H₂₅O₈N₆FP (M-H)⁻ 587.14610, found 587.14561; ¹H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.23 (br s, 1H), 8.82 (s, 1H), 8.76 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (m, 2H), 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (dd, *J* = 5.6, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.36 (br d, *J* = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (br dd, *J* = 53.1, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (ddd, *J* = 26.5, 9.2, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (dd, *J* = 14.5, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (dd, *J* = 14.5, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (dt, *J* = 9.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.82 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.78 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 2.1

Hz, 1H), 3.64 (dd, $J = 14.2, 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.60 (dd, $J = 14.2, 3.5$ Hz, 1H); ^{31}P NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 13.65; ^{19}F NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ -198.08.

[0390] Scheme 2

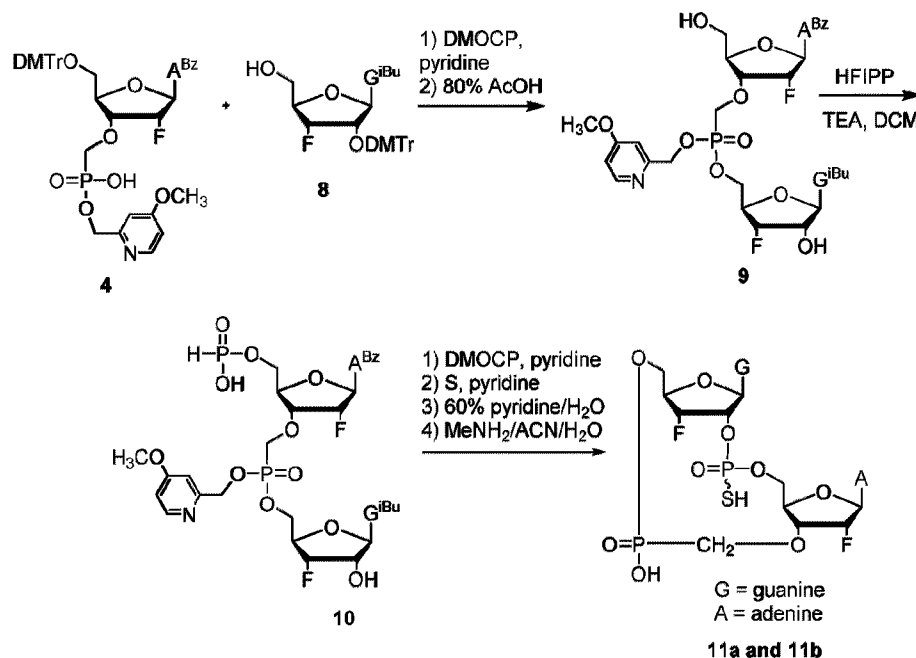


- 5 [0391] Phosphoramidites were prepared using standard protocols according to Páv, O; Košíková, I.; Barvík, I.; Pohl, R.; Buděšínský, M.; Rosenberg, I. Synthesis of oligoribonucleotides with phosphonate-modified linkages. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2011**, 9, 6120 – 6126 and Páv, O.; Panova, N.; Snášel, J.; Zborníková, E.; Rosenberg I. Activation of human RNase L by 2'- and 5'-O-methylphosphonate-modified oligoadenylates. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2012**, 22, 181 – 185 (Scheme 2).

- [0392] Exemplary preparation of phosphoramidite monomer 6-C: 0.45M Tetrazole in ACN (14.4 mL, 6.5 mmol) was added under argon to a stirred solution of Intermediate 6-B (1.4 g, 2.2 mmol) and methyl *N,N,N',N'*-tetraisopropylphosphorodiamidite (1.8 mL, 6.5 mmol) in DCM (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at r.t., whereupon the mixture was diluted with DCM (300 mL) and extracted with saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate (3 x 100 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in toluene (5 mL) and added dropwise into hexane (300 mL) to form a solid precipitate. The precipitate was collected and freeze-dried from benzene to give Intermediate 6-C: ^{31}P NMR (C_6D_6) δ 155.69 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz), 155.27 (d, $J = 5.8$ Hz).

[0393] In an analogous manner to the protocol described above, Intermediate 7-C was prepared from Intermediate 7-B.

Intermediate	NMR Data
7-C	^{31}P NMR (C_6D_6) δ 155.13 (d, $J = 4.0$ Hz), 154.76 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz).

Example 2. Preparation of Thiophosphate Cyclic Dinucleotide**[0394] Scheme 3**

[0395] DMOCP (0.66 g; 3.6 mmol) was added to a solution of phosphonate monomer **4** (0.8 g; 0.9 mmol) and nucleoside **8** (0.7 g; 1.1 mmol) in pyridine (20 mL) (Scheme 3). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h at r.t., quenched by the addition of methanol (5 mL), evaporated and coevaporated with methanol (3 x 10 mL). The residue was treated with 80% acetic acid in water (10 mL) for 16 h at r.t. The solution was directly loaded on C18 column and the linear dimer **9** was isolated using linear gradient of acetonitrile in water: ESI-MS (Intermediate **9**) calcd for C₃₉H₄₁F₂N₁₁O₁₂P (M-H)⁻ 924.3, found 924.3.

[0396] Linear dimer **9** was coevaporated with DCM-dioxane 1:1 (3 x 10 mL), dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and TEA (0.25 mL; 1.8 mmol) was added. Tris(1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro-2-propyl) phosphite (HFIPP) was added portionwise every 15 minutes to the mixture (6-times 48 μL; 0.15 mmol (0.29 mL; 0.9 mmol; total amount)). After 1.5 h at r.t., 0.1M TEAB in water (10 mL) was added and the mixture was rigorously stirred for 30 minutes at r.t. The mixture was evaporated and linear H-phosphonate dimer **10** was used without further purification: ESI-MS (Intermediate **10**) calcd for C₃₉H₄₂F₂N₁₁O₁₄P₂ (M-H)⁻ 988.2, found 988.3.

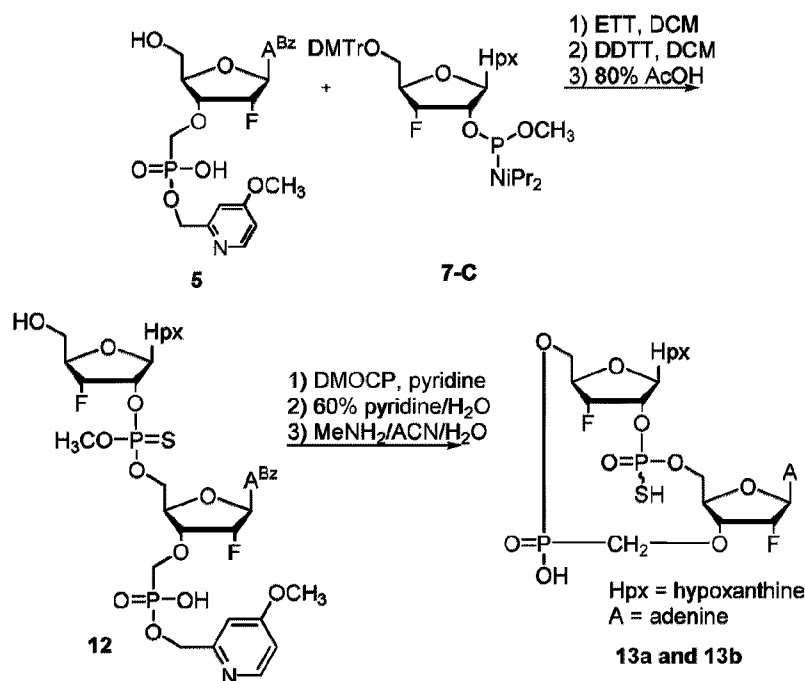
[0397] DMOCP (0.22 g; 1.2 mmol) was added to a solution of linear H-phosphonate dimer **10** (0.23 g; 0.23 mmol) in pyridine (60 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at r.t. After that, sulfur (73 mg; 2.3 mmol) was added. After stirring for 1 h at r.t., water (40 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at 65 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with
 5 methanol (3 x 10 mL). The mixture was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (10 mL) and 33% methylamine in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 7 h and evaporated. The mixture of two diastereomers in an approximately 3:2 ratio was separated using preparative C18 HPLC as HPLC faster eluting isomer **11a** and HPLC slower eluting isomer **11b**. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 μ m,
 10 250x21.2mm, Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – 40% B (60 min). Retention time (min): 35.4 (Compound **11a**) and 55.3 (Compound **11b**).

[0398] The diastereomers were converted to sodium salts using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water to give Compound **11a** and Compound **11b**.
 15

[0399] Compound **11a**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₁₀P₂S (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 6.45 (d, J = 17.4 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.75 (dd, J = 51.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (dd, J = 53.5, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (dddd, J = 24.8, 13.1, 8.2, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 2H), 4.49 (ddd, J = 8.2, 5.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (m,
 20 2H), 4.12 (m, 2H), 4.01 (dd, J = 13.7, 9.2 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, J = 13.7, 9.0 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -192.90, -199.21; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 59.07, 17.67.

[0400] Compound **11b**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₁₀P₂S (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 17.9 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (dd, J = 52.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.53 (dd, J = 53.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (dddd, J =
 25 24.8, 11.3, 8.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (ddd, J = 9.0, 2.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (ddd, J = 25.2, 9.1, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 4.35 (ddd, J = 11.9, 4.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (ddd, J = 11.6, 5.5, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (ddd, J = 11.9, 4.8, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (ddt, J = 11.6, 3.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (dd, J = 14.0, 8.5 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (dd, J = 14.0, 9.2 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -193.23, -199.04; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 54.70, 17.85.

[0401] Scheme 4



- [0402] ETT (0.47 g; 3.7 mmol) was added to a solution of phosphonate 5 (0.39 g; 0.66 mmol) and phosphoramidite 7-C (0.54 g; 0.73 mmol) in DCM (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2.5 h at r.t. After that, DDTT (0.29 g; 1.4 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at r.t. The reaction mixture was evaporated. The residue was treated with 80% acetic acid in water (10 mL) for 2 h at r.t. The solution was directly loaded on C18 column and the linear phosphonate dimer 12 was isolated using linear gradient of acetonitrile in 5mM ammonium bicarbonate: ESI-MS (Intermediate 12) calcd for C₃₆H₃₇F₂N₁₀O₁₃P₂S (M-H)⁻ 949.2, found 949.4.

- [0403] 5,5-Dimethyl-2-oxo-2-chloro-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinane (DMOCP, 0.48 g; 2.5 mmol) was added to a solution of linear phosphonate dimer 12 (0.18 g; 0.2 mmol) in pyridine (10 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3.0 h at r.t. Water (5 mL) was then added and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at 65 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with methanol (3 x 10 mL). The mixture was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (10 mL) and 33% methylamine in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 4 h and evaporated. The mixture of two diastereomers in an approximately 1:2 ratio was separated using preparative C18 HPLC as HPLC faster eluting isomer 13a and HPLC slower eluting isomer 13b. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 μm, 250x21.2mm,

Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – 40% B (60 min). Retention time (min): 38.1 (Compound 13a) and 58.3 (Compound 13b).

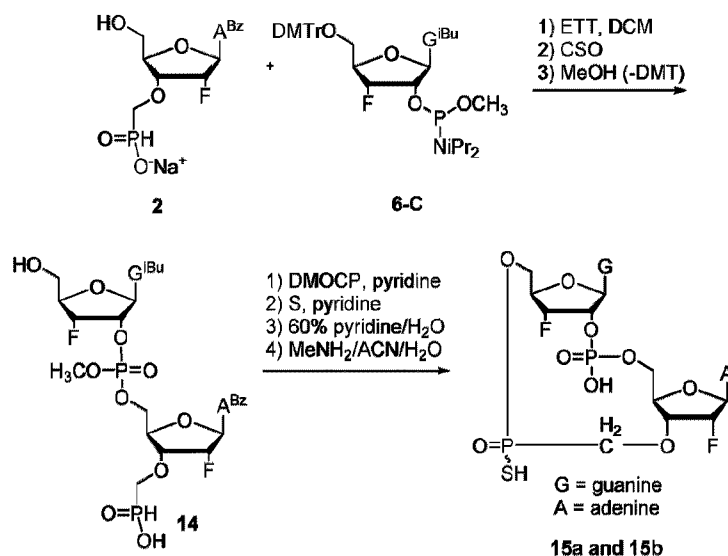
[0404] The diastereomers were converted to sodium salts using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water to give Compound 13a and Compound 13b.

[0405] Compound 13a: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₂F₂N₉O₁₀P₂S (M-H)⁻ 692.1, found 692.3; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 6.46 (dd, *J* = 17.1, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.74 (ddd, *J* = 52.0, 3.8, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 5.48 (dd, *J* = 53.4, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (dddd, *J* = 24.7, 13.2, 8.1, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 4.80–4.76 (m, 2H), 4.51 (ddd, *J* = 8.5, 4.6, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (ddd, *J* = 11.4, 5.7, 4.6 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (ddd, *J* = 11.5, 5.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (dddd, *J* = 11.5, 3.9, 2.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (ddd, *J* = 11.4, 4.1, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 10.1 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -193.25, -199.71; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 58.60, 17.95.

[0406] Compound 13b: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₂F₂N₉O₁₀P₂S (M-H)⁻ 692.1, found 692.2; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 6.45 (d, *J* = 17.5 Hz, 1H), 6.34 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (dd, *J* = 51.9, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (dd, *J* = 53.2, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (dddd, *J* = 24.6, 11.2, 8.2, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 4.65 (ddd, *J* = 25.2, 9.2, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (ddd, *J* = 9.2, 3.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (ddd, *J* = 11.9, 4.3, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (ddd, *J* = 11.5, 5.5, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (dddd, *J* = 11.5, 3.5, 2.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (ddd, *J* = 11.9, 4.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 10.6 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -193.49, -199.51; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 54.67, 18.09.

Example 3. Preparation of Thiophosphonate Cyclic Dinucleotide

[0407] Scheme 5



[0408] ETT (0.56 g; 4.3 mmol) was added to a solution of H-phosphinate **2** (0.4 g; 0.85 mmol) and phosphoramidite **6-C** (0.7 g; 0.85 mmol) in DCM (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at r.t. After that, (-)-(8,8-dichlorocamphorylsulfonyl)-oxaziridine (CSO) (0.7 g; 2.6 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at r.t. The solution was then treated with methanol (15 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at r.t. causing cleavage of DMTr group. The solution was evaporated and the linear H-phosphinate dimer **14** was isolated on C18 reverse phase using linear gradient of acetonitrile in 5mM ammonium bicarbonate: ESI-MS (Intermediate **14**) calcd for C₃₃H₃₇F₂N₁₀O₁₃P₂ (M-H)⁻ 881.2, found 881.2.

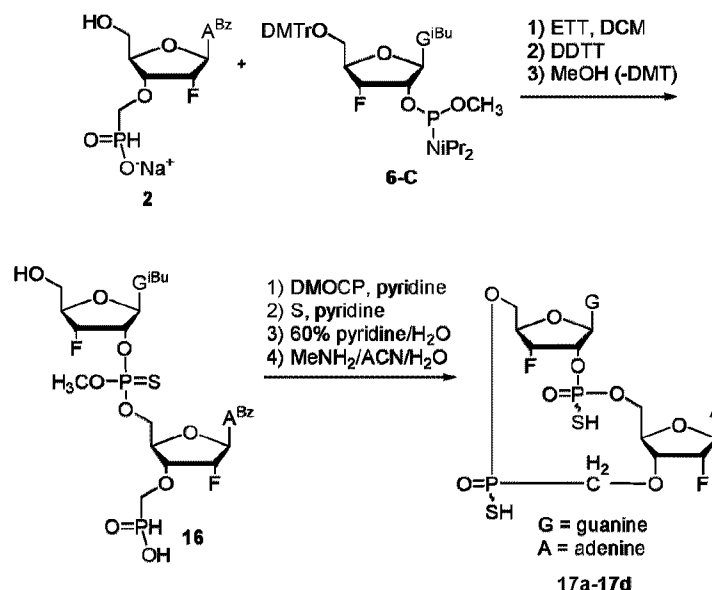
[0409] DMOCP (0.18 g; 1.0 mmol) was added to a solution of linear H-phosphinate dimer **14** (0.18 g; 0.2 mmol) in pyridine (60 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3.0 h at r.t. After that, sulfur (63 mg; 2.0 mmol) was added. After stirring for 1 h at r.t., water (40 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at 65 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with methanol (3 x 10 mL). The mixture was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (10 mL) and 33% methylamine in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 7 h and evaporated. The mixture of two diastereomers in an approximately 2:1 ratio was separated using preparative C18 HPLC as HPLC faster eluting isomer **15a** and HPLC slower eluting isomer

15b. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 μ m, 250x21.2mm, Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – 40% B (60 min). Retention time (min): 42.0 (Compound **15a**) and 55.1 (Compound **15b**).

[0410] The diastereomers were converted to sodium salts using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water to give Compound **15a** and Compound **15b**.

[0411] Compound **15a**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₁₀P₂S (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, *J* = 17.3 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.68 (dd, *J* = 51.9, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (dd, *J* = 52.9, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (dtd, *J* = 24.8, 8.2, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 4.61 (ddd, *J* = 25.1, 9.2, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (dq, *J* = 9.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 4.31 (ddt, *J* = 11.6, 3.8, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (dt, *J* = 11.8, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (ddd, *J* = 11.6, 3.5, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.165 (dt, *J* = 11.8, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 6.2 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -193.20, -199.43; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 69.17, -1.06.

[0412] Compound **15b**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₁₀P₂S (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 17.8 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (dd, *J* = 51.9, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (dd, *J* = 53.3, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (dddd, *J* = 24.5, 8.8, 8.1, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 4.66 (ddd, *J* = 25.5, 9.3, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (dq, *J* = 9.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (ddd, *J* = 11.8, 7.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (dt, *J* = 11.9, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (ddd, *J* = 11.9, 3.8, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (dt, *J* = 11.8, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 10.7 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -193.42, -198.95; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 72.25, -1.02.

Example 4. Preparation of Thiophosphate-Thiophosphonate Cyclic Dinucleotide**[0413] Scheme 6**

[0414] ETT (0.26 g; 2.0 mmol) was added to a solution of H-phosphinate **2** (0.17 g; 0.36 mmol) and phosphoramidite **6-C** (0.32 g; 0.4 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at r.t. After that, DDTT (81 mg; 0.4 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at r.t. The solution was then treated with methanol (10 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at r.t. causing cleavage of DMTr group. The solution was evaporated and the linear H-phosphinate dimer **16** was purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-50% methanol in chloroform): ESI-MS (Intermediate **16**) calcd for C₃₃H₃₇F₂N₁₀O₁₂P₂S (M-H)⁻ 897.2, found 897.2.

[0415] DMOCP (0.17 g; 0.9 mmol) was added to a solution of linear H-phosphinate dimer **16** (0.17 g; 0.18 mmol) in pyridine (60 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3.0 h at r.t. After that, sulfur (59 mg; 1.8 mmol) was added. After stirring for 1 h at r.t., water (40 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at 65 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with methanol (3 x 10 mL). The mixture was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (10 mL) and 33% methylamine in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 h and evaporated. The mixture of four diastereomers in an approximately 3:1:9:4 ratio was separated using preparative C18 HPLC as HPLC fastest to slowest eluting isomers **17a-17d**, respectively.

(Compound **17b** was not isolated as a pure diastereomer.) Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 μ m, 250x21.2mm, Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – 40% B (60 min), then isocratic 40% B (10 min). Retention times (min): 46.0 (Compound **17a**), 57.1 (Compound **17c**), and 73.2 (Compound **17d**).

[0416] The diastereomers were converted to sodium salts using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water to provide Compound **17a**, Compound **17c**, and Compound **17d**.

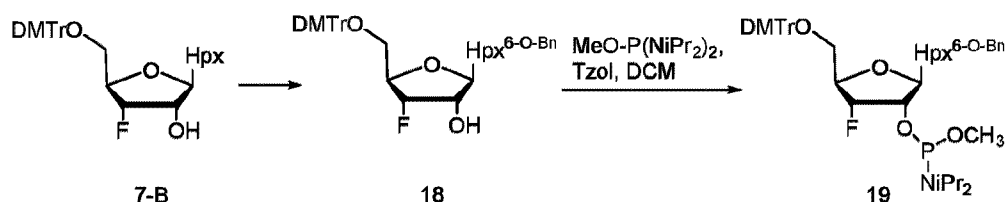
[0417] Compound **17a**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₉P₂S₂ (M-H)⁻ 723.1, found 723.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 6.44 (dd, J = 16.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (ddd, J = 51.8, 3.8, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (dd, J = 53.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (dddd, J = 25.3, 12.8, 8.1, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (ddd, J = 23.4, 8.4, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 4.29 (ddd, J = 11.4, 6.3, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 4.20 (ddd, J = 11.4, 5.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (dd, J = 13.6, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (ddd, J = 11.3, 4.0, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (dd, J = 13.6, 4.6 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -192.92, -200.10; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 69.07, 58.84.

[0418] Compound **17c**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₉P₂S₂ (M-H)⁻ 723.1, found 723.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 17.4 Hz, 1H), 6.16 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (dd, J = 51.9, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.61 (dd, J = 53.0, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.16 (dddd, J = 25.0, 10.7, 8.1, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 4.69 (ddd, J = 24.8, 9.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (ddt, J = 9.0, 3.5, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (ddd, J = 11.9, 4.7, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (ddt, J = 11.5, 3.5, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (dd, J = 13.7, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (ddd, J = 11.5, 5.4, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (ddd, J = 11.9, 4.8, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (dd, J = 13.7, 5.6 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -192.79, -199.30; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 69.18, 54.27.

[0419] Compound **17d**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₉P₂S₂ (M-H)⁻ 723.1, found 723.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 17.9 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.69 (dd, J = 52.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dd, J = 53.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (dddd, J = 24.6, 10.9, 8.2, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 4.69 (ddd, J = 25.1, 9.1, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (dq, J = 9.0, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (ddd, J = 11.9, 8.0, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (ddd, J = 11.9, 4.7, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (ddd, J = 11.9, 4.7, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (dd, J = 13.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (dq, J = 11.9, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (dd, J = 13.2, 10.2 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -192.86, -198.54; ³²P NMR (D₂O) δ 72.21, 54.35.

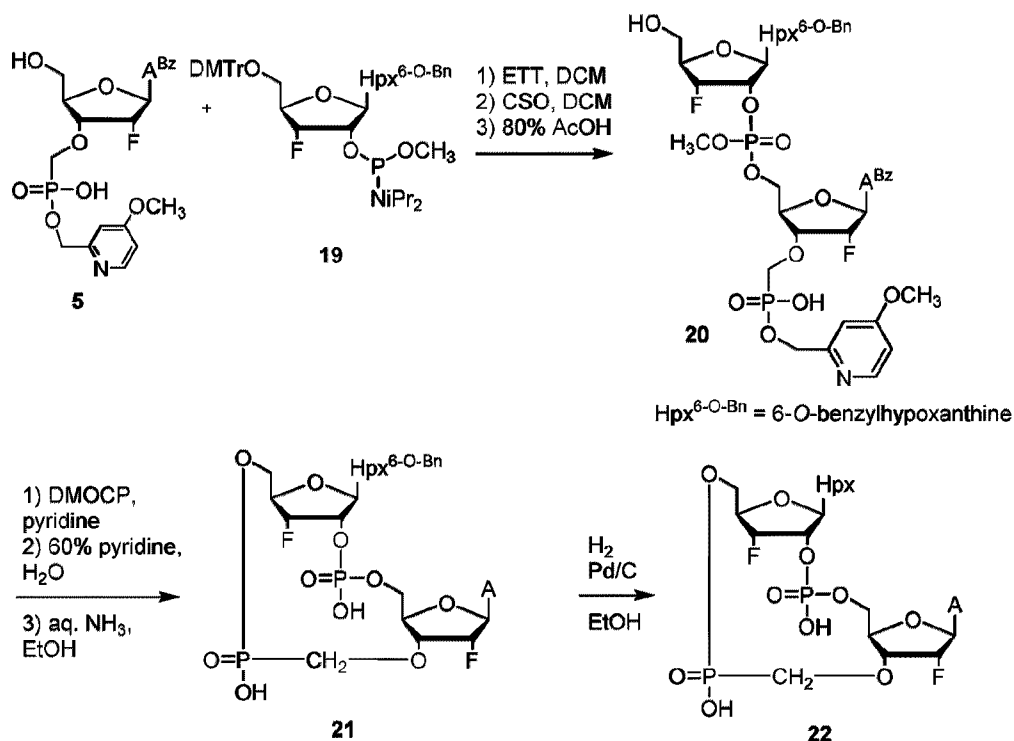
Example 5. Preparation of Methylphosphonate Cyclic Dinucleotides

Scheme 7



- [0420] DIAD (0.7 mL; 3.4 mmol) was added to a solution of Intermediate 7-B (1.0 g; 1.7 mmol), benzyl alcohol (0.4 mL; 3.4 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (0.9 g; 3.4 mmol) in THF (20 mL) (Scheme 7). The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at room temperature, whereupon the mixture was diluted with DCM (300 mL), washed with water (3 x 100 ml), and the organic layer concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-10% ethanol in chloroform) to give Intermediate 18: ESI-MS calcd for for $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{36}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_6$ ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)⁺ 663.3, found 663.3; ¹H NMR ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ 8.47 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.17 (m, 11H), 6.85 (m, 4H), 5.91 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 5.25 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (ddd, J = 54.2, 4.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (dddd, J = 23.8, 7.3, 6.3, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (dddd, J = 26.3, 5.6, 4.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (s, 6H), 3.33 (dd, J = 10.5, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (dd, J = 10.5, 4.5 Hz, 1H).
- [0421] 0.45M Tetrazole in acetonitrile (7.2 mL, 3.3 mmol) was added under argon to a stirred solution of Intermediate 18 (0.7 g, 1.1 mmol) and methyl N,N,N',N' -tetraisopropylphosphorodiamidite (0.9 mL, 3.3 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at room temperature, whereupon the mixture was diluted with DCM (300 mL), and washed with saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate (3 x 100 ml). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in toluene). The product was evaporated and freeze-dried from benzene to give Intermediate 19: ³¹P NMR (C_6D_6) δ 155.08 (d, J = 4.7 Hz), 154.73 (d, J = 6.1 Hz).

Scheme 8



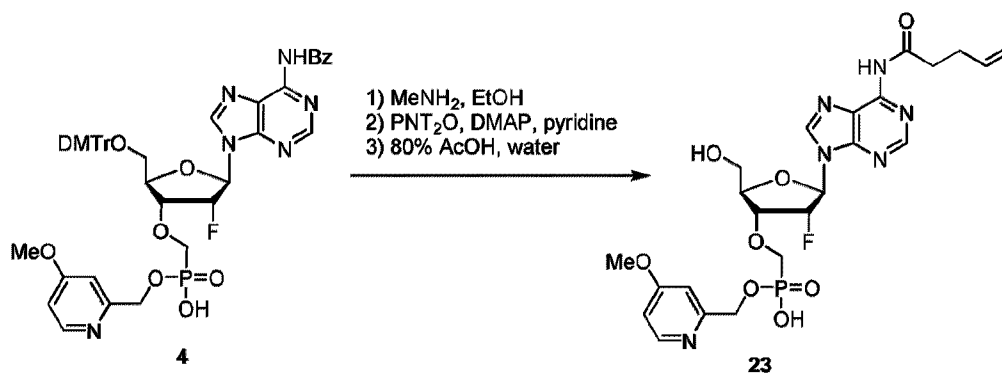
[0422] ETT (52 mg; 0.4 mmol) was added to a solution of Intermediate 5 (50 mg; 0.09 mmol) and Intermediate 19 (83 mg; 0.1 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) (Scheme 8). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at room temperature. After that, CSO (75 mg; 0.25 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was evaporated. The residue was treated with 80% acetic acid in water (10 mL) for 2 h at room temperature. The solution was directly loaded on C18 column and the linear phosphonate dimer 20 was isolated using linear gradient of acetonitrile in 5 mM ammonium bicarbonate: ESI-MS calcd for C₄₃H₄₅F₂N₁₀O₁₄P₂ (M+H)⁺ 1025.3, found 1025.5.

[0423] 5,5-Dimethyl-2-oxo-2-chloro-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinane (DMOCP, 81 mg; 0.44 mmol) was added to a solution of Intermediate 20 (90 mg; 0.09 mmol) in pyridine (6 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. Water (4 mL) was then added and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at 65 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with methanol (3 x 10 mL). The nucleobase-protected CDN was isolated using preparative C18 HPLC. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (15 μm, 200x40mm, Phenomenex); flow 20 mL/min; mobile phase A: 5mM ammonium bicarbonate

- in H₂O, mobile phase B: ACN. HPLC Method: isocratic elution with water (10 min), then isocratic elution with A (10min) and then linear gradient A – 75% B (60 min). The fractions containing the nucleobase-protected CDN were evaporated and treated with a mixture of aqueous ammonia/ethanol 3:1 for 16 h at room temperature. The mixture was evaporated and
- 5 Compound **21** was isolated using preparative C18 HPLC. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 μ m, 250x21.2mm, Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – B (50 min), retention time (min): 51.4.
- 10 **[0424]** The product was converted to sodium salt using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water to give Compound **21**: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₈H₃₀F₂N₉O₁₁P₂ (M+H)⁺ 768.1, found 768.1; ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 6.39 (d, *J* = 16.7 Hz, 1H), 6.39 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.67 (dd, *J* = 51.5, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.63 (d, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 5.56 (d, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 5.53 (dd, *J* = 52.3, 4.0
- 15 Hz, 1H), 5.49 (dtd, *J* = 25.3, 8.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 4.62 (ddd, *J* = 25.8, 9.3, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (dq, *J* = 9.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (ddd, *J* = 11.5, 5.1, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (dt, *J* = 11.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (ddd, *J* = 11.8, 3.7, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (dddd, *J* = 11.5, 3.0, 2.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 12.0 Hz, 1H); ³¹P NMR (D₂O) δ 18.36, -1.23; ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -193.93, -199.77.
- 20 **[0425]** Compound **21** (10 mg, 0.013 mmol) was dissolved in 50% ethanol-water (5 mL), 10% palladium on activated charcoal was added (5 mg) and the reaction mixture was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere (1.5 atm) for 3 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through a nylon syringe filter and the filtrate evaporated. The product was purified using preparative C18 HPLC (Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as
- 25 follows: Luna C18 (5 μ m, 250x10mm, Phenomenex); flow 3 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O; isocratic elution A (15 min), then linear gradient A – 20% B (35 min), retention time (min) = 49.8). The desired compound (1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dihydroxy-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3 λ ⁵,13 λ ⁵-
- 30 diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecane-3,13-dione (**22**) was converted to the sodium salt using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water: ESI-MS (M-H)⁻ for C₂₁H₂₂F₂N₉O₁₁P₂ calculated: 676.1; found: 676.1. ¹H, ¹⁹F and ³¹P NMR data in D₂O at 25 °C: ¹H NMR δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 6.45 (d, *J* = 17.3 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz,

1H), 5.68 (dd, $J = 51.9, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dd, $J = 53.2, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.29 (dddd, $J = 24.5, 9.3, 8.2, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.80 (m, 1H), 4.62 (ddd, $J = 25.4, 9.2, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.52 (dq, $J = 9.2, 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.30 (dt, $J = 12.0, 2.8$ Hz, 1H), 4.28 (ddd, $J = 11.5, 5.4, 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 4.15 (ddd, $J = 12.0, 3.8, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 4.13 (ddt, $J = 11.5, 3.6, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 4.05 (dd, $J = 13.7, 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.90 (dd, $J = 13.7, 11.0$ Hz, 1H); ^{19}F NMR δ -193.47, -193.81; ^{31}P NMR δ 18.14, -0.88.

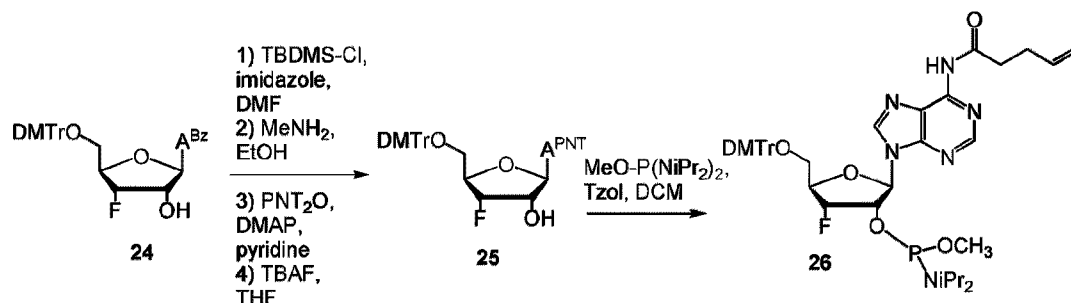
Scheme 9



[0426] [0427] Phosphonate 4 (2.2 g; 2.5 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (20 mL) and was treated with 33% MeNH₂ in ethanol (10 mL) for 2 h at room temperature (Scheme 9). The reaction mixture was concentrated and coevaporated with pyridine (30 mL). The residue was dissolved in pyridine and 4-pentenoic anhydride (1.8 mL; 10 mmol) and DMAP (76 mg; 0.5 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h at 50 °C, whereupon water (10 mL) was added, and the heating continued for 3 h at 60 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The subsequent residue was dissolved in chloroform (0.5 L), and washed with 10% citric acid (3 x 100 ml), and then with 0.2 M TEAB (3 x 100 ml). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was treated with 80% acetic acid in water for 2 h at room temperature, and the solution was directly loaded on C18 column. Intermediate 23 was isolated using linear gradient of acetonitrile in water, converted to the sodium salt using DOWEXTM Na⁺, and freeze-dried from dioxane-water: ESI-MS calcd for C₂₃H₂₇FN₆O₈P (M-H)⁻ 565.2, found 565.2; ^1H NMR (DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.76 (s, 1H), 8.70 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.47 (d, $J = 6.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, $J = 6.1, 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 6.34 (dd, $J = 16.4, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.87 (ddt, $J = 17.2, 10.2, 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.66 (ddt, $J = 52.6, 4.0, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.08 (ddt, $J = 17.2, 2.0, 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 2H), 4.99 (ddt, $J = 10.2, 2.0, 1.3$ Hz, 1H), 4.60 (ddd, $J = 20.8, 7.6,$

4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (dddd, $J = 7.6, 3.1, 2.5, 0.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.90 (dd, $J = 13.9, 8.6$ Hz, 1H), 3.86 (dd, $J = 13.9, 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 3.77 (dd, $J = 12.7, 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.66 (dd, $J = 12.7, 3.1$ Hz, 1H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 2.36 (m, 2H); ^{19}F NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ -200.01; ^{31}P NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 17.65.

5 Scheme 10

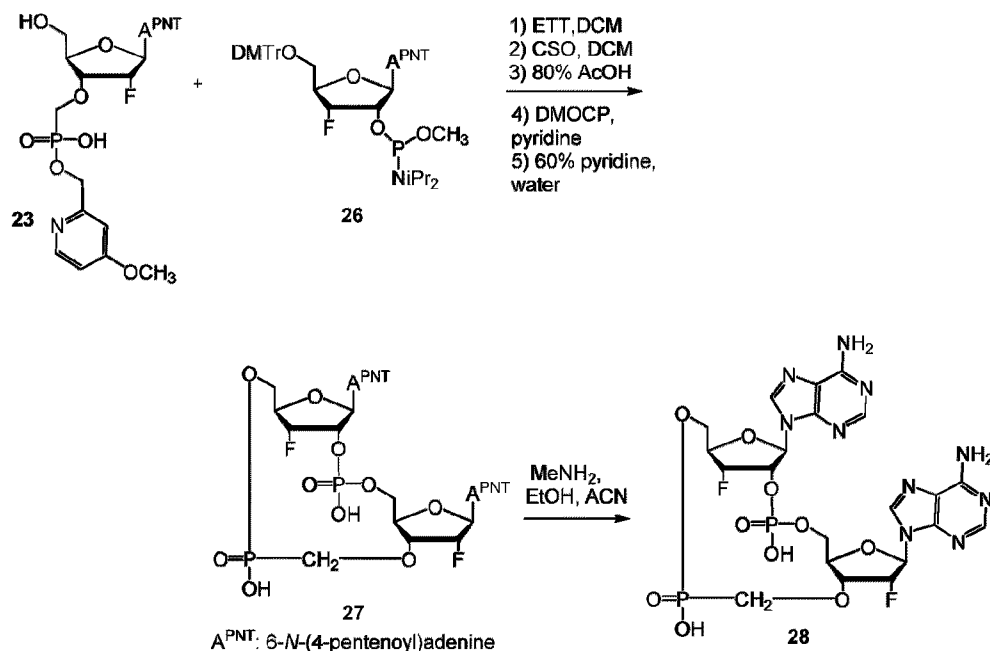


- [0428] TBDMSCl (0.7 g; 4.5 mmol) was added to a solution of Intermediate **24** (2.0 g; 3.0 mmol; Carbosynth, cat. # NB63548) and imidazole (0.3 g; 4.5 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) (Scheme 10). The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at room temperature, and then
- 10 quenched by the addition of methanol (5 mL). The mixture was concentrated, then diluted with DCM (300 mL), washed with saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate (3 x 100 mL), and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in methanol (20 mL) and was treated with 33% MeNH₂ in ethanol (10 mL) for 2 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was evaporated and coevaporated with pyridine. The residue was dissolved in pyridine (30 mL) and 4-
- 15 pentenoic anhydride (2.3 mL; 12 mmol) and DMAP (91 mg; 0.6 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h at 50 °C. After that, water (10 mL) was added and the heating continued for 3 h at 60 °C. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in chloroform (0.5 L), and washed with 10% citric acid (3 x 100 mL), and then with 0.2 M TEAB (3 x 100 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate,
- 20 evaporated and coevaporated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in THF (24 mL) and treated with 0.5M TBAF (12 mL) for 16 h at room temperature. The solution was diluted with diethyl ether (200 mL), washed with 10% solution of ammonium chloride (3 x 100 mL), and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-50% acetone in toluene) to give Intermediate **25**: ESI-MS calcd for for
- 25 C₃₆H₃₇FN₅O₆ (M+H)⁺ 654.3, found 654.3; ^1H NMR (DMSO- d_6) δ 10.76 (s, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H), 8.52 (s, 1H), 7.40 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.30 – 7.17 (m, 7H), 6.90 – 6.80 (m, 4H), 6.05 (d, $J = 6.4$

Hz, 2H), 5.88 (ddt, $J = 16.8, 10.3, 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.29 – 5.16 (m, 1H), 5.09 (dq, $J = 17.2, 1.7$ Hz, 1H), 5.04 – 4.95 (m, 1H), 4.47 – 4.33 (m, 1H), 3.734 (s, 3H), 3.732 (s, 3H), 3.41 – 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.69 (dd, $J = 8.0, 6.9$ Hz, 2H), 2.37 (ddt, $J = 7.7, 6.4, 1.4$ Hz, 2H).

- [0429] 0.45M Tetrazole in ACN (7.2 mL, 3.3 mmol) was added under argon to a stirred solution of Intermediate **25** (0.7 g, 1.1 mmol) and methyl N,N,N',N' -tetraisopropylphosphorodiamidite (0.9 mL, 3.3 mmol) in DCM (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at room temperature, whereupon the mixture was diluted with DCM (300 mL) and washed with saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate (3 x 100 ml). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (elution with gradient of 0-50% ethyl acetate in toluene). The product was evaporated and freeze-dried from benzene to give Intermediate **26**: ^{31}P NMR (C_6D_6) δ 155.18 (d, $J = 4.4$ Hz), 154.91 (d, $J = 6.7$ Hz).

Scheme 11



- [0430] ETT (0.66 g; 5.5 mmol) was added to a solution of phosphonate **23** (0.5 g; 0.88 mmol) and phosphoramidite **26** (0.9 g; 1.1 mmol) in DCM (35 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 1 h at room temperature. After that, CSO (0.9 g; 3.3 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The solution was then treated with methanol (5 mL) and evaporated. The residue was treated with 80% acetic acid in water

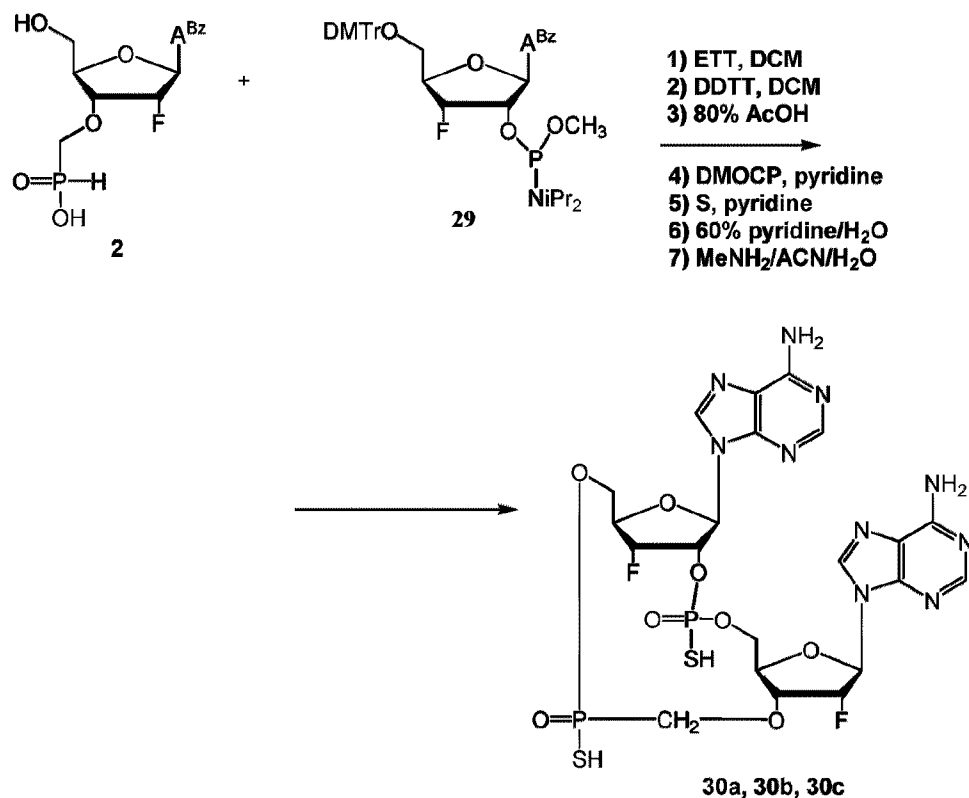
(10 mL) for 2 h at room temperature and after that the solution was directly loaded on C18 column and the linear dimer was isolated using linear gradient of acetonitrile in water. ESI-MS calcd for $C_{39}H_{46}F_2N_{11}O_{14}P_2$ (M-H)⁻ 992.3, found 992.3.

[0431] DMOCP (0.66 g; 3.5 mmol) was added to a solution of linear dimer (0.7 g; 0.7 mmol) in pyridine (70 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at room temperature. After that, water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at 60 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with acetonitrile (3 x 50 mL). Compound 27 was isolated using preparative C18 HPLC. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (15 µm, 200x55mm, Phenomenex); flow 30 mL/min; mobile phase A: H₂O, mobile phase B: ACN. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – 50% B (60 min). The product was converted to sodium salt using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from dioxane-water to give Compound 27: ESI-MS calcd for $C_{31}H_{35}F_2N_{10}O_{12}P_2$ (M-H)⁻ 839.2, found 839.3; retention time (min): 38.4. ¹H NMR (D₂O) δ 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 6.40 (d, *J* = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 6.30 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (ddt, *J* = 17.3, 10.2, 6.4 Hz, 2H), 5.69 (dd, *J* = 51.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dd, *J* = 53.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (dtd, *J* = 24.8, 8.2, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (m, 2H), 4.99 (m, 2H), 4.77 (m, 1H), 4.66 (ddd, *J* = 15.6, 8.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (dq, *J* = 8.2, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (dt, *J* = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (ddd, *J* = 11.5, 5.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (ddd, *J* = 12.0, 3.8, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (dtd, *J* = 11.5, 3.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 11.6 Hz, 1H), 2.70 (m, 4H), 2.47 (m, 4H); ¹⁹F NMR (D₂O) δ -199.46, -194.01; ³¹P NMR (D₂O) δ 18.15, -0.79.

[0432] Compound 27 (0.1 g, 0.12 mmol) was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (10 mL) and 33% methylamine in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h and evaporated. The product was purified using preparative C18 HPLC (Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 µm, 250x10mm, Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O; isocratic elution A (15 min), then linear gradient A – 20% B (35 min). Retention time (min) = 50.1. The desired compound (1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dihydroxy-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecane-3,13-dione (28) was converted to the sodium salt using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water: ESI-MS (M-H)⁻ for $C_{21}H_{23}F_2N_{10}O_{10}P_2$ calculated: 675.1; found: 675.1. Compound 28: ¹H, ¹⁹F and ³¹P NMR data in D₂O at 25 °C: ¹H NMR δ 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 6.42 (d, *J* = 16.4 Hz, 1H), 6.31 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (dd, *J* = 51.6, 3.5 Hz,

- 1H), 5.52 (dd, J = 53.1, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (dtd, J = 24.7, 8.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 4.67 (ddd, J = 26.0, 9.3, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (dq, J = 9.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (dt, J = 12.0, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (ddd, J = 11.5, 5.1, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (ddd, J = 12.0, 3.6, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.14 (dddd, J = 11.5, 3.2, 2.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (dd, J = 13.8, 11.6 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (dd, J = 13.8, 11.6 Hz, 1H);
 5 19F NMR δ -193.93, -199.93; 31P NMR δ 18.38, -1.14.

Scheme 12



- [0433] ETT (0.26 g; 2.0 mmol) was added to a solution of Intermediate 2 (0.17 g; 0.36
 10 mmol) and phosphoramidite 29 (0.35 g; 0.4 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) (Scheme 12). The
 reaction mixture was stirred under argon for 2 h at room temperature, whereupon DDTT (81
 mg; 0.4 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. Methanol
 (5 mL) was then added and the resulting solution was evaporated. The residue was dissolved
 in 80% acetic acid in water (10 mL) and stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The solution was
 15 directly loaded on C18 column and linear dimer was isolated using linear gradient of
 acetonitrile in water: ESI-MS calcd for C₃₆H₃₅F₂N₁₀O₁₁P₂S (M-H)⁻ 915.7, found 915.7.

[0434] DMOCP (0.19 g; 1.0 mmol) was added to a solution of linear dimer (0.2 g; 0.2 mmol) in pyridine (50 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3.0 h at room temperature. After that, sulfur (59 mg; 1.8 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. After that, water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at 60 °C, evaporated and coevaporated with acetonitrile (3 x 50 mL). The residue was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (10 mL) and 33% methylamine in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 3 h and evaporated. The mixture was separated using preparative C18 HPLC into three peaks: Compounds **30a-c**. Preparative HPLC conditions used for purification were as follows: Luna C18 (5 µm, 250x21.2mm, Phenomenex); flow 10 mL/min; mobile phase A: 0.1M TEAB/H₂O, mobile phase B: 50% ACN/0.1M TEAB/H₂O. HPLC Method: isocratic elution A (10 min), then linear gradient A – 40% B (60 min), then isocratic 40% B (10 min). The isolated peaks were converted to sodium salts using DOWEX Na⁺ and freeze-dried from water. ¹H, ¹⁹F and ³¹P NMR data were collected in D₂O at 25 °C.

[0435] Compound **30a**: Retention time (min): 43.0; ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₈P₂S₂ (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1; ¹H NMR δ 8.48 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 6.43 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 6.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.77 (dd, J = 51.6, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dddd, J = 23.8, 11.5, 8.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.49 (dd, J = 54.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.93 (ddd, J = 24.3, 8.6, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 4.51 (ddd, J = 8.6, 4.4, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (ddd, J = 14.4, 5.2, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (dd, J = 13.4, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (ddd, J = 11.4, 5.1, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (ddd, J = 11.4, 3.6, 2.3 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR δ -200.58, -192.58; ³¹P NMR δ 69.16, 57.34.

[0436] Compound **30b**: Retention time (min): 50.0; ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₈P₂S₂ (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1.

[0437] Compound **30c**: Retention time (min): 56.1; ESI-MS calcd for C₂₁H₂₃F₂N₁₀O₈P₂S₂ (M-H)⁻ 707.1, found 707.1.

¹H NMR δ 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 6.39 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (dd, J = 51.7, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (dd, J = 52.8, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (dddd, J = 25.0, 9.7, 8.2, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 4.72 (ddd, J = 25.5, 9.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (dq, J = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (ddd, J = 12.0, 4.0, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (ddt, J = 11.5, 3.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (dd, J = 13.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 4.19 (ddd, J = 12.0, 4.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (ddd, J = 11.5, 5.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H); ¹⁹F NMR δ -200.08, -192.11; ³¹P NMR δ 69.28, 53.69.

Example 6. Preparation of Prodrugs**Method A**

[0438] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 μmol , Et_3NH^+ or Na^+ salt) in 50% aqueous ACN (800 μL) was treated with a suitable alkyl iodide (10 μmol diluted in 10 μL of ACN) at room temperature overnight to form the corresponding prodrug. (Alkyl iodides were prepared according to literature methods: benzyl-type alkyl iodides were prepared according to Gollnest, T. et al *Nat. Commun.* **2015**, 6:8716 and Alvarez-Manzaneda, E. J. et al *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, 46, 3755-3759; and POM-like alkyl iodides were prepared according to Ellis, E. E. et al *ChemBioChem.* **2013**, 14, 1134-1144 and Yang, Y. et al *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2006**, 89, 404-415. POC-like alkyl iodides were prepared according to US2011/166128 and Yang, Y. et al *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2006**, 89, 404-415.) The reaction mixture was diluted with water (3 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column and purified using HPLC method 1. Fractions containing the product were freeze dried.

[0439] HPLC method 1

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	1	100	-	-
3	1	100	-	-
10	3	100	-	-
40	3	-	100	-
55	3	-	-	100
60	3	-	-	100

[0440] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with columns packed with C18 reversed phase resin (XTerra® Prep RP18 Column, 5 μm , 10 x 100mm). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

Method B

[0441] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 μmol , Et_3NH^+ or Na^+ salt) in 80% aqueous ACN (800 μL) was treated with a suitable alkyl iodide (10 μmol diluted in 10 μL of DMF) at room temperature overnight to form the corresponding prodrug. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (3 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column and purified using HPLC method 2. Fractions containing the product were freeze dried.

[0442] HPLC method 2

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	80	20	-
10	3	80	20	-
30	3	-	100	-
50	3	-	50	50
60	3	-	-	100

[0443] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with columns packed with C18 reversed phase resin (XTerra® Prep RP18 Column, 5 µm, 10 x 100mm). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

Method C

[0444] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 µmol, Et₃NH⁺ or Na⁺ salt) in 50% aqueous ACN (800 µL) was treated with alkyl iodide (10 µmol diluted in 10 µL of ACN) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (2 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column and purified using HPLC method 3. Fractions containing the product were freeze dried.

[0445] HPLC method 3

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	95	5	-
10	3	95	5	-
50	3	0	100	-
60	3	0	0	100

[0446] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Ingos chromatography system using Luna C18 column (5 µm, 250x10mm, Phenomenex). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

Method D

[0447] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 µmol, Et₃NH⁺ or Na⁺ salt) in 80% aqueous ACN (800 µL) was treated with alkyl iodide (10 µmol diluted in 10 µL of DMF) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (1 mL) and directly applied to HPLC

column and purified using HPLC method 4. Fractions containing the product were freeze dried.

[0448] HPLC method 4

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	80	20	-
10	3	80	20	-
30	3	-	100	-
50	3	-	50	50
60	3	-	-	100

- 5 [0449] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Ingos chromatography system using Luna C18 column (5 μ m, 250x10mm, Phenomenex). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

Method E

- 10 [0450] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 μ mol, Et₃NH⁺ or Na⁺ salt) in dry MeOH (1 mL) was treated with methyl iodide (40 μ mol) at room temperature for 40 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (3 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column and purified using HPLC method 5. Fractions containing the product were freeze dried.

[0451] HPLC method 5

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	1	100	-	-
3	1	100	-	-
10	3	100	-	-
40	3	-	100	-
55	3	-	-	100
60	3	-	-	100

- 15 [0452] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Ingos chromatography system using Luna C18 column (5 μ m, 250x10mm, Phenomenex). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

Method F

- [0453]** Cyclic dinucleotide (1 μmol , Et_3NH^+ or Na^+ salt) in $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{THF}/\text{acetone}$ mixture (1:2:2, 0.5 mL) was treated with a suitable alkyl iodide (10 μmol) at room temperature overnight to form the corresponding prodrug. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (3 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column and purified using HPLC method 6, HPLC method 7, HPLC method 8, or HPLC method 9. Fractions containing the product were freeze dried.

[0454] HPLC method 6

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H_2O (%)	1:1 $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{ACN}$ (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	80	20	-
10	3	80	20	-
30	3	-	100	-
50	3	-	-	100
60	3	-	-	100

- [0455]** Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with columns packed with C18 reversed phase resin (XTerra® Prep RP18 Column, 5 μm , 10 x 100mm). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

[0456] HPLC method 7

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H_2O (%)	1:1 $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{ACN}$ (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	80	20	-
10	3	80	20	-
30	3	-	100	-
55	3	-	100	-
60	3	-	-	100

- [0457]** Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with column Luna® 5 μm CN 100 Å, 250x10 mm. In all methods, linear gradients were used.

[0458] HPLC method 8

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	1	100	-	-
3	1	100	-	-
10	3	100	-	-
40	3	-	100	-
55	3	-	-	100
60	3	-	-	100

[0459] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with column Luna® 5µm CN 100 Å, 250x10 mm. In all methods, linear gradients were used.

5 [0460] HPLC method 9

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	50	50	-
10	3	50	50	-
20	3	-	100	-
30	3	-	-	100
60	3	-	-	100

[0461] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with columns packed with C18 reversed phase resin (XTerra® Prep RP18 Column, 5 µm, 10 x 100mm). In all methods, linear gradients were used.

10 Method G

[0462] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 µmol, Et₃NH⁺) was dissolved in methanol (200 µL) and passed through a column of DOWEX 50 tetrabutylammonium salt (1 mL). The resin was washed with methanol (3 x 1 mL) and solutions were evaporated. The residue was coevaporated with dioxane (3 x 1 mL) and acetonitrile (3 x 1 mL). The residue was dissolved in ACN (0.5 mL), suitable alkyl iodide (10 µmol diluted in 10 µL of ACN) was added and the reaction mixture was shaken at room temperature for 2 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (3 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column and purified using HPLC method 10. Fractions containing the product were collected and freeze dried.

[0463] HPLC method 10

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	100	-	-
20	3	-	100	-
80	3	-	-	100
85	3	-	-	100

[0464] The residue was dissolved in absolute ethanol (2 mL), 10% palladium on activated charcoal was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere (1.5 atm) for 3 h at r.t. The reaction mixture was filtered through a nylon syringe filter and evaporated. The reaction mixture was dissolved in 50% ACN in water (4 mL) and directly applied to HPLC column. The crude mixture was purified using HPLC method 11.

[0465] HPLC method 11

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	100	-	-
60	3	-	100	-
65	3	-	100	-

[0466] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Ingos chromatography system using Luna C18 column (5 μ m, 250x10mm, Phenomenex). **[0467]** The following compounds were synthesized using the aforementioned methods using the compounds described above.

Method H

[0468] Cyclic dinucleotide (1 μ mol, Et₃NH⁺ or Na⁺ salt) in H₂O/THF/acetone mixture (1:2:2, 0.5 mL) was treated with a suitable alkyl iodide (2 μ mol) at room temperature overnight to form the corresponding prodrug. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (3 ml) and extracted with sodium thiosulfate (10% solution in water, 3 mL) and water (3 ml). The organic fraction was evaporated, the residue was dissolved in heptane/EtOH mixture (4:6, 4 ml) and applied to the HPLC preparative purification (linear gradient, n-heptane-EtOH, 40 – 100% of EtOH, Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with columns packed with Silica (2) 100 Å, 100x10 mm). Fractions containing the product were evaporated under reduced pressure.

Method I

[0469] Protected cyclic dinucleotide (4 μmol , Et_3NH^+) was dissolved in methanol (200 μL) and passed through a column of DOWEX 50 tetrabutylammonium salt (3 mL). The resin was washed with methanol (3 x 3 mL) and solutions were evaporated. The residue was coevaporated with dioxane (3 x 3 mL) and acetonitrile (3 x 3 mL). The residue in dry ACN (1 mL) was treated with a suitable alkyl iodide (6 μL) at room temperature for 2 hrs to form the corresponding prodrugs. The mixture was applied to the HPLC preparative purification (isocratic gradient, n-heptane-EtOH, 7:3, Waters Delta 600 chromatography system with columns packed with Silica (2) 100 Å, 100x10 mm). Fractions containing the products were evaporated under reduced pressure to give three diastereoisomers. Each diastereoisomer was dissolved in EtOH (2 mL), treated with Pd/C (10 wt. %) and the reaction was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere (1.0 atm) for 3 hrs at r.t. The reaction mixtures were filtered through a nylon syringe filter and evaporated to give prodrugs.

15

[0470] Method J: Cyclic dinucleotide (1 μmol , Et_3NH^+) was dissolved in methanol (200 μL) and passed through a column of DOWEX 50 tetrabutylammonium salt (1 mL). The resin was washed with methanol (3 x 1 mL) and solutions were evaporated. The residue was coevaporated with dioxane (3 x 1 mL) and acetonitrile (3 x 1 mL). The residue was dissolved in ACN (0.5 mL), suitable alkyl iodide (10 μmol diluted in 10 μL of ACN) was added and the reaction mixture was shaken at room temperature for 2 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of a saturated solution of $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in water (200 μL), diluted with 50% ACN in water (3 mL) and directly purified by HPLC using HPLC method 12. Fractions containing the product were collected, evaporated and coevaporated with ACN.

25

[0471] HPLC method 12

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	100	-	-
20	3	-	100	-

Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
50	3	-	-	100

[0472] After that, NIS (5 μ mol) was added and the reaction mixture was shaken for 30 min at room temperature. Then, 10% acetic acid in water (100 μ L) was added and the reaction mixture was shaken for additional 30 min at room temperature. The reaction mixture was
5 quenched by the addition of a saturated solution of Na₂S₂O₃*5H₂O in water (200 μ L), diluted with 50% ACN in water (3 mL) and directly purified by HPLC using HPLC method 13.

[0473] HPLC method 13

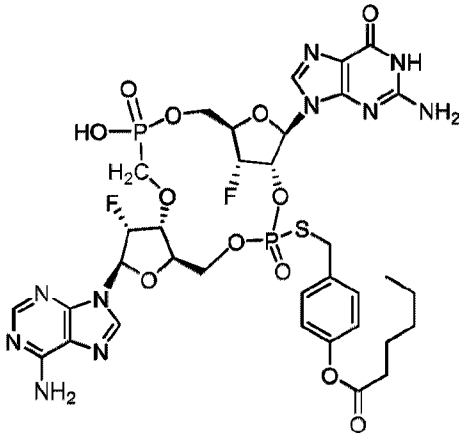
Time (min)	Flow (mL/min)	H ₂ O (%)	1:1 H ₂ O/ACN (%)	ACN (%)
0	3	100	-	-
60	3	-	100	-
70	3	-	100	-

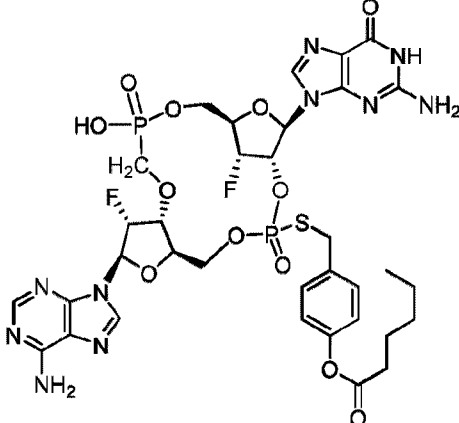
[0474] Preparative HPLC purifications were performed on Ingos chromatography system (LCD5000 detector and LCP5020 pump; Ingos s.r.o, Prague, Czech Republic) using Luna
10 C18 column (5 μ m, 250x10mm, Phenomenex).

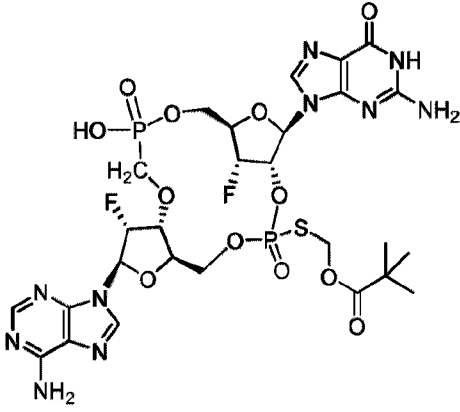
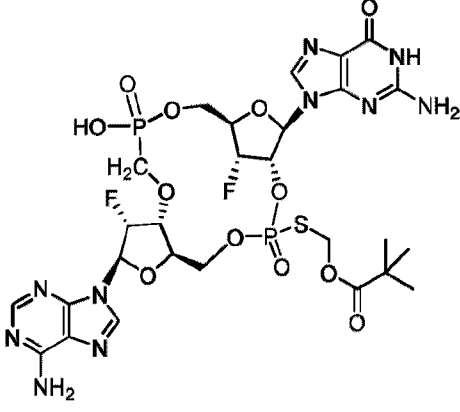
Precursor Compound	Prodrug Compound(s)
11a	31a, 32a, 33a, 34a, 35a, 36a, 37a, 38a, 39a, 40a, and 57a
11b	31b, 32b, 33b, 34b, 35b, 36b, 37b, 38b, 39b, 40b, 57b, 59b, 60b, and 62b
15a	41a, 42a, 43a, 44a, 45a, 46a, 47a, 48a, 49a, and 76a
15b	41b, 42b, 43b, 44b, 45b, 46b, 47b, 48b, 49b, and 76b
13a	50a, 51a, 56a, 64a, 68a, and 75a

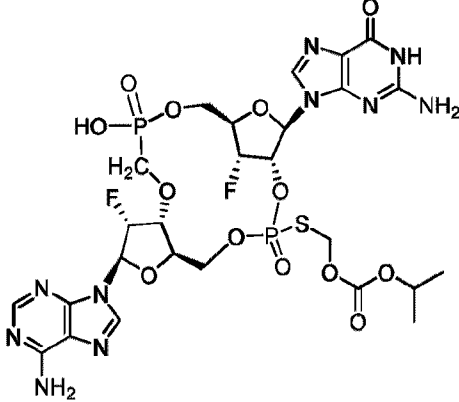
Precursor Compound	Prodrug Compound(s)
13b	50b, 51b, 56b, 58b, 61b, 63b, 64b, 65b, 66b, 67b, 68b, 70b, 71b, and 72b
17c	52c, 55c, 69c and 78c
17d	55d and 78d
21	77a, 77b, 77c, 79a, 79b and 79c
27	80a, 80b, 80c, 81a, 81b and 81c

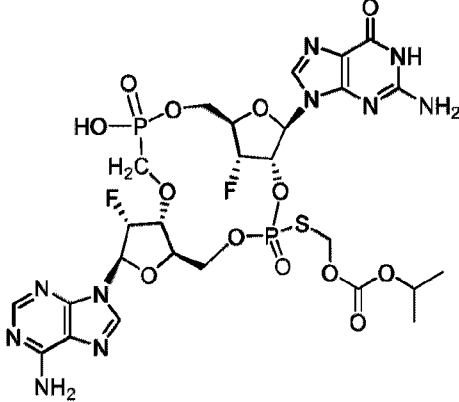
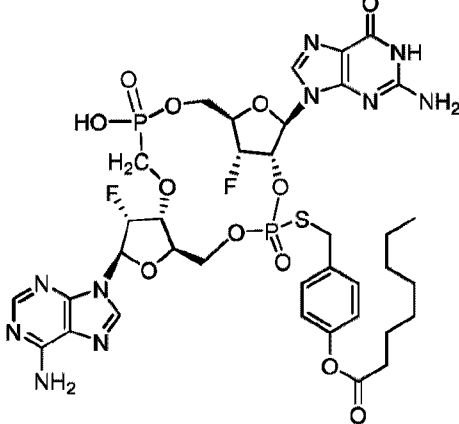
[0475] Table 1: Exemplary compounds and characterization data

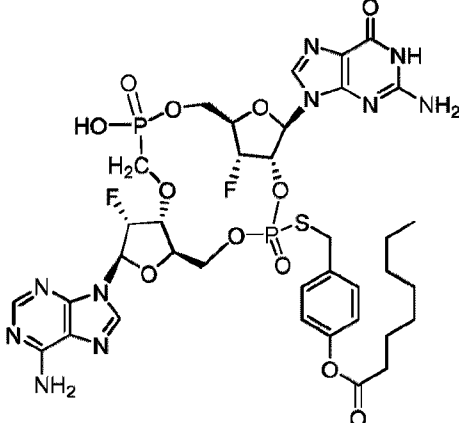
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
31a		913.2/ 913.2
31a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl)phenyl hexanoate prepared using Method A, purified by HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 28.6; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.70 (br s, 1H), 8.22 (br s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.10 (br s, 1H), 7.41 (br s, 2H), 6.99 (m, 2H), 6.91 (m, 2H), 6.34 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.7 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.74 (m, 1H), 5.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (m, 1H), 4.61 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.8 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.22 (m, 2H), 3.99-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.92 (m, 1H), 3.66-3.77 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 1H), 2.54 (m, 2H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.26-1.34 (m,		

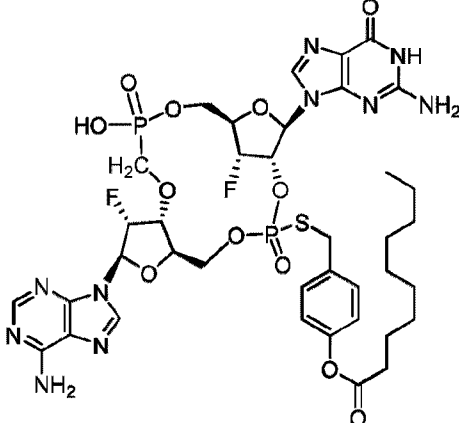
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		4H), 0.88 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 27.40 (s, 1P); 13.92 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -192.63 (br s, 1F); -196.70 (br s, 1F).
31b		913.2/ 913.3
		31b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl hexanoate prepared using Method A, purified by HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 31.0; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 6.96 (m, 2H), 6.72 (br s, 2H), 6.31 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.0, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.5, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.83 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (m, 1H), 4.58 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H), 4.05-4.16 (m, 5H), 3.97 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.92 (m, 3H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.29-1.33 (m, 4H), 0.87 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 29.29 (s, 1P); 14.96 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.47 (m, 1F), -197.40 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 20.8 Hz, 1F).

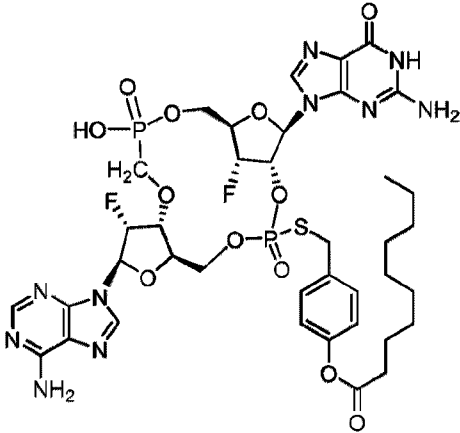
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
32a		823.2/ 823.4
32a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 25.4; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.66 (br s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.04 (br s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.72 (br s, 2H), 6.37 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.9 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.76 (m, 1H), 5.37 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.9, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.27 (m, 1H), 4.86-5.06 (m, 2H), 4.60 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.8 Hz, 1H), 4.22-4.33 (m, 3H), 3.75-4.14 (m, 4H), 0.92 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.11 (s, 1P); 14.1 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.77 (m, 1F); -196.44 (m, 1F).		
32b		823.2/ 823.5

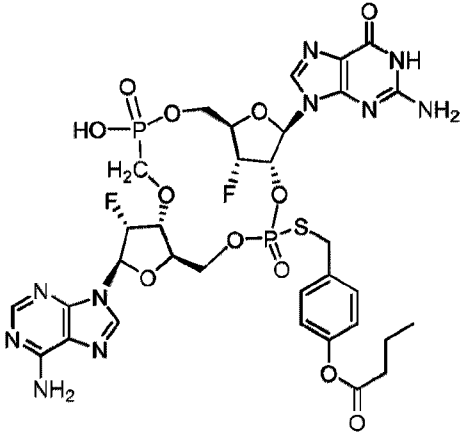
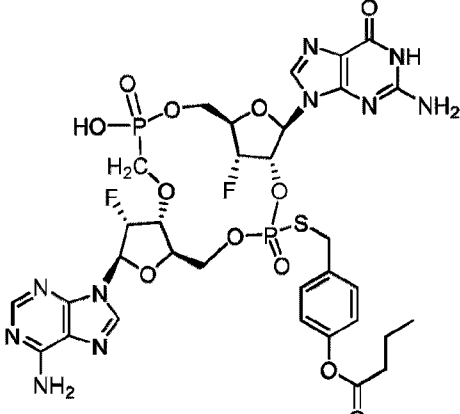
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
32b : {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 28.0; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.73 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.67 (br s, 2H), 6.37 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 5.95 (m, 1H), 5.82 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.29-5.36 (m, 2H), 5.16 (m, 1H), 4.59 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.7 Hz, 1H), 4.27-4.34 (m, 2H), 4.13-4.19 (m, 2H), 3.91-4.00 (m, 3H), 1.00 (s, 9H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 28.20 (s, 1P), 16.40 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.52 (m, 1F); -197.06 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 20.8 Hz, 1F).		
33a		825.1/ 825.3
33a : {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl propan-2-yl carbonate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 24.6; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.69 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.44 (br s, 2H), 6.73 (br s, 2H), 6.38 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.9 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.89 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.72 (m, 1H), 5.37 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (m, 1H), 5.09 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.6, 11.1 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (dd, <i>J</i> = 21.4, 11.2 Hz, 1H), 4.57-4.67 (m, 2H), 4.23-4.32 (m, 3H), 3.80-4.12 (m, 4H), 1.09 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.2, 3H), 1.06 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.2, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 25.68 (s, 1P), 15.7 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -192.82 (m, 1F), -196.31 (m, 1F).		

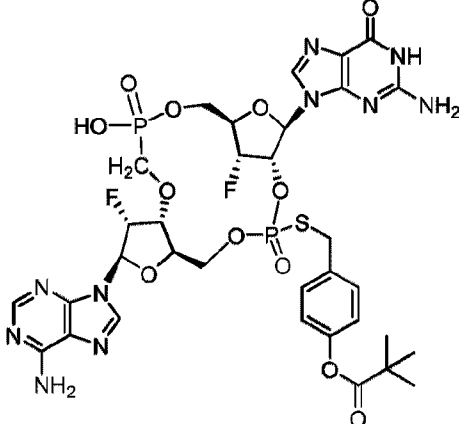
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
33b		825.1/ 825.4
33b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl propan-2-yl carbonate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 27.3; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.75 (br s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.43 (br s, 2H), 6.69 (br s, 2H), 6.36 (br s, <i>J</i> = 20.4 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (m, 1H), 5.33-5.47 (m, 3H), 5.13 (m, 1H), 4.74 (pent, <i>J</i> = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.8 Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.31 (m, 2H), 4.14-4.19 (m, 2H), 3.93-4.01 (m, 3H), 1.14-1.16 (m, 6H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.50 (s, 1P); 17.10 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.63 (m, 1F), -196.91 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 20.5 Hz, 1F).		
34a		941.2/ 941.7

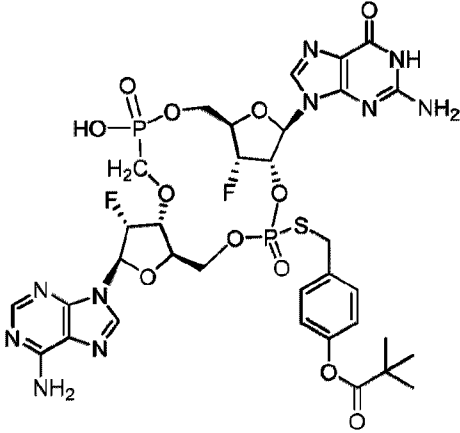
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
34a	4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl octanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 41.3; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆): 10.63 (br s, 1H); 8.22 (br s, 1H), 8.18 (br s, 1H); 8.11 (s, 1H); 7.38 (br s, 2H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.90 (m, 2H), 6.30 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.7 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.00 (br s, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.2, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.42-5.28 (m, 2H), 4.56 (dm, <i>J</i> = 26.7 Hz, 1H), 4.29-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.16 (m, 1H), 3.98 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.81 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 2.54 (m, 2H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.22 (m, 8H), 0.87 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆): 27.36 s; 11.61 s; ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆): -192.88 bs; -197.12 bs.	
34b		941.2/ 941.6
34b	4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl octanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 43.9; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.63 (br s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H) 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.80 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.7, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.01-6.10 (m, 2H), 5.85 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 4.0, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.3, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (m, 1H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.04-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.86-3.92 (m, 3H), 3.77 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.8, 9.8 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.8, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 1.60 (pent, <i>J</i> = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.21-1.35 (m, 8H), 0.86 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 28.96 (s, 1P), 12.02 (s, 1P);	

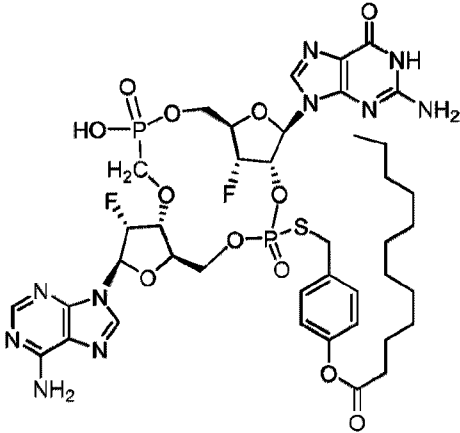
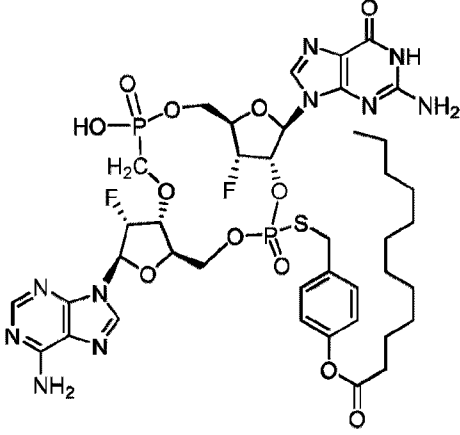
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
	¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.81 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 25.8 Hz, 1F), -197.76 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.2, 21.4 Hz, 1F).	
35a		969.3/ 969.7
35a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl)methyl)phenyl decanoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 25.4; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.65 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (br s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.96 (m, 2H), 6.90 (m, 2H), 6.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.6 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (m, 1H), 4.58 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.5 Hz, 1H), 4.30-4.12 (m, 3H), 4.07-3.34 (m, 4H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.25 (m, 12H), 0.86 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.35 (s, 1P), 11.70 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.80 (br s, 1F), -197.06 (br s, 1F).		

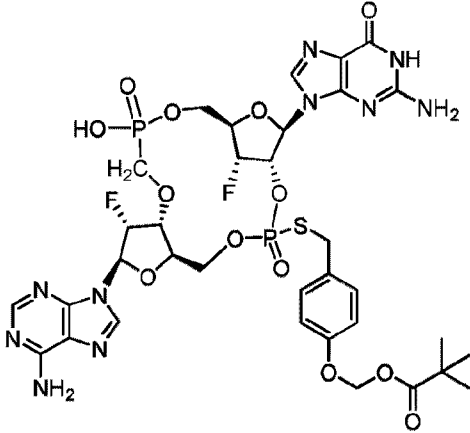
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
35b		969.3/ 969.7
35b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanylmethyl}phenyl decanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 45.4; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.63 (br s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.81 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.5, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.01-6.12 (m, 2H), 5.85 (m, 1H), 5.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.2, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 23.2, 7.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.04-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.86-3.93 (m, 3H), 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.56 (m, 1H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.23-1.35 (m, 12H); 0.85 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 28.92 (s, 1P), 11.98 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.82 (m, 1F), -197.79 (m, 1F).		

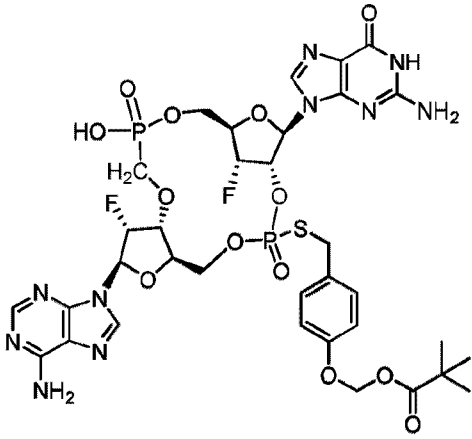
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
36a		885.2/ 885.6
36a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanylmethyl}phenyl)butanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 32.5; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.63 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (br s, 1H), 8.19 (br s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.90 (m, 2H), 6.30 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.7 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.00 (m, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.1, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.41-5.29 (m, 2H), 4.56 (br d, <i>J</i> = 26.8 Hz, 1H), 4.29-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.97 (m, 1H), 3.89-3.81 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.29 (m, 1H), 2.54 (m, 2H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 0.96 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.36 (s, 1P), 11.59 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.86 (m, 1F), -197.09 (m, 1F).		
36b		885.2/ 885.6

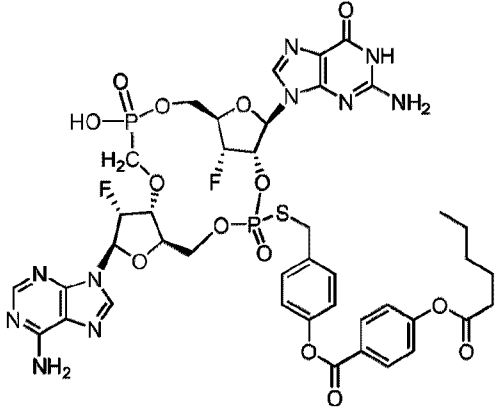
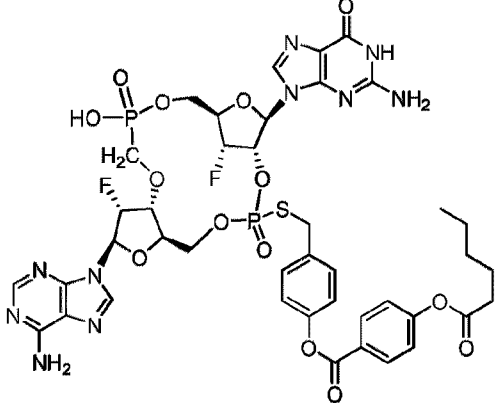
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
36b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl butanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 35.6; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.61 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.37 (br s, 2H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 6.96 (m, 2H), 6.80 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (m, 1H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.86 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 4.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.2, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 22.8, 7.4, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.04-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.87-3.94 (m, 3H), 3.77 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.9, 9.8 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.8, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 1.63 (sextet, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 0.95 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 29.01 (s, 1P), 12.07 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.82 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 25.6 Hz, 1F), -197.76 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 22.4, 19.6 Hz, 1F).		
37a		899.2/ 899.6
37a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 34.7; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.67 (br s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.27 (br s, 2H), 6.96 (m, 2H), 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.7 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.97 (m, 1H), 5.87 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.5, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 26.4, 8.4, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H), 4.23-4.28 (m,		

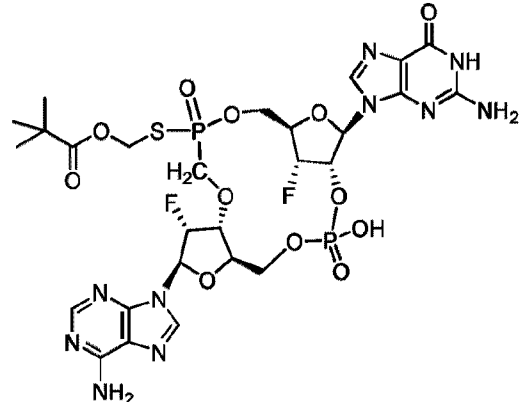
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		2H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.84 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.2, 14.1 Hz, 1H), 3.56-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 1.27 (s, 9H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 27.33 (s, 1P); 11.82 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -192.82 (br s, 1F); -197.10 (br s, 1F).
37b		899.2/ 899.6
	37b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 37.9; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.66 (br s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.38 (br s, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 6.93 (m, 2H), 6.78 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.7, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.97-6.05 (m, 2H), 5.84 (m, 1H), 5.41 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.1, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 23.1, 7.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (m, 1H), 4.04-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.86-3.94 (m, 3H), 3.79 (dd, <i>J</i> = 14.0, 9.7 Hz, 1H), 3.58 (m, 1H), 1.25 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 29.11 (s, 1P), 12.27 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.76 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.8, 26.3 Hz, 1F), -197.42 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 23.0, 19.5 Hz, 1F).	

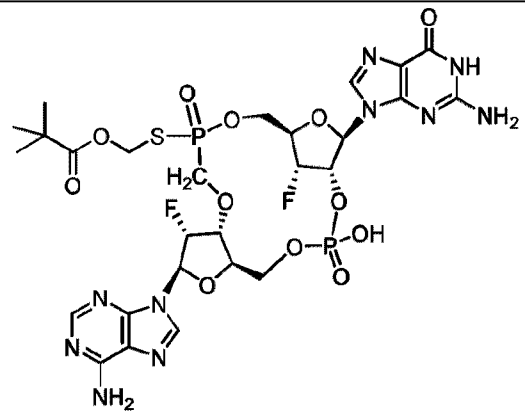
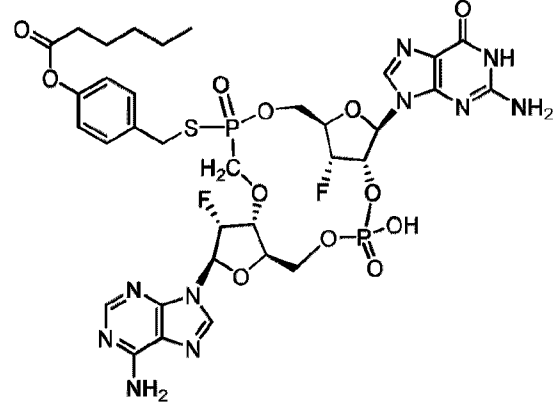
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
38a		997.3/ 997.8
38a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl)phenyl dodecanoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 28.5; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.64 (br s, 1H), 8.23-8.08 (m, 4H), 7.37 (br s, 2H), 6.95 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.30 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.7 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.4, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (m, 1H), 4.56 (d, <i>J</i> = 27.2 Hz, 1H), 4.30-4.12 (m, 3H), 4.01-3.35 (m, 6H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 18H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.37 (s, 1P), 11.68 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.84 (br s, 1F), -197.09 (br s, 1F).		
38b		997.3/ 997.8

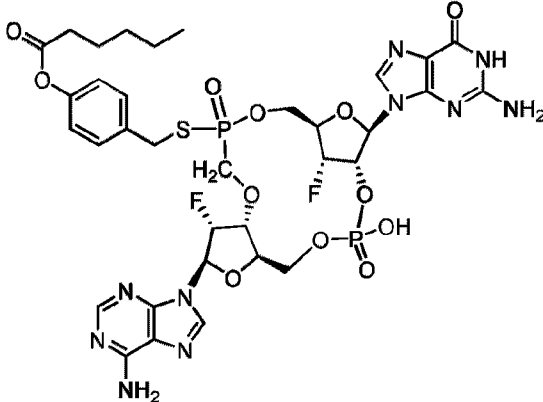
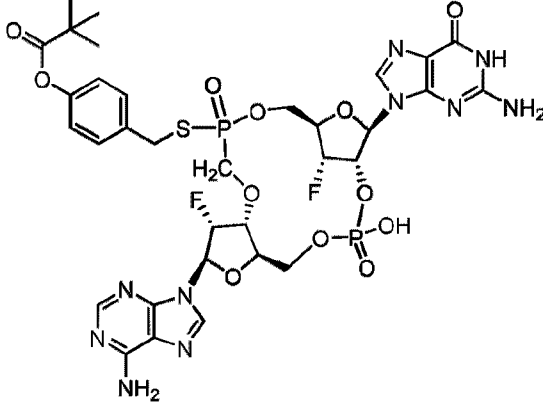
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
38b:	4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl dodecanoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 4, retention time (min) = 34.5; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.66 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.38 (br s, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.78 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.05-5.96 (m, 2H), 5.84 (m, 1H), 5.39 (m, 1H), 5.15 (m, 1H), 4.53 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.03 (m, 4H), 3.94-3.84 (m, 4H), 3.78 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.9, 9.8 Hz, 1H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.36-1.19 (m, 16H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 29.08 (s, 1P), 12.24 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.76 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.2, 26.3 Hz, 1F); -197.44 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 22.7, 19.9 Hz, 1F).	
39a		929.2/ 929.5
39a:	[4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenoxymethyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 30.8; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.66 (br s), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 2H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.93 (m, 2H), 6.85 (m, 2H), 6.34 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.8 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.89 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (m, 1H), 5.72 (s, 2H), 5.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.25 (m, 1H), 4.60 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H), 4.30-4.15	

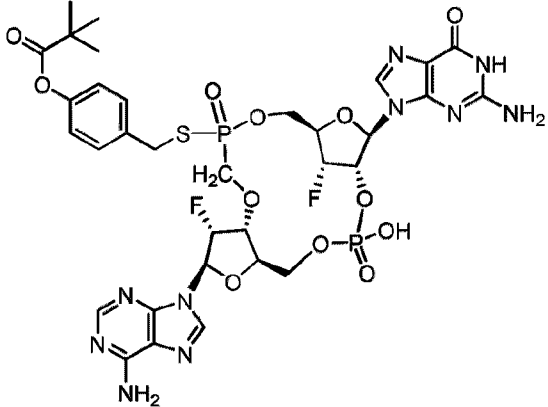
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		(m, 3H), 4.06-4.00 (m, 2H), 3.94-3.27 (m, 4H), 1.10 (s, 9H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 27.56 (s, 1P), 12.7 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -192.67 (br s, 1F); -196.60 (br s, 1F).
39b		929.2/ 929.5
39b: [4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl)methyl]phenoxy)methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 33.8; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.64 (br s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 7.00 (m, 2H), 6.91 (m, 2H), 6.28 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.1 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (m, 1H), 5.86 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.75 (s, 2H), 5.41 (m, 1H), 5.21 (m, 1H), 4.53 (d, <i>J</i> = 27.3 Hz, 1H), 4.11-3.98 (m, 3H), 3.90 (br s, 2H), 3.82-3.33 (m, 4H), 1.12 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 29.02 (s, 1P), 12.01 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.81 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.5, 26.9 Hz, 1F), -197.91 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 21.1 Hz, 1F).		

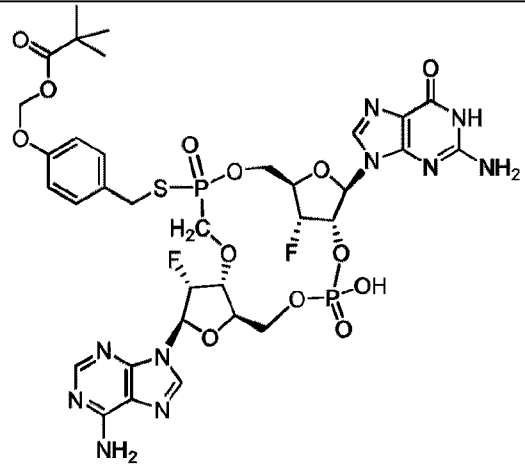
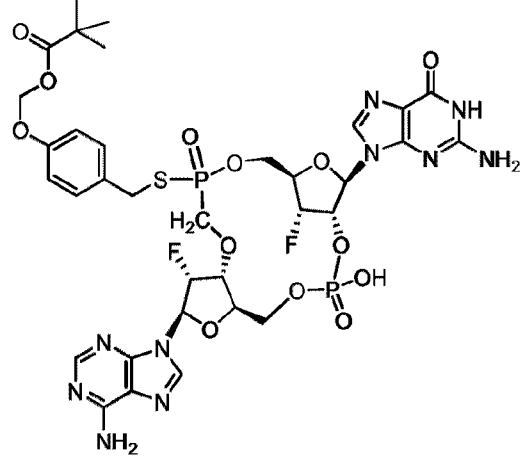
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
40a		1033.2/ 1033.5
40a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl)phenyl 4-(hexanoyloxy)benzoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 23.8; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.65 (br s, 1H), 8.28-8.10 (m, 5H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.01 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.7 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.89 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.2, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.3, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (m, 1H), 4.57 (br s, 1H), 4.27 (m, 2H), 4.21-3.33 (m, 7H), 2.63 (m, 2H), 1.66 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.29 (m, 4H), 0.90 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.37 (s, 1P), 11.64 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.91 (br s, 1F), -197.05 (br s, 1F).		
40b		1033.2/ 1033.5

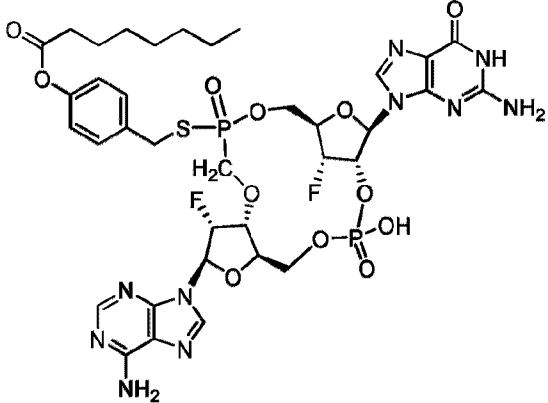
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
40b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl 4-(hexanoyloxy)benzoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 34.1; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.62 (br s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.15 (m, 2H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 4H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.82 (br s, 2H), 6.30 (m, 1H), 6.08 (m, 1H), 6.04 (m, 1H), 5.86 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.3, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (m, 1H), 4.53 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H); 4.11-4.07 (m, 4H), 3.93-3.88 (m, 3H), 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.56 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.7, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 2.65-2.62 (m, 2H), 1.66 (m, 2H), 1.38-1.31 (m, 4H), 0.90 (m, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 28.91 (s, 1P), 11.98 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.81 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.9, 25.6 Hz, 1F), -197.73 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 21.4 Hz, 1F).		
41a		823.2/ 823.2
41a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 29.2; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.71 (br s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.50 (br s, 2H), 6.59 (br s, 2H), 6.31 (dd, <i>J</i> = 15.9, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 6.01 (m, 1H), 5.85 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 5.43-5.26 (m, 3H), 5.03 (m, 1H), 4.98-3.83 (m, 9H), 1.09 (s, 9H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆): 47.53 (s, 1P), -0.31 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆): -190.38 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.4, 26.7 Hz, 1F); -204.76 (br s, 1F).		

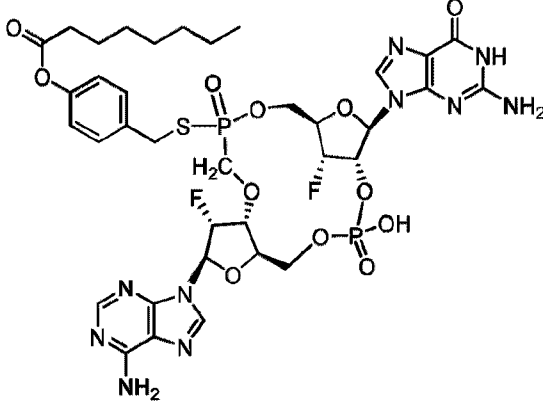
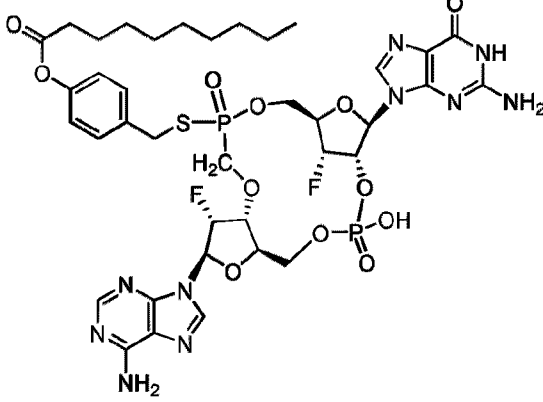
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
41b		823.2/ 823.5
41b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 30.8; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.70 (br s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.57 (br s, 2H), 6.26 (dd, <i>J</i> = 16.4, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.05 (m, 1H), 5.94 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.81 (m, 1H), 5.49 (m, 1H), 5.30 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H⁹), 5.08-3.50 (m, 10H), 1.15 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 49.10 (s, 1P), -0.14 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.19 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.8, 26.9 Hz, 1F), -202.94 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 16.0 Hz, 1F).		
42a		913.2/ 913.5
42a: 4-([[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-		

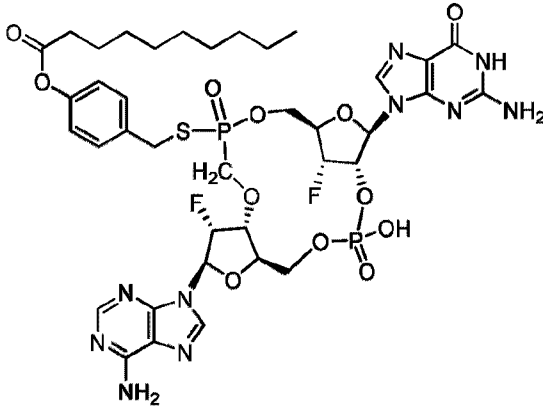
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
42b		913.2/ 913.6
43a		899.2/ 899.5

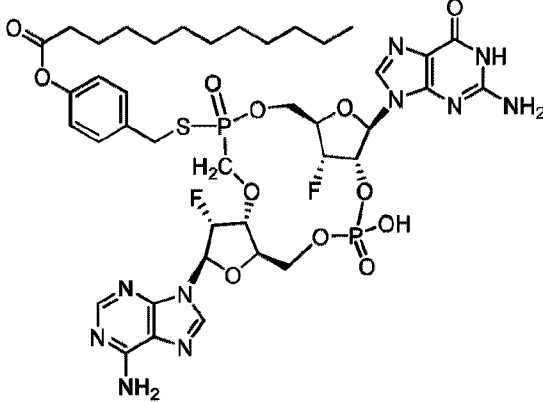
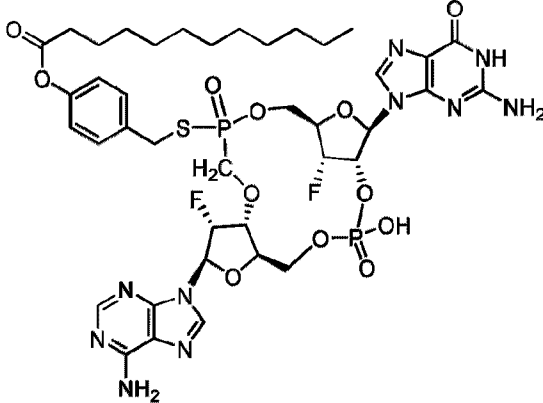
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
43a:	4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 41.0; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 47.73 (s, 1P), 0.36 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -190.19 (dt, <i>J</i> = 54.0, 27.1 Hz, 1F), -204.49 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.2, 13.2 Hz, 1F).	
43b		899.2/ 899.5
43b:	4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 42.1; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 49.22 (s, 1P), 0.09 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.21 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.1, 26.7 Hz, 1F), -202.05 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.5, 16.2 Hz, 1F).	

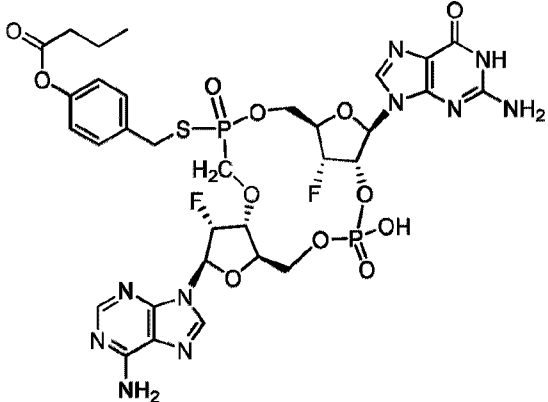
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
44a		929.2/ 929.6
44a: [4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl]phenoxy)methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 42.0; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 47.61 (s, 1P), 0.51 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -190.14 (dt, <i>J</i> = 54.1, 26.6 Hz, 1F), -205.65 (m, 1F).		
44b		929.2/ 929.6
44b: [4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-		

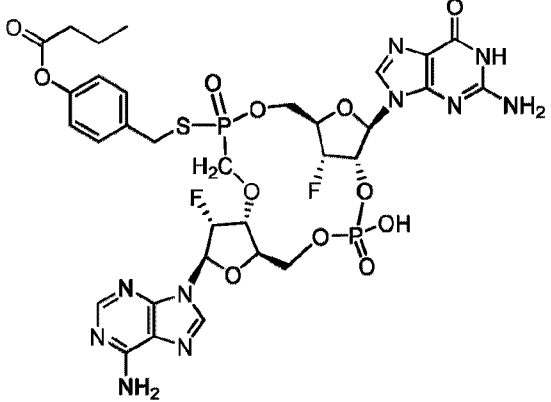
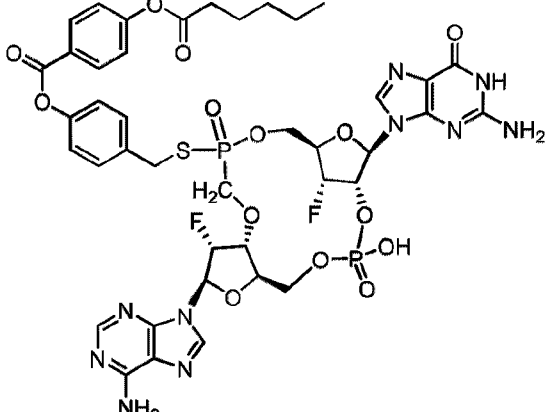
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
	hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl)phenoxy]methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 43.1; ¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 49.18 (s, 1P), 0.07 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.15 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.8, 26.8 Hz, 1F), -202.29 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.5, 16.4 Hz, 1F).	
45a		941.2/ 941.6
	45a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl)phenyl octanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 31.3; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.62 (br s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.41 (br s, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 6.98 (m, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 15.6, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.01-4.88 (m, 2H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.27 (m, 3H), 4.19 (d, <i>J</i> = 13.7 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (t, <i>J</i> = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 4.05-3.95 (m, 3H), 3.71 (m, 1H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 1.57 (pent, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.35-1.19 (m, 8H), 0.85 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 47.64 (s, 1P), 0.32 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -190.20 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.9, 27.1 Hz, 1F), -204.51 (m, 1F).	

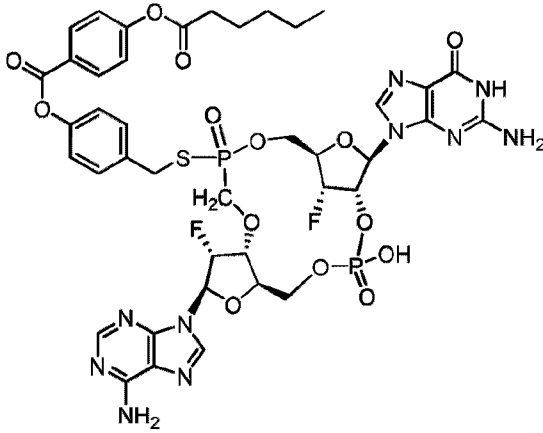
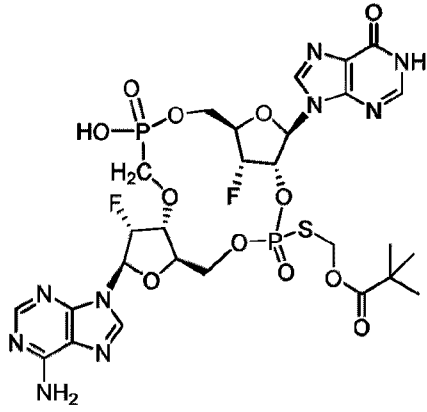
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
45b		941.2/ 941.6
45b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl}methyl)phenyl octanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 31.9; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.68 (br s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 2H), 6.29 (dd, <i>J</i> = 17.0, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 5.91 (m, 1H), 5.79 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.5, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (m, 1H), 4.96 (m, 1H), 4.52-4.04 (m, 8H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 3.74 (m, 1H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.37-1.20 (m, 8H), 0.86 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 49.20 (s, 1P), 0.05 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.24 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 26.9 Hz, 1F), -201.83 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 16.5 Hz, 1F).		
46a		969.3/ 969.6

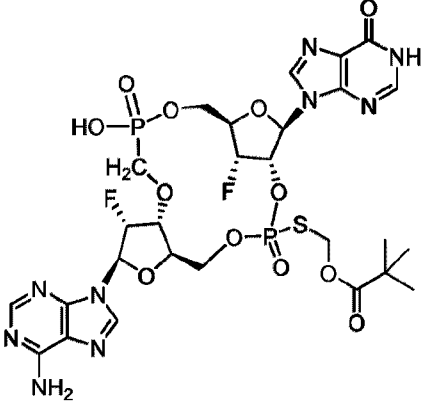
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
46a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl decanoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 4, retention time (min) = 32.8; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.63 (br s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.41 (br s, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 6.08 (m, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 15.6, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.01-4.87 (m, 2H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 4.41-4.27 (m, 3H), 4.19 (d, <i>J</i> = 13.5 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 4.05-3.96 (m, 3H); 3.72 (m, 1H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 1.57 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.18 (m, 12H), 0.85 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 47.65 (s, 1P), 0.29 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -190.21 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.9, 26.9, 1F), -204.51 (m, 1F).		
46b		969.3/ 969.6
46b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl decanoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 4, retention time (min) = 34.9; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.68 (br s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 2H), 6.29 (dd, <i>J</i> = 17.0, 2.9, 1H), 5.92 (m, 1H), 5.79 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (m, 1H), 4.96 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.02 (m, 8H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 3.74 (m, 1H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.38-1.18 (m, 12H), 0.85 (m, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 49.19 (s, 1P), 0.04 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -191.24 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.0, 26.4 Hz, 1F), -201.82 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.4, 16.6 Hz, 1F).		

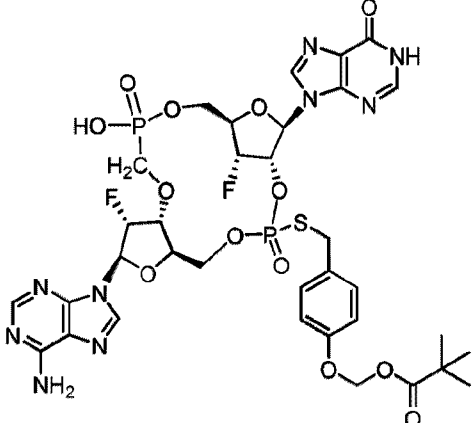
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
47a		997.3/ 997.6
47a: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl) dodecanoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 4, retention time (min) = 35.1; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.62 (br s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 6.98 (m, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 2H), 6.27 (dd, <i>J</i> = 15.5, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.5, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.78 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.89-5.00 (m, 2H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 4.28-4.39 (m, 3H), 4.19 (d, <i>J</i> = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (t, <i>J</i> = 12.2 Hz, 1H), 3.97 – 4.03 (m, 3H), 3.71 (m, 1H), 2.52 (m, 2H), 1.57 (m, 2H), 1.20-1.32 (m, 16H), 0.85 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 47.65 (s, 1P), 0.31 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -190.19 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.8, 26.9 Hz, 1F), -204.55 (m, 1F).		
47b		997.3/ 997.6

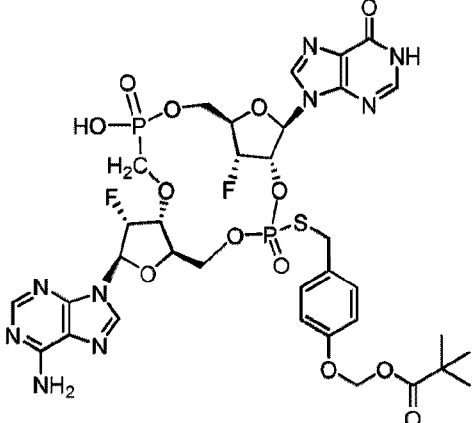
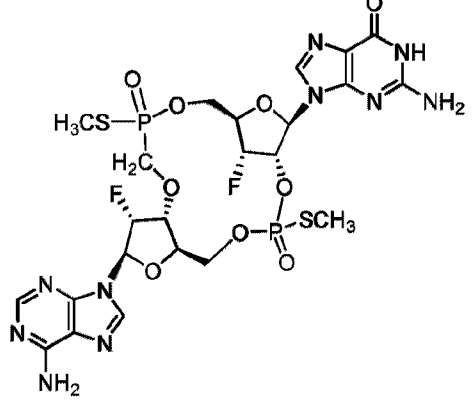
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
47b		
48a		885.2/ 885.4
48a		

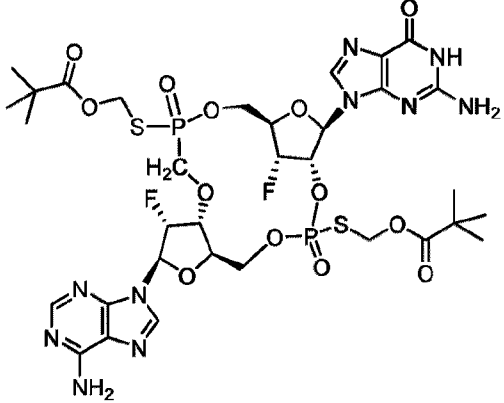
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
	(DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 47.69 (s, 1P), 0.19 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -194.31 (dt, <i>J</i> = 54.2, 27.2 Hz, 1F), -208.28 (br s, 1F).	
48b		885.2/ 885.4
	48b: 4-([(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl)sulfanyl)methyl)phenyl butanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 41.0; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 49.19 (br s, 1P), 0.07 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.17 (m, 1F), -202.02 (m, 1F).	
49a		1033.2/ 1033.6
	49a: 4-([(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl)sulfanyl)methyl)phenyl butanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 41.0; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 49.19 (br s, 1P), 0.07 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.17 (m, 1F), -202.02 (m, 1F).	

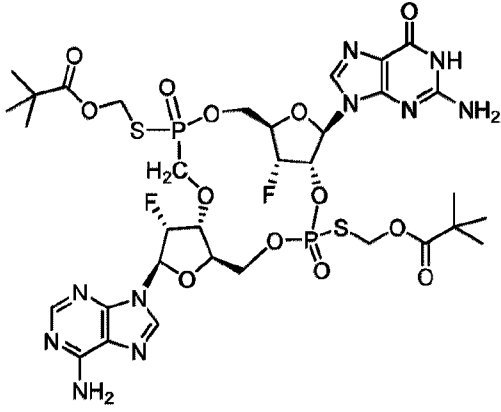
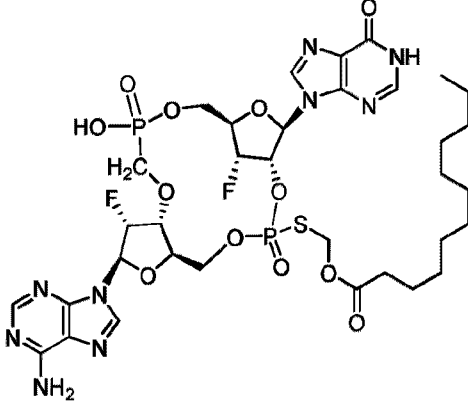
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
	4-(hexanoyloxy)benzoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 24.6; ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 46.53 (s, 1P), -0.94 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -194.3 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 26.9 Hz, 1F), -208.10 (m, 1F).	
49b		1033.2/ 1033.5
	49b: 4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl]sulfanyl)methyl}phenyl 4-(hexanoyloxy)benzoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 4, retention time (min) = 26.2; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 48.09 (s, 1P), -1.07 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -195.25 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 27.1 Hz, 1F), -205.66 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 16.9 Hz, 1F).	
50a		808.1/ 808.4
	50a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-	

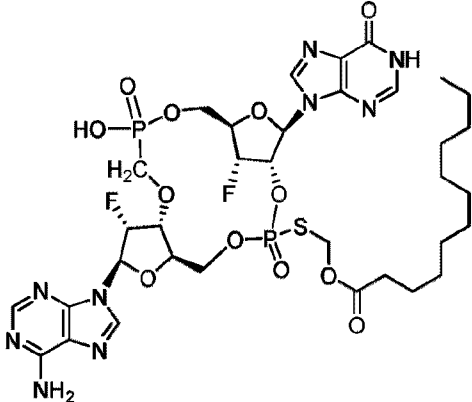
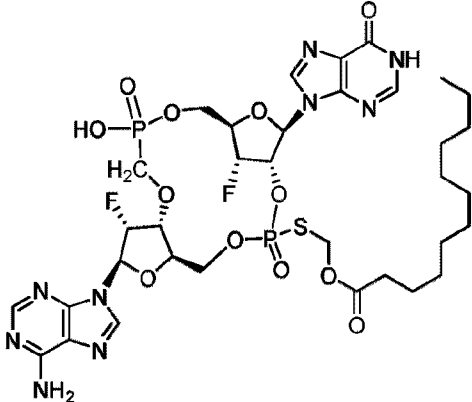
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 26.0; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.60 (br s, 1H), 8.48 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.9 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.95 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.72 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.3, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.20 (m, 1H), 5.04 (dd, <i>J</i> = 21.3, 10.6 Hz, 1H), 4.93 (m, 1H), 4.69 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.7 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.29 (m, 3H), 3.92-4.02 (m, 3H), 0.89 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.03 (s, 1P), 16.8 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.28 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.3, 25.1 Hz, 1F), -196.56 (br s, 1F).
50b		808.1/ 808.3
		50b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC Method 1, retention time (min) = 28.4; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.58 (m, 1H), 8.41 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.13 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.4, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (m, 1H), 5.45 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.5, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.27-5.37 (m, 2H), 5.09 (m, 1H), 4.68 (d, <i>J</i> = 27.0 Hz, 1H), 4.24-4.33 (m, 3H), 4.16 (m, 1H), 3.97-4.10 (m, 3H), 1.00 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.90 (s, 1P), 17.90 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.04 (m, 1F), -197.33 (m, 1F).

Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
51a		914.2/ 914.5
51a: [4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl)phenoxy]methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 26.1; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.50 (br s, 1H), 8.78 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.38 (br s, 2H), 6.78-6.82 (m, 4H), 6.30 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.5 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.68-5.78 (m, 3H), 5.39 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 26.8, 8.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, <i>J</i> = 25.9 Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.29 (m, 2H), 4.18 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.94 (m, 3H), 3.58 (dd, <i>J</i> = 14.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.21-3.51 (m, 2H), 1.10 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.49 (s, 1P), 11.60 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.25 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.6, 25.1 Hz, 1F), -197.59 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 26.9, 20.6 Hz, 1F).		

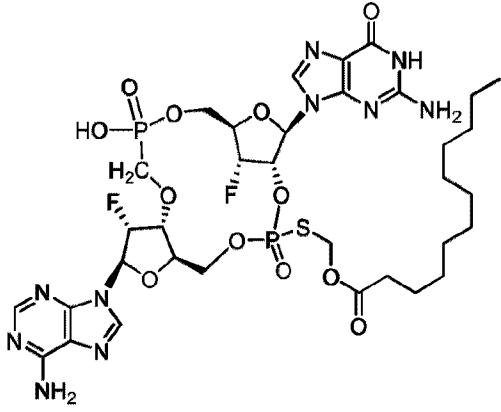
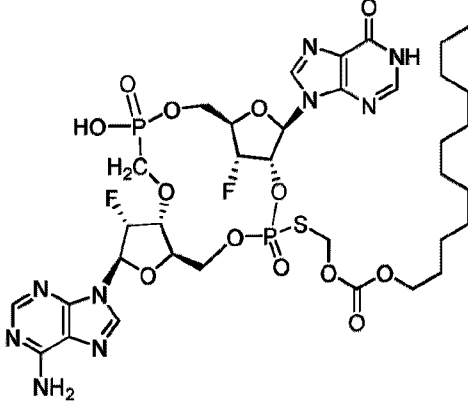
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
51b		914.2/ 914.5
51b: [4-({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl)methyl]phenoxy[methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method C, purified using HPLC Method 3, retention time (min) = 30.0; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.51 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.0 Hz, 1H), 8.61 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 7.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.29 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.5 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.96-5.76 (m, 2H), 5.71 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 5.68 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.16 (m, 1H), 4.61 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.1 Hz, 1H), 4.15-3.94 (m, 5H), 3.91-3.59 (m, 3H), 1.07 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 29.25 (s, 1P), 12.79 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.37 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.1, 24.3 Hz, 1F), -197.98 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 21.4 Hz, 1F).		
52c		753.1/ 753.2

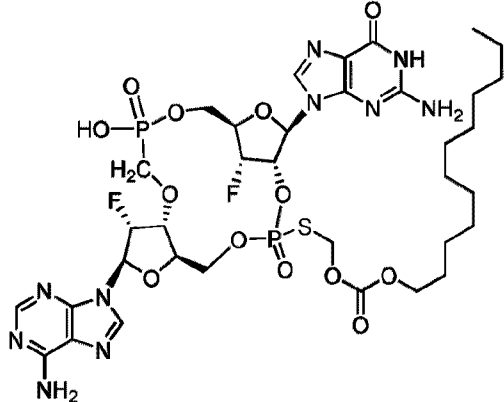
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
52c: (1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-bis(methylsulfanyl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecane-3,13-dione prepared using Method E, purified using HPLC Method 5, retention time (min) = 31.1; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.77 (br s, 1H), 8.38 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.44 (br s, 2H), 6.65 (br s, 2H), 6.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 17.7, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.11-5.96 (m, 2H), 5.47 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.3, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (m, 1H), 5.08 (dt, <i>J</i> = 14.9, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 4.78-4.03 (m, 8H), 2.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 5.1 Hz, 3H), 2.28 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 50.19 (s, 1P), 29.78 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -192.11 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 25.9 Hz, 1F), -201.56 (m, 1F).		
55c		953.2/ 953.1
55c: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-3-({[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methyl}sulfanyl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl)sulfanyl}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC method 1, retention time (min.) = 40.6; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.75 (br s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.44 (br s, 2H), 6.58 (br s, 2H), 6.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 17.6, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.5, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.99 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.55-5.30 (m, 6H), 5.11 (m, 1H), 4.90-4.02 (m, 8H), 1.08 (s, 9H), 1.03 (s, 9H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 48.33 (s, 1P), 27.29 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -191.58 (m, 1F), -202.47 (m, 1F).		

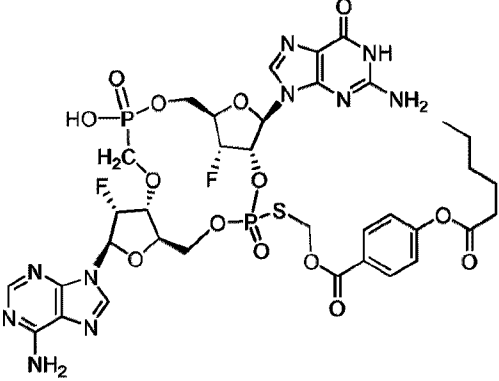
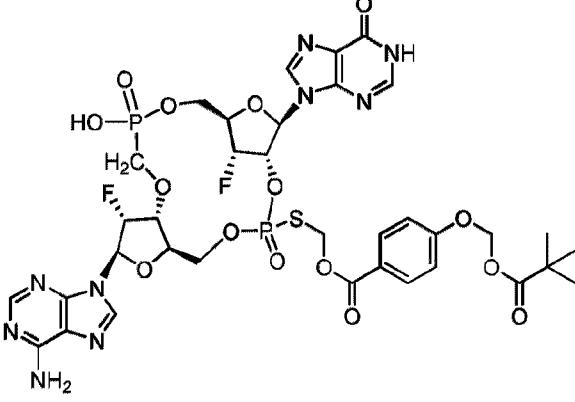
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
55d		953.2/ 953.1
55d: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-3-({[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methyl}sulfanyl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-13-yl}sulfanyl)methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method A, purified using HPLC method 1, retention time (min.) = 43.5; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.79 (s, 1H); 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.60 (br s, 2H), 6.38 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.0, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 6.06-5.90 (m, 2H), 5.58-5.29 (m, 6H), 5.14 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.16 (m, 8H), 1.16 (s, 9H), 1.04 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 48.48 (s, 1P), 27.28 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.80 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 25.9 Hz, 1F), -199.38 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 18.0 Hz, 1F).		
56a		906.3/ 906.5

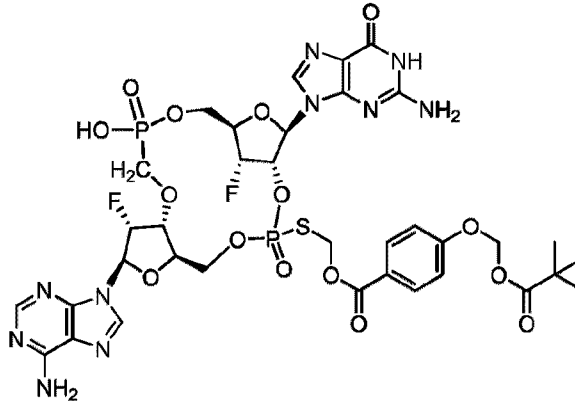
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
56a: ({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 18.85; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 12.53 (br s, 1H), 8.73 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.33 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.4 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.77 (m, 1H), 5.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.95 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.9, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.7, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, <i>J</i> = 25.9 Hz, 1H), 4.36-4.21 (m, 3H), 3.97-3.78 (m, 3H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 1.96 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.32-1.00 (m, 18H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 26.01 (s, 1P), 12.07 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -192.40 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 25.1 Hz, 1F), -197.19 (m, 1F).		906.3/ 906.5
56b: ({[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 24.4; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 12.55 (br s, 1H), 8.46 (br s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.36 (m, 1H), 6.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3, 1H), 5.93 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.4, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (m, 1H), 5.44 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (d, <i>J</i> = 21.1 Hz, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 5.07 (m, 1H), 4.66 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.3 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.88 (m, 3H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 1.39 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.06 (m, 16H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0, 3H); ³¹ P NMR		

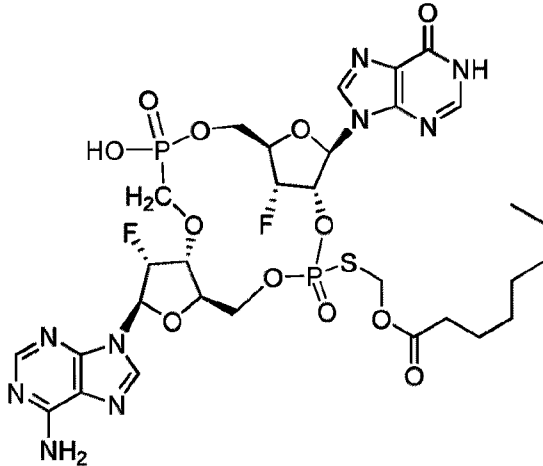
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
	(DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 27.25 (s, 1P), 16.69 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.17 (br s, 1F), -197.58 (br s, 1F).	
57b		921.3/ 921.2
	57a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 27.0; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.67 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.02 (br s, 1H), 7.37 (br s, 2H), 6.72 (br s, 2H), 6.38 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.9 Hz, 1H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.71 (m, 1H), 5.38 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.9, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.24 (m, 1H), 5.14-4.89 (m, 2H), 4.46 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.4 Hz, 1H), 4.38-3.50 (m, 7H), 2.00 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.36-1.01 (m, 18H); 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.28 (s, 1P), 16.08 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.79 (br s, 1F), -196.26 (br s, 1F).	

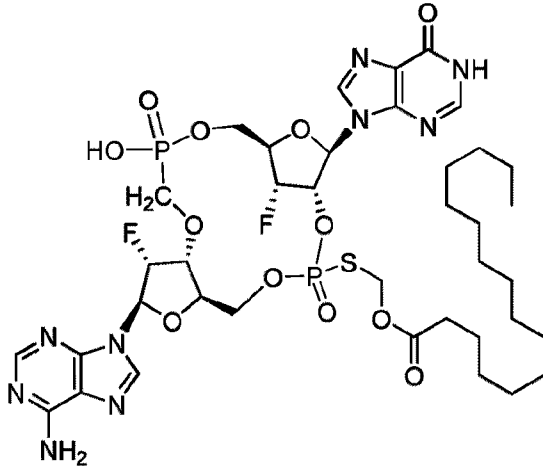
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
57b		921.3/ 921.2
57b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 25.3; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.62 (br s, 1H), 8.37 (br s, 2H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.38 (br s, 2H), 6.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.3 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (m, 1H), 6.02 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.86 (dd, <i>J</i> = 56.2, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.48-5.21 (m, 4H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 4.30-3.84 (m, 5H), 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.54 (m, 1H), 2.20 (m, 2H), 1.39 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.08 (m, 16H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.20 (s, 1P), 11.97 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -194.10 (m, 1F), -197.57 (m, 1F).		
58b		936.3/ 936.6

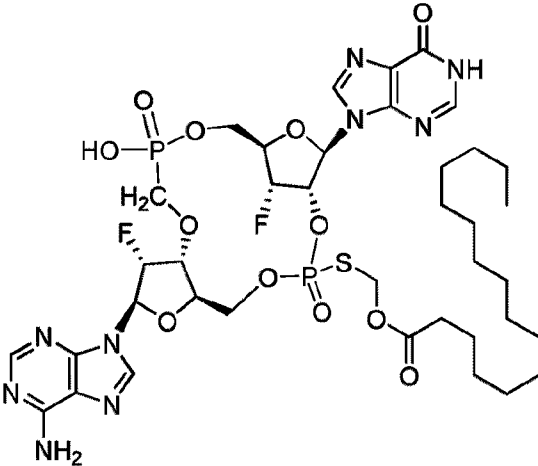
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
58b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl)sulfanyl}methyl dodecyl carbonate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 25.9; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 12.57 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.0 Hz, 1H); 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.36 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.8 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (m, 1H), 5.45 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.45-5.34 (m, 2H), 5.07 (m, 1H), 4.67 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.7 Hz, 1H), 4.35-3.89 (m, 7H), 4.06 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.49 (m, 2H), 1.29-1.10 (m, 18H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 26.33 (s, 1P), 17.73 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.27 (m, 1F), -197.58 (m, 1F).		
59b		951.3/ 951.5
59b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0 ^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl)sulfanyl}methyl dodecyl carbonate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 27.0; ¹ H NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 10.63 (br s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.18 (br s, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.38 (br s, 2H), 6.29 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.5 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (m, 1H), 6.02 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.46-5.32 (m, 3H), 5.31-5.22 (m, 1H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 4.28-3.84 (m, 5H), 4.06 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.53 (m, 1H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.11 (m, 18H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 26.29 (s, 1P), 12.13 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -194.17 (m, 1F), -197.66 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 21.2 Hz, 1F).		

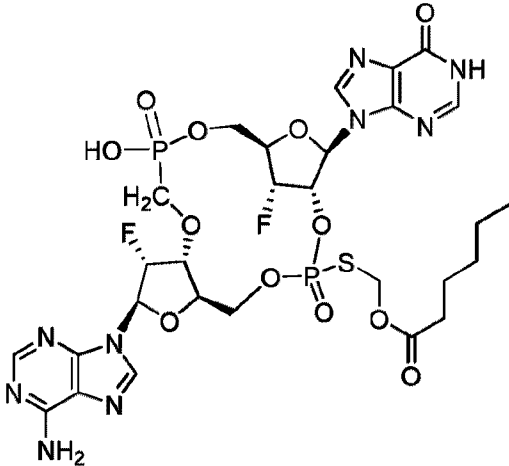
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
60b		957.2/ 957.4
60b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl 4-(hexanoyloxy)benzoate prepared using Method D, purified using HPLC Method 4, retention time (min) = 35.1; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.20 (s, 1P), 17.85 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.52 (br s, 1F), -196.95 (m, 1F).		
61b		958.2/ 958.3
61b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl 4-[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy]benzoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 19.0; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.56 (br s, 1H), 8.48 (br s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.10 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (br		

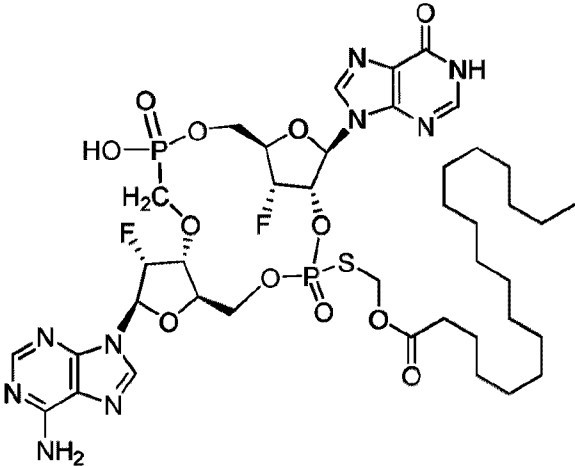
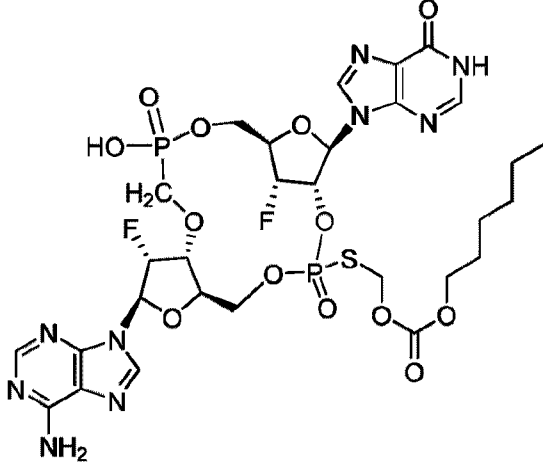
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		s, 2H), 7.06 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.0 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.96-5.81 (m, 2H), 5.83 (s, 2H), 5.58 (m, 2H), 5.45 (dd, <i>J</i> = 50.3, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (m, 1H), 6.45 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H), 4.35-3.41 (m, 6H), 1.08 (s, 9H); ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 27.32 (s, 1P), 15.99 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.24 (m, 1F), -197.46 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 21.1 Hz, 1F).
62b		973.2/ 973.4
		62b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,10]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl 4-{[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy}benzoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 18.9; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.62 (br s, 1H), 8.29 (br s, 1H), 8.27-8.07 (m, 2H), 7.83 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 7.07 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.28 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.8 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (m, 1H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 5.85 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.4, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.84 (s, 2H), 5.62 (dd, <i>J</i> = 22.6, 11.1 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dd, <i>J</i> = 19.7, 11.1 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (dd, <i>J</i> = 54.3, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 23.6, 7.9, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H), 4.30-3.85 (m, 5H), 3.84-3.33 (m, 2H), 1.09 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.21 (s, 1P), 12.05 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -194.03 (m, 1F), -197.35 (m, 1F).

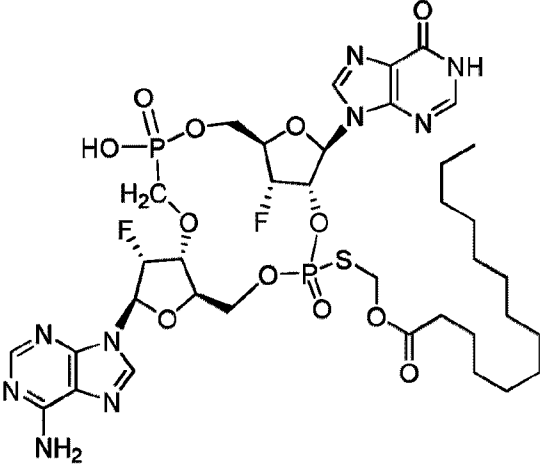
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
63b		850.2/ 850.3
63b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl octanoate prepared using Method B, purified using HPLC Method 2, retention time (min) = 18.8; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.54 (br s, 1H), 8.51 (br s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.11 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.35 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.5 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.91 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (m, 1H), 5.43 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.31 (m, 2H), 5.14 (m, 1H), 4.65 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.9 Hz, 1H), 4.34-3.33 (m, 7H), 2.20 (td, <i>J</i> = 7.4, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 1.39 (m, 2H), 1.29-1.07 (m, 8H), 0.78 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.30 (s, 1P), 11.51 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.32 (m, 1F), -197.57 (m, 1F).		

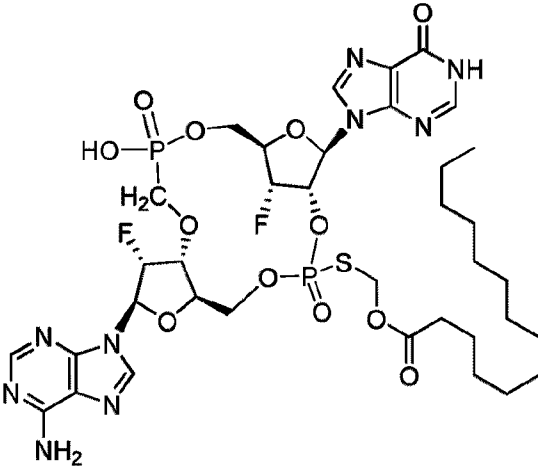
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
64a		962.3/ 962.5
64a: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl hexadecanoate; prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 9, retention time (min) = 27.2; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.61 (br s, 1H), 8.37 (br s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.48 (br s, 2H), 6.42 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.9 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.92 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.3, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.71 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.4, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.17-4.94 (m, 3H), 4.71 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.8 Hz, 1H), 4.39-3.94 (m, 7H), 1.98 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.34-1.06 (m, 26H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.13 (s, 1P), 18.29 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.24 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.6, 25.2 Hz, 1F); -196.25 (dt, <i>J</i> = 49.7, 21.1 Hz, 1F).		

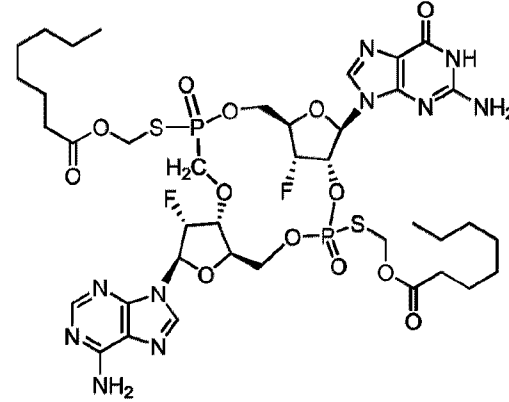
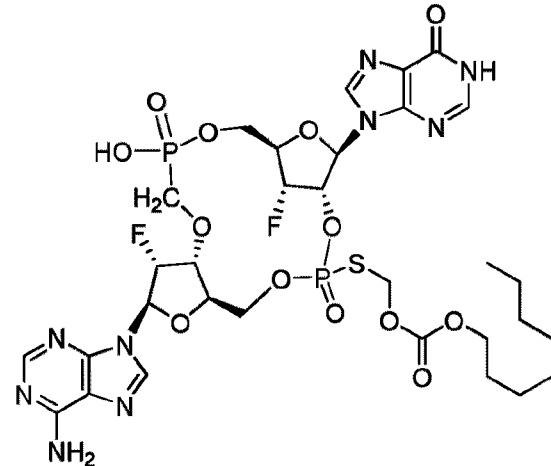
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
64b		962.3/ 962.5
64b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl hexadecanoate; prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 28.95; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.58 (br s, <i>J</i> = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (br s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.13 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.0 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.94 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.86 (m, 1H), 5.44 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.5, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (m, 2H), 5.04 (m, 1H), 4.69 (d, <i>J</i> = 27.3 Hz, 1H), 4.37-3.95 (m, 7H), 2.20 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.29-1.07 (m, 24H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.28 (s, 1P), 18.35 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.09 (m, 1F), -197.40 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.3, 20.3 Hz, 1F).		

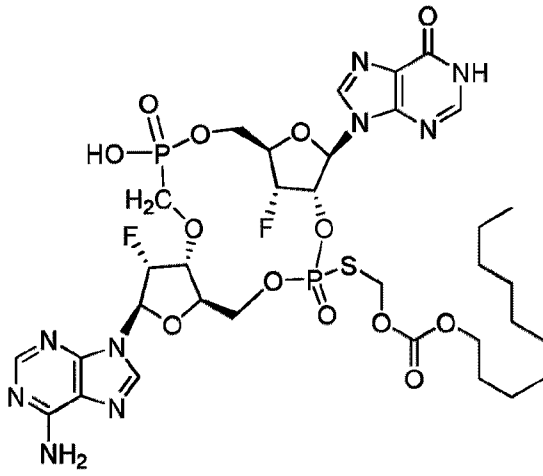
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
65b		822.2/ 822.4
65b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl hexanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 15.9; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.57 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (br s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (br s, 2H), 6.37 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.0 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.3, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (m, 1H), 5.44 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.5, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.37-5.25 (m, 2H), 5.08 (m, 1H), 4.67 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.4 Hz, 1H), 4.34-3.84 (m, 7H), 2.18 (m, 2H), 1.39 (pent, <i>J</i> = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.29-1.02 (m, 4H), 0.73 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.37 (s, 1P), 17.01 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.21 (m, 1F), -197.33 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 20.8 Hz, 1F).		

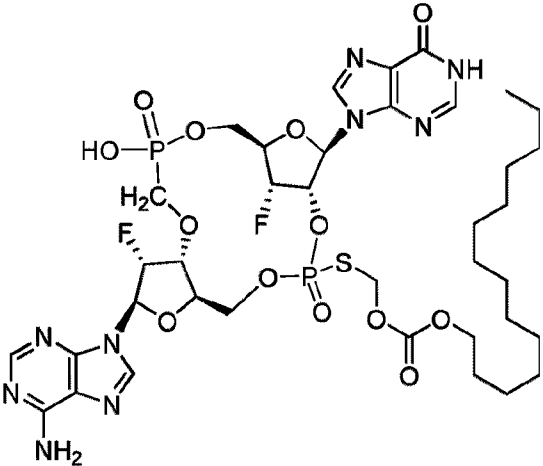
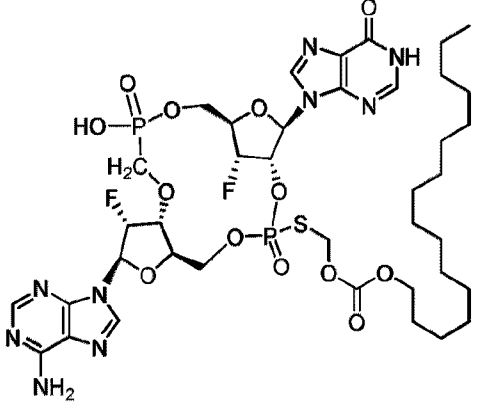
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
66b		990.3/ 990.5
66b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl octadecanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 22.2; HRMS for C₄₀H₆₀O₁₂N₉F₂P₂S calcd. 990.35199, found 990.35156.		
67b		852.2/ 852.5
67b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl hexyl carbonate		

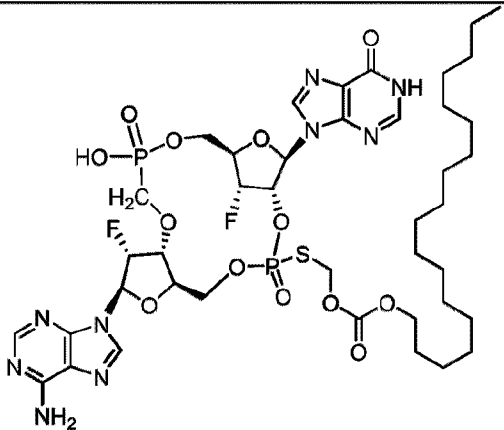
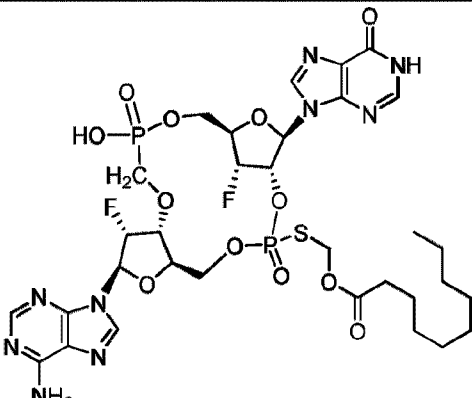
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 17.3; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.57 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (br s, 2H), 6.36 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.9 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.99-5.82 (m, 2H), 5.51-5.32 (m, 3H), 5.06 (m, 1H), 4.68 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.7 Hz, 1H), 4.34-3.91 (m, 7H), 4.05 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.07 (m, 6H), 0.77 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.43 (s, 1P), 17.29 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.27 (m, 1F), -197.48 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.5, 20.4 Hz, 1F).
68a		934.2/ 934.5
		68a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl tetradecanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 21.4; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.53 (br s, 1H), 8.73 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (br s, 2H), 6.33 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.5 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.77 (m, 1H), 5.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.6, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.95 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.8, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.8, 10.6 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, <i>J</i> = 25.9 Hz, 1H), 4.37-4.20 (m, 3H), 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.87-3.77 (m, 2H), 3.60 (m, 1H), 1.96 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.33-1.00 (m, 22H), 0.84 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.01 (s, 1P), 12.07 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.39 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 25.1 Hz, 1F), -197.20 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 21.5 Hz, 1F).

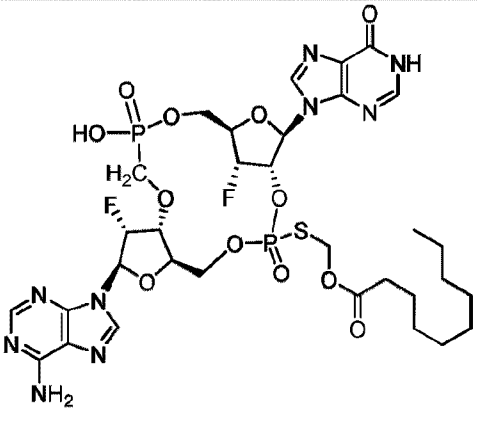
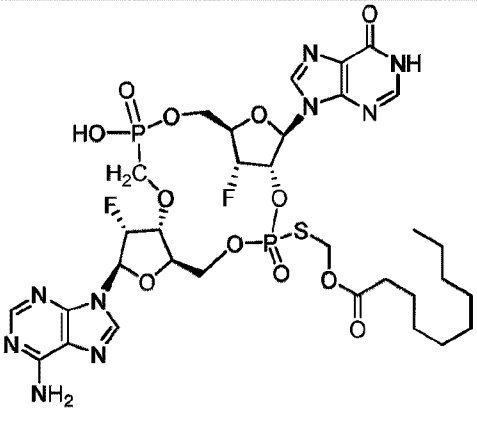
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
68b		934.2/ 934.5
68b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl tetradecanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 21.3; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.50 (br s, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.32 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.2 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 5.36-5.16 (m, 3H), 4.60 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.0 Hz, 1H), 4.30-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 3.96 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.55 (m, 1H), 2.20 (td, <i>J</i> = 7.4, 2.8 Hz, 2H), 1.39 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.05 (m, 20H), 0.84 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 27.36 (s, 1P), 12.49 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.58 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 24.6 Hz, 1F), -197.84 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 21.5 Hz, 1F).		

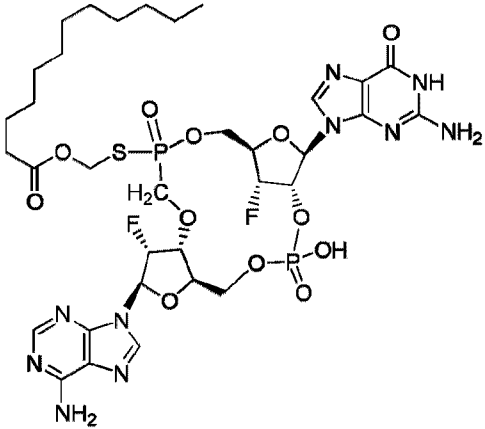
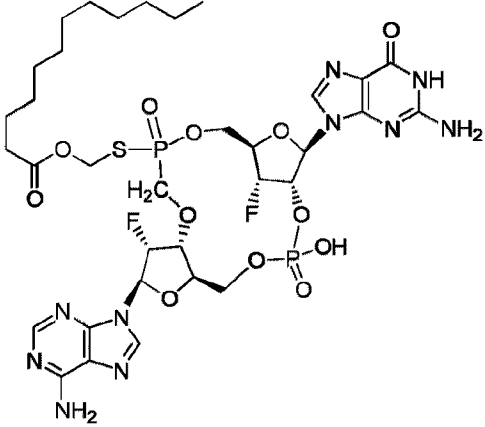
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
69c		1037.3/ 1037.5
69c: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-[[(octanoyloxy)methyl]sulfanyl]-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl octanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 36.2; ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 47.18 (s, 1P), 25.48 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -195.76 (m, 1F), -206.22 (m, 1F).		
70b		880.2/ 880.3
70b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl octyl carbonate		

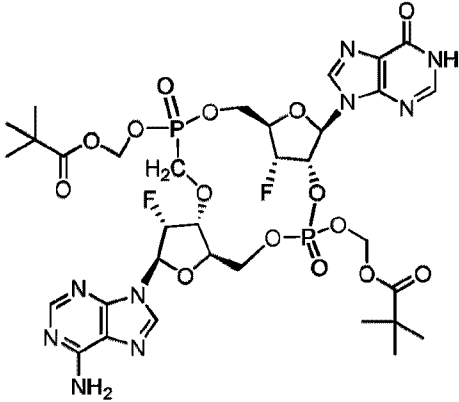
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 20.0; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.57 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.36 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.0 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.01-5.82 (m, 2H), 5.51-5.33 (m, 3H), 5.07 (m, 1H), 4.67 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.6 Hz, 1H), 4.34-3.87 (m, 7H), 4.06 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.29-1.08 (m, 10H), 0.81 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.35 (s, 1P), 17.90 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.28 (m, 1F), -197.59 (m, 1F).
71b		908.2/ 908.2
		71b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl decyl carbonate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 22.2; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.52 (br s, 1H), 8.54 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.11 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.33 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.5 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.99-5.81 (m, 2H), 5.51-5.31 (m, 3H), 4.64 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.8 Hz, 1H), 4.34-3.77 (m, 7H), 4.06 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.12 (m, 14H), 0.83 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.38 (s); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.49 (br s, 1F); -197.79 (br s, 1F).

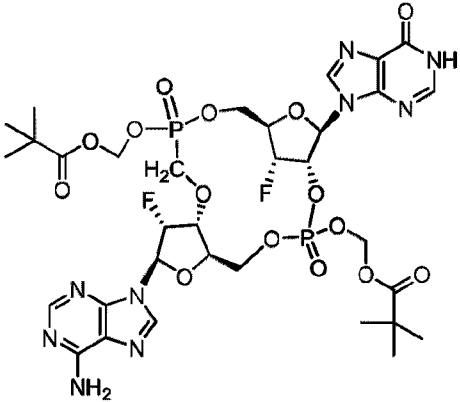
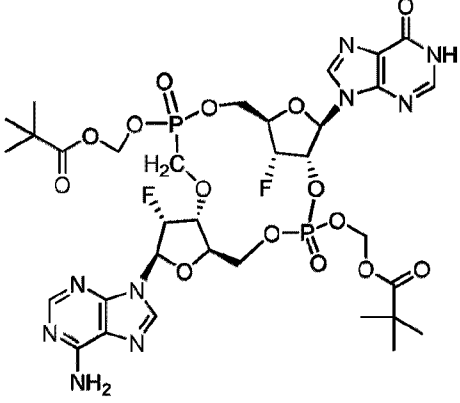
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
72b		964.3/ 964.3
72b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl tetradecyl carbonate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 22.9; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 14.28 (br s, 1H), 8.67 (br s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.09 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 6.29 (d, <i>J</i> = 18.9 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 5.95-5.81 (m, 2H), 5.48-5.16 (m, 4H), 4.60 (m, 1H), 4.28-3.61 (m, 7H), 4.05 (t, <i>J</i> = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.07 (m, 18H), 0.84 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.44 (s, 1P), 12.38 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -193.68 (m, 1F), -197.08 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 21.4 Hz, 1F).		
73b		992.3/ 992.4

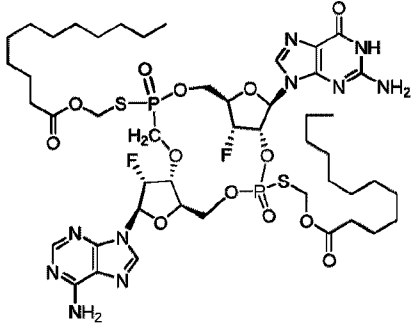
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
73b:	{[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl hexadecyl carbonate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 7, retention time (min) = 23.0; HRMS ESI for C₃₉H₅₇O₁₃N₉F₂NaP₂S calcd. 1014.31320, found 1014.31359.	
74b:		1020.3/ 1020.4
75a:		878.2/ 878.4

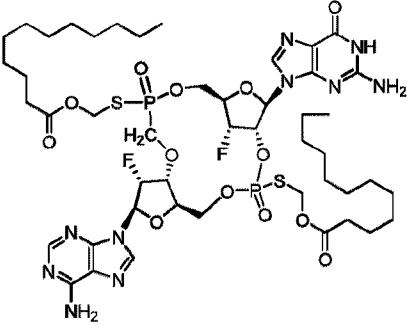
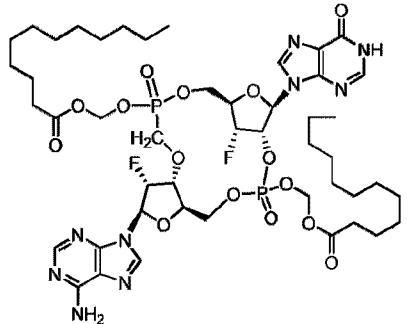
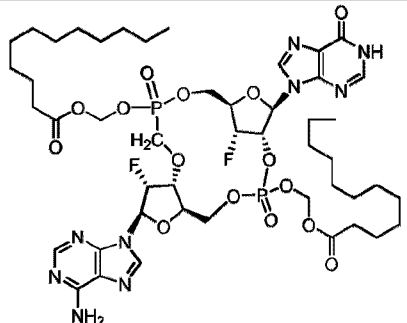
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
75a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl}methyl decanoate. prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 8, retention time (min) = 24.05; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.53 (br s, 1H), 8.76 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.41 (br s, 2H), 6.33 (d, <i>J</i> = 20.4 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.76 (m, 1H), 5.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 5.31 (m, 1H), 4.95 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.9, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.6, 10.8 Hz, 1H), 4.63 (d, <i>J</i> = 26.0 Hz, 1H), 4.36-4.21 (m, 3H), 3.99-3.78 (m, 3H), 3.60 (m, 1H), 3.03 (m, 6H), 1.96 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.32-0.99 (m, 23H), 0.83 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 26.01 (s, 1P), 12.08 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.41 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 25.0 Hz, 1F), -197.17 (m, 1F).		878.2/ 878.3
75b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-13-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl}sulfanyl}methyl decanoate. prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 21.7; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.50 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.10 (d, <i>J</i> = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.32 (d, <i>J</i> = 19.8 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (dd, <i>J</i> = 51.9, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (m, 1H), 5.42 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (m, 2H), 5.21 (m, 1H), 4.60 (d, <i>J</i> = 25.8 Hz, 1H), 4.40-3.55 (m, 7H), 2.20 (td, <i>J</i> = 7.4, 3.1 Hz, 2H), 1.39 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.08 (m, 12H), 0.82 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.1 Hz, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ		

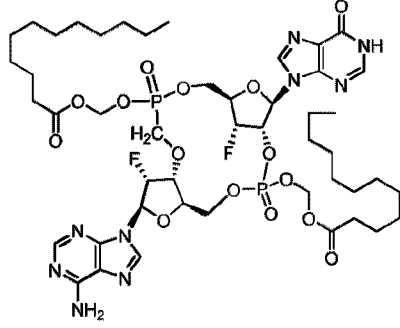
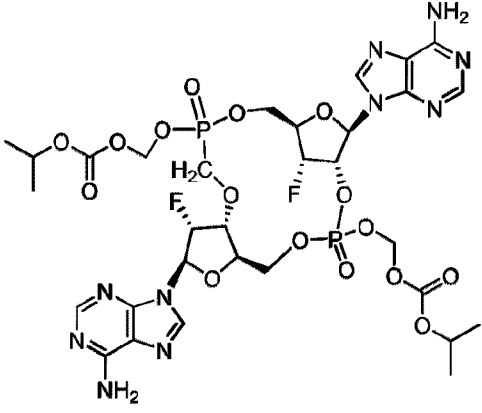
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		27.33 (s, 1P), 12.46 (br s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -193.57 (m, 1F), -197.87 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.8, 21.5 Hz, 1F).
76a		921.3/ 921.4
		76a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaaza-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatrycyclo[14.2.1.0] ^{6,10} nonadecan-13-yl)sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 16.1; ³¹ P NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ 46.27 (s, 1P), -1.36 (s, 1P); ¹⁹ F NMR (DMSO- <i>d</i> ₆) δ -194.38 (m, 1F), -209.1 (m, 1F).
76b		921.3/ 921.4
		76b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3-hydroxy-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaaza-3λ ⁵ ,13λ ⁵ -diphosphatrycyclo[14.2.1.0] ^{6,10} nonadecan-13-yl)sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate.

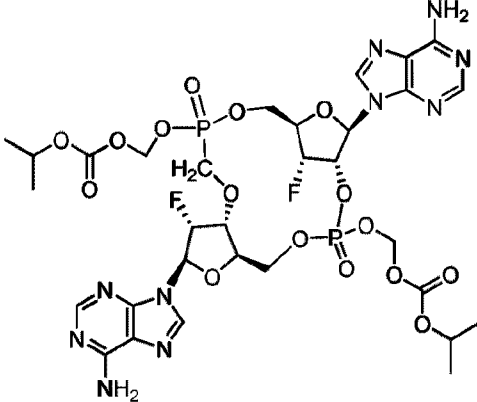
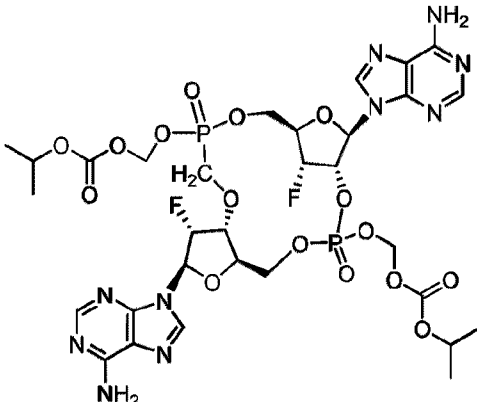
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
		prepared using Method F, purified using HPLC Method 6, retention time (min) = 18.6; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.43 (br s, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 2H), 6.28 (dd, <i>J</i> = 16.7, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 5.95 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.3, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.83 (d, <i>J</i> = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 5.52-5.42 (m, 2H), 5.30 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.3, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.11-4.93 (m, 2H), 4.61-3.67 (m, 8H), 2.18 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.13 (m, 16H), 0.84 (m, 3H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 48.92 (s, 1P), -0.03 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.33 (br s, 1F), -202.69 (br s, 1F).
77a		906.2/ 906.2
		77a: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-{{[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy}-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl}oxy}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method G, purified by HPLC Method 9, retention time (min) = 45.2; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.60 (br s, 1H), 8.27 (br s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 6.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.9, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (m, 1H), 5.71 (m, 1H), 5.59-5.63 (m, 2H), 5.45 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.2, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (dd, <i>J</i> = 15.7, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (dd, <i>J</i> = 12.1, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 19.2, 7.3, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (d, <i>J</i> = 28.4 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (dd, <i>J</i> = 11.3, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.38-4.30 (m, 3H), 4.23-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 1.09 (s, 9H), 0.93 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 22.07 (s, 1P), -4.91 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.56 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.7, 25.7 Hz, 1F), -197.71 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.0, 20.1 Hz, 1F).

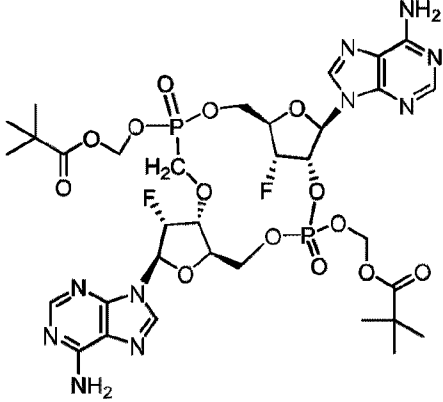
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
77b		906.2/ 906.2
77b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-{{[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy}-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method G, purified by HPLC Method 9, retention time (min) = 48.6; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.69 (br s, 1H), 8.30 (br s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.37 (dd, <i>J</i> = 21.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (m, 1H), 5.77 (m, 1H), 5.75 (dd, <i>J</i> = 12.0, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.0, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (dd, <i>J</i> = 15.9, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (dd, <i>J</i> = 12.1, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 19.9, 7.5, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.43 (m, 7H), 1.19 (s, 9H), 0.92 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 20.93 (s, 1P), -4.67 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.24 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.6, 25.7 Hz, 1F), -197.55 (m, 1F).		
77c		906.2/ 906.2

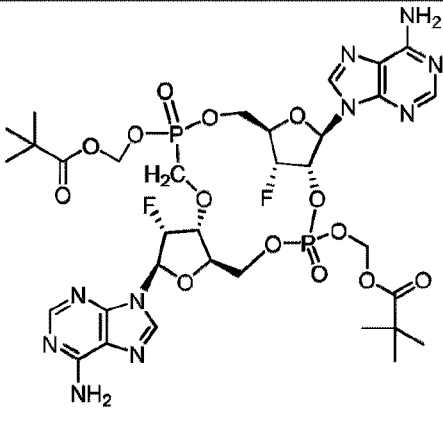
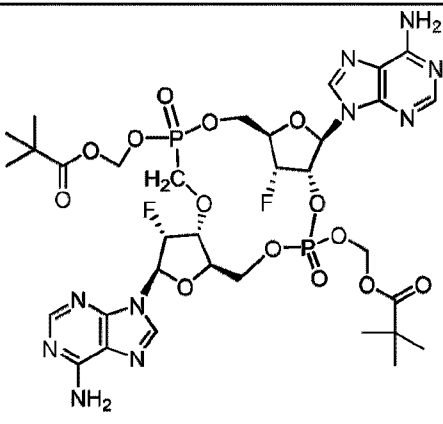
Compound	Structure	(M+H) ⁺ calcd/ found
	77c: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13- {[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy}-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ^5,13λ^5-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate prepared using Method G, purified by HPLC Method 9, retention time (min) = 54.1; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 12.63 (br s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 6.36 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.95 (m, 1H), 5.80 (m, 1H), 5.74 (dd, <i>J</i> = 11.9, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (dd, <i>J</i> = 13.1, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (d, <i>J</i> = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 5.46 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.2, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.95 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 19.9, 6.6, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.43 (m, 7H), 1.19 (s, 9H), 1.03 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 20.82 (s, 1P), -3.05 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.88 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.7, 25.7 Hz, 1F), -198.23 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.7, 19.9 Hz, 1F).	
78c	 The structure shows a central diphosphate group (two phosphorus atoms linked by an oxygen atom) connecting two nucleoside units. Each nucleoside consists of a sugar moiety (ribose or deoxyribose) linked to a purine base (adenine or guanine). The structure is highly symmetrical and includes various functional groups like amino, carbonyl, and phosphate groups.	1149.42/1 149.62
	78c: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13- {[(dodecanoyloxy)methyl]sulfanyl}-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ^5,13λ^5-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl}methyl dodecanoate. Prepared using Method H, retention time (min) = 7.02; HRMS for C₄₇H₇₃O₁₃N₁₀F₂P₂S₂ calcd. 1149.42378, found 1149.42343.	

78d		1149.42/1 149.62
	78d: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-18-(2-amino-6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-[[[(dodecanoyloxy)methyl]sulfanyl]-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]sulfanyl]methyl dodecanoate. Prepared using Method H, retention time (min) = 19.74; HRMS for C₄₇H₇₃O₁₃N₁₀F₂P₂S₂ calcd. 1149.42378, found 1149.42352.	
79a		1102.5/11 02.7
	79a: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-[(dodecanoyloxy)methoxy]-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl dodecanoate. Prepared using Method I, HRMS for C₄₇H₇₂O₁₅N₉F₂P₂ calcd. 1102.45857, found 1102.45894.	
79b		1102.5/11 02.6

	79b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-[(dodecanoyloxy)methoxy]-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ^5,13λ^5-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl dodecanoate. Prepared using Method I HRMS for C₄₇H₇₂O₁₅N₉F₂P₂ calcd. 1102.45857, found 1102.45869.	
79c		1102.5/11 02.6
	79c: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-[(dodecanoyloxy)methoxy]-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-18-(6-oxo-6,9-dihydro-1H-purin-9-yl)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ^5,13λ^5-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl dodecanoate. Prepared using Method I HRMS for C₄₇H₇₂O₁₅N₉F₂P₂ calcd. 1102.45857, found 1102.45874.	
80a		909.2/ 909.2
	80a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-13-({[(propan-2-yloxy)carbonyl]oxy}methoxy)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ^5,13λ^5-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0^{6,10}]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl propan-2-yl carbonate. Prepared using Method J, purified by HPLC Method 11, retention time (min) = 38; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.50 (m, 4H), 6.40 (dd, <i>J</i> = 21.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (m, 1H), 6.16 (m, 1H), 6.02 (dm, <i>J</i> = 52.1 Hz, 1H), 5.52-5.60 (m, 2H), 5.47 (m, 1H), 5.10 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 19.6, 7.2, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.97-5.05 (m,	

	2H), 4.57-4.74 (m, 3H), 4.07-4.51 (m, 7H), 1.17 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 3H), 1.12 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 3H), 1.09 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 3H), 1.06 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 3H); ^{31}P NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 21.57 (s, 1P), -5.03 (s, 1P); ^{19}F NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ -191.47 (dt, $J = 53.2, 26.1$ Hz, 1F), -197.44 (dt, $J = 52.2, 20.5$ Hz, 1F).	
80b		909.2/ 909.2
80b: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-13-({[(propan-2-yloxy)carbonyl]oxy}methoxy)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl propan-2-yl carbonate Prepared using Method J, purified by HPLC Method 11, retention time (min) = 44; mixture of 2 diastereoisomers in the ratio 2:1; ^{31}P NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ 21.72 (s, 1P), 20.64 (s, 1P), -3.61 (s, 1P), -4.57 (s, 1P); ^{19}F NMR (DMSO-d_6) δ -192.17 (m, 2F), -197.70 (dt, $J = 52.2, 20.5$ Hz, 1F), -198.36 (dt, $J = 51.6, 19.8$ Hz, 1F).		
80c		909.2/ 909.2
80c: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-13-({[(propan-2-yloxy)carbonyl]oxy}methoxy)-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl propan-2-yl carbonate		

Prepared using Method J, purified by HPLC Method 11, retention time (min) = 50; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.45 (br s, 2H), 7.39 (br s, 2H), 6.38 (dd, <i>J</i> = 20.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.17-6.25 (m, 2H), 5.96-6.07 (m, 1H), 5.52-5.74 (m, 4H), 5.36-5.48 (m, 1H), 5.09 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 19.1, 6.8, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 4.87 (septet, <i>J</i> = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.77 (septet, <i>J</i> = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (dm, <i>J</i> = 28.1 Hz, 1H), 4.20-4.55 (m, 7H), 1.17-1.28 (m, 12H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 20.55 (s, 1P), -3.91 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -192.90 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 26.1 Hz, 1F), -198.43 (dt, <i>J</i> = 51.6, 19.5 Hz, 1F).		
81a		905.3/ 905.3
81a: {[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-{[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy}-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatetricyclo[14.2.1.0]⁶nonadecan-3-yl]oxy} methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate. Prepared using Method J, purified by HPLC Method 11, retention time (min) = 44; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.42 (br s, 2H), 7.40 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (dd, <i>J</i> = 21.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.15-6.25 (m, 2H), 6.00-6.12 (m, 1H), 5.42-5.61 (m, 3H), 5.10 (ddd, <i>J</i> = 19.7, 7.5, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.88-4.97 (m, 2H), 4.69 (dm, <i>J</i> = 28.9 Hz, 1H), 4.08-4.51 (m, 7H), 1.09 (s, 9H), 0.87 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 21.50 (s, 1P), -5.18 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.31 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.7, 26.0 Hz, 1F), -197.46 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.0, 20.3 Hz, 1F).		

81b		905.3/ 905.3
	81b: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-[[[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy]-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate. prepared using Method J, purified by HPLC Method 11, retention time (min) = 49; ¹H NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.50 (br s, 2H), 7.38 (br s, 2H), 6.37 (dd, <i>J</i> = 21.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.13-6.25 (m, 2H), 6.07 (m, 1H), 5.75 (dd, <i>J</i> = 11.7, 13.3 Hz, 1H), 5.66 (dd, <i>J</i> = 11.7, 13.3 Hz, 1H), 5.54 (dd, <i>J</i> = 53.2, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (ddd, 20.3, 7.6, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.89-4.97 (m, 2H), 4.68 (dm, <i>J</i> = 28.2 Hz, 1H), 4.21-4.55 (m, 7H), 1.20 (s, 9H), 0.87 (s, 9H); ³¹P NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 20.86 (s, 1P), -4.98 (s, 1P); ¹⁹F NMR (DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ -191.94 (dt, <i>J</i> = 52.5, 26.1 Hz, 1F), -197.10 (dt, <i>J</i> = 53.4, 21.1 Hz, 1F).	
81c		905.3/ 905.3
	81c: {[[(1S,6R,8R,9R,10R,16R,18R,19R)-8,18-bis(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-13-[[[(2,2-dimethylpropanoyl)oxy]methoxy]-9,19-difluoro-3,13-dioxo-2,4,7,11,14,17-hexaoxa-3λ⁵,13λ⁵-diphosphatricyclo[14.2.1.0⁶,¹⁰]nonadecan-3-yl]oxy}methyl 2,2-	

dimethylpropanoate. Prepared using Method J, purified by HPLC Method 11, retention time (min) = 58.

Example 7. Biological Data

[0476] A cyclic dinucleotide was determined to be a STING agonist: (A) if it demonstrated binding to the AQ allelic form of human STING protein with thermal shift of $> 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ in the STING Differential Scanning Fluorimetry Assay (DSF), and (B) if it demonstrated STING activation in any one of the following cell assays with $\text{EC}_{50} < 100 \mu\text{mol.l}^{-1}$.

ISRE reporter plasmid (pGL64.27-4xISRE)

[0477] Two complementary oligonucleotides of the sequence
 AAAGATCTTGAAAAGTGAAACCTTGAAAAACGAAACTGGACAAAGGGAAACTG
 10 CAGAAACTGAAACAAAGCTTAA (SEQ ID NO:1) and
 TTAAGCTTTGTTTCAGTTTCTGCAGTTTCCCTTTGTCCAGTTTCGTTTTCCAAGGTT
 TCACTTTCCAAGATCTTT (SEQ ID NO:2) containing four interferon-sensitive response
 elements (ISRE) were synthesized by Sigma Aldrich (Czech Republic, Prague). The
 oligonucleotides were mixed in equal molar amounts, hybridized, and cleaved by restriction
 15 endonucleases HindIII (cat. #. R0104S, NEB, Ipswich, USA) and BglII (cat. # R0144S, NEB,
 Ipswich, USA). Ultimately, they were ligated into plasmid pGL4.27 (cat. # E6651, Promega,
 Madison, USA) linearized with the same enzymes. As result the sequence with four ISRE
 sites was placed upstream of the minimum promoter of firefly luciferase reporter gene.

293T wtSTING-FL reporter cells

20 [0478] 293T cells (cat. # CRL-3216, ATCC, Manassas, USA) were seeded a day before
 transfection at density 125,000 cells per cm^2 onto poly-D-lysine (cat. # P6407, Sigma
 Aldrich, Czech Republic) coated six well plates in antibiotic free DMEM with high glucose
 (cat. # D5796, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) supplemented with 10% heat inactivated FBS
 (cat. # S1520, Biowest, Riverside, USA). On the day of transfection, 2.5 μg of the plasmid
 25 pUNO1-hSTING-WT (cat. # puno1-hstingwt, InvivoGen, San Diego, USA,) encoding human
 wild type STING (WT STING) was diluted in 125 μL OptiMEM medium (cat. # 31985062,
 ThermoFisher, Waltham, USA) and mixed with 125 μL of the same medium containing 12.5
 μL of Lipofectamine 2000 (cat. # 11668019, ThermoFisher, Waltham, USA). After 5 minutes
 incubation at room temperature (RT), 250 μL of the mixture was added dropwise to the cells

in one well. Cells were incubated 36 hours at 37 °C with 5% CO₂, and then detached with 0.05% Trypsin and 0.22 g/L EDTA (both cat. # L0941, Biowest, Riverside, USA).

[0479] Transfected cells were seeded onto poly-D-lysine coated six well plates at density 50,000 cells per 1 cm² in DMEM medium with high glucose containing 10% heat inactivated FBS, 30 µg/mL blasticidin (cat. # ant-bl-05, InvivoGen, San Diego, USA), 0.06 mg/ml Penicillin G and 0.1 mg/ml Streptomycin Sulfate (both cat. #. L0018, Biowest, Riverside, USA). The medium was replenished every 3 – 4 days until visible colonies of cells resistant to blasticidin were formed.

[0480] Blasticidin resistant cells stably expressing WT STING were further transfected with pGL64.27-4xISRE plasmid following the same procedure as described above. The transfected cells were selected for the resistance to 300 µg/mL hygromycin (cat. #. 10687010, ThermoFisher, Waltham, USA) in DMEM with high glucose containing 10% heat inactivated FBS, 30 µg/mL blasticidin, 0.06 mg/ml Penicillin G and 0.1 mg/ml Streptomycin Sulfate. Homogeneous culture of stably double transfected cells was prepared by limiting dilution of cells in 96 well plates and wells with cells were selected that originated from a single cell. These cells were expanded, and expression of WT STING was confirmed by western blot using monoclonal mouse anti STING antibodies (cat. #. MAB7169, 1:1000 dilution; 2° antibody cat. #. HAF007, 1:2000 dilution, both from R&D Systems, Minneapolis, USA), and by induction of firefly luciferase expression in the presence of 50 µM STING agonist 2'3' cGAMP (cat. # tlr1-nacga23, InvivoGen, San Diego, USA). Genomic DNA from the transfected cells was amplified with primers pUNO1_Seq_F (TGCTTGCTCAACTCTACGTC) (SEQ ID NO:3) and pUNO1_Seq_R (GTGGTTTGTCCAAACTCATC) (SEQ ID NO:4) that were complementary to pUNO1 plasmid and the presence of WT STING gene in the transfected cells was confirmed by DNA sequencing.

Digitonin Assay using 293T wtSTING-FL reporter cells

[0481] 293T wtSTING-FL cells were seeded at density of 250,000 cells per cm² onto 96 well poly-D-lysine coated plates in 100 µl DMEM with high glucose supplemented with 10% heat inactivated FBS. The medium was removed next day and three fold serial dilutions of compounds in Digitonin buffer containing 50 mmol.l⁻¹ HEPES (cat. # H3375, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) pH 7.0, 100 mmol.l⁻¹ KCl, 3 mmol.l⁻¹ MgCl₂, 0.1 mmol.l⁻¹ DTT (cat. # D0632, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic), 85 mmol.l⁻¹ Sucrose (cat. # S7903, Sigma Aldrich,

Czech Republic), 0.2% BSA (cat. # A2153, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic), 1 mmol.l⁻¹ ATP (cat. # A1852, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic), 0.1 mmol.l⁻¹ GTP (cat. # G8877, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic), and 10 µg/mL Digitonin A (cat. # D141, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) were added to the cells. The buffer was removed after 30 minutes incubation at 37°C with 5% CO₂, the cells were washed once with 100 µl of cultivation medium, and 100 µl of medium was added to each well. The plates with cells were incubated for 5 hours at 37°C with 5% CO₂, 50µl of the medium was removed and 30 µl of ONE-Glo™ Luciferase Assay System reagent (cat. # E6120, Promega, Madison, USA) was added to each well. Luminescence was read on Synergy H1 (Biotek, Winooski, USA). GraphPad Prism (San Diego, CA, USA) was used to calculate the 50% effective concentration (EC₅₀) from an 8-point dose-response curve. Control compounds 3'3'-c-di-GMP (cat. # tlrl-nacdg), 3'3'-c-di-AMP (cat. # tlrl-nacda), 3'3'-cGAMP (cat. # tlrl-nacga), 2'3'-cGAMP (cat. # tlrl-nacga23), and 2'2'-cGAMP (cat. # tlrl-nacga22) were purchased from Invivogen (San Diego, USA).

WT STING and AQ STING proteins

[0482] Both WT and AQ human STING (G230A-R293Q) cDNA were amplified by the use of PCR (Phusion® High-Fidelity DNA Polymerase, cat. # M0530S, NEB, Ipswich, USA) using oligonucleotides hSTING140-BamH-For (GTGGGATCCGCCCGAGCTGAGATCTCTGCAG) (SEQ ID NO:5) and hSTING379-Not-Rev3 (TATGCGGCCGCCTATTACACAGTAACCTCTTCCTTTTC) (SEQ ID NO:6) from pUNO1-hSTING-WT (cat. # puno1-hstingwt, InvivoGen, San Diego, USA) and pUNO1-hSTING-HAQ plasmids (puno1-hsting-haq, InvivoGen, San Diego, USA). Purified PCR products were cleaved with restriction enzymes BamHI (cat. # R0136S, NEB, Ipswich, USA) and NotI (cat. # R0189S, NEB, Ipswich, USA) and cloned into the pSUMO vector linearized with the identical enzymes. Plasmid pSUMO was created by introducing 8-His-SUMO sequence between NdeI and BamHI sites of pHis-parallel2 plasmid (Clontech, Mountain View, USA). pSUMO-STING WT or pSUMO-STING AQ plasmids thus encoded truncated human WT STING or AQ STING (amino acid residues 140-343) with N-terminal 8xHis and SUMO tag.

[0483] The recombinant WT STING and AQ STING proteins were overexpressed in Rosetta-gami B (DE3) competent cells (cat. # 71136-3, Merck Millipore™, Billerica, USA). Bacterial pellets were re-suspended in ice-cold lysis buffer containing 50 mmol.l⁻¹ TrisCl (cat. # T1503, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) pH 8.0, 300 mmol.l⁻¹ NaCl, 3 mmol.l⁻¹ β-

mercaptoethanol (cat. # M6250, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic), 10% glycerol (cat. # G5516, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) and 20 mmol.l⁻¹ imidazole (cat. # I5513, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) using Dounce homogenizer. DNase I (cat. # D5025, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) and RNase A (cat. # R6513, Sigma Aldrich, Czech Republic) were added (final concentration 50 µg/ml) together with MgCl₂ (final concentration 5 mmol.l⁻¹) to the homogenate and bacteria were lysed using French Press G-M™ High-Pressure Cell Press Homogenizer (1500 psi, 3 cycles). Lysate was spun 30,000 g for 20 minutes and supernatant was gently stirred with Ni-NTA resin (cat. # 745400.25 Macherey-Nagel, Düren, Germany) for 30 minutes. The resin was poured into a chromatography column, washed with 50 ml buffer A (50 mmol.l⁻¹ TrisCl (pH 8.0), 800 mmol.l⁻¹ NaCl, 3 mmol.l⁻¹ β-mercaptoethanol; 10% glycerol; 20 mmol.l⁻¹ imidazole) and 8-His-SUMO tagged STING proteins were eluted with 15 ml buffer A containing 300 mmol.l⁻¹ imidazole. The eluted proteins were cleaved with recombinant SUMO protease (80 µg/ml of protein solution, cat. # 12588018, ThermoFisher, Waltham, USA). The proteins were further purified by size exclusion chromatography using HiLoad 16/60 Superdex 75 (cat. # 28989333, GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences, Pittsburgh, USA) in 50 mmol.l⁻¹ Tris Cl buffer pH 7.4 containing 150 mmol.l⁻¹ NaCl, and 10% glycerol. Proteins were concentrated with Amicon® Ultra-15 10 K device (cat. # UFC901008, Merck Millipore, Billerica, USA) and flash frozen in liquid N₂.

[0484] DNA sequence of 8-His-SUMO

ATGTCGCATCACCATCATCATCACCACCATGGGATGTCCGACTCAGAAGTCAATC
AAGAAGCTAAGCCAGAGGTCAAGCCAGAAGTCAAGCCTGAGACTCACATCAATT
TAAAGGTGTCCGATGGATCTTCAGAGATCTTCTTCAAGATCAAAAAGACCACTCC
TTTAAGAAGGCTGATGGAAGCGTTCGCTAAAAGACAGGGTAAGGAAATGGACTC
CTTAAGATTCTTGTACGACGGTATTAGAATTCAAGCTGATCAGACCCCTGAAGAT
TTGGACATGGAGGATAACGATATTATTGAGGCTCACCGCGAACAGATTGGTGGA
TCC (SEQ ID NO:7).

[0485] Amino acid sequence of 8-His-SUMO

MSHHHHHHHGMDSSEVNQEAKPEVKPEVKPETHINLKVSDGSSEIFFKIKKTTPLR
RLMEAFAKRQKGEMDSLRLFLYDGIRIQADQTPEDLDMEDNDIIEAHREQIGGS
(SEQ ID NO:8).

[0486] Amino acid sequence of truncated WT STING

APAEISAVCEKGNFNV AHGLAWSYYIGYLRLLPELQARIRTYNQHYNNLLRGAVSQ
 RLYILLPLDCGVDPNLSMADPNIRFLDKLPQQTGDRAGIKDRVYSNSIYELLENGQRA
 GTCVLEYATPLQTLFAMSQYSQAGFSREDRLAQAKLFCRTLEDILADAPESQNNCRLLI
 AYQEPADDSSFSLSQEVLRLRLRQEEKEEVTV (SEQ ID NO:9).

5 **[0487] Amino acid sequence of truncated AQ STING**

APAEISAVCEKGNFNV AHGLAWSYYIGYLRLLPELQARIRTYNQHYNNLLRGAVSQ
 RLYILLPLDCGVDPNLSMADPNIRFLDKLPQQTADRAGIKDRVYSNSIYELLENGQRA
 GTCVLEYATPLQTLFAMSQYSQAGFSREDRLAQAKLFCQTLEDILADAPESQNNCRLLI
 AYQEPADDSSFSLSQEVLRLRLRQEEKEEVTV (SEQ ID NO:10).

10 **Differential Scanning Fluorimetry with WT STING and AQ STING**

[0488] WT and AQ allelic forms of STING protein were diluted to the final concentration 0.1 mg/ml in 100 mmol.l⁻¹ TrisCl buffer pH 7.4 containing, 150 mmol.l⁻¹ NaCl, 1:500 SYPRO® Orange (cat. # S6650, ThermoFisher, Waltham, MA, USA) and 150 µM CDN or water. 20 µL solutions of the reaction mixtures were pipetted in triplicates into 96 well

15 optical reaction plates and thermal denaturation of samples were performed on real time PCR cycler (LightCycler ® 480 Instrument II – Roche, Basel, Switzerland). The first derivative of the thermal denaturation curves was performed to calculate denaturing temperatures of STING – CDN complexes and STING apoproteins. The thermal shift for each CDN was calculated by subtracting the average denaturing temperature of STING apoprotein from the
 20 average denaturing temperature of STING CDN complex.

[0489] Table 2: STING binding and 293T WT STING digitonin cell data

Compound	DSF ΔTm (°C)		293T WT STING Digitonin EC ₅₀ (µM)
	WT STING	AQ STING	
11a	17.3	23.1	0.03
11b	22.4	29.2	0.01
13a	18.3	21.8	0.009
13b	20.9	26.0	0.01
15a	13.8	19.7	0.02
15b	19.4	27.0	0.02
17a	8.7	14.3	0.54

Compound	DSF ΔT_m (°C)		293T WT STING Digitonin EC ₅₀ (μM)
	WT STING	AQ STING	
17c	18.6	25.4	0.007
17d	19.2	27.6	0.012
22	20.4	25.7	0.02
28	9.3	13.3	0.015
30a	-	-	11.2
30b	-	-	0.4
30c	-	-	0.6
3'3'-di-AMP	2.5	9.0	0.3
3'3'-cGAMP	5.1	13.2	0.1
2'2'-cGAMP	11.6	19.4	0.03
2'3'-cGAMP	15.3	22.7	0.02

293T WT STING standard reporter assay

[0490] 293T wtSTING-FL cells were seeded at density of 250,000 cells per cm² onto 96 well poly-D-lysine coated white micro plates in 100 μl DMEM medium with high glucose supplemented with 10% heat inactivated FBS. The medium was removed the next day and three-fold serial dilutions of compounds in 100 μl medium were added to the cells. The plates were incubated for 7 hours at 37°C with 5% CO₂. Next 50 μl of the medium was removed from wells, and 30 μl of ONE-Glo™ Luciferase Assay System reagent (cat. # E6120, Promega, Madison, WI USA) was added to each well. Luminescence was read on Synergy H1 (Biotek, Winooski, VT USA). GraphPad Prism (La Jolla, CA USA) was used to calculate the 50% effective concentration (EC₅₀) from an 8-point dose-response curve. Control compounds 3'3'-cGAMP (cat. # tlrl-nacga), 2'3'-cGAMP (cat. # tlrl-nacga23), and 2'2'-cGAMP (cat. # tlrl-nacga22) were purchased from Invivogen (San Diego, CA USA).

[0491] Table 3: 293T WT STING standard reporter assay data

Compound	293T WT STING EC ₅₀ (μM)
11a	2.5

Compound	293T WT STING EC₅₀ (μM)
11b	1.9
13a	1.3
13b	1.1
15a	2.3
15b	4.7
17a	10.2
17c	0.14
17d	0.4
22	8.1
28	6.2
31a	0.27
31b	0.04
32a	3.8
32b	0.6
33a	14.7
33b	1.4
34a	0.17
34b	0.35
35a	0.03
35b	0.08
36a	0.45
36b	0.16
37a	0.6
37b	0.09
38a	0.01
38b	0.04
39a	0.17
39b	0.04
40a	10
40b	0.01

Compound	293T WT STING EC₅₀ (μM)
41a	10.4
41b	87.8
42a	0.3
42b	0.2
43a	1.2
43b	3.1
44a	1.9
44b	0.5
45a	0.3
45b	0.15
46a	0.06
46b	0.06
47a	0.05
47b	0.09
48a	5.6
48b	3.4
49a	1.8
49b	4.5
50a	1.9
50b	0.9
51a	1.6
51b	0.1
52c	>20
55c	0.65
55d	0.3
56a	0.06
56b	0.03
57a	0.03
57b	0.03
58b	0.08

Compound	293T WT STING EC₅₀ (μM)
59b	0.08
60b	0.4
61b	4.0
62b	0.3
63b	0.6
64a	0.007
64b	0.01
65b	1.6
66b	0.04
67b	3.8
68a	0.01
68b	0.05
69b	0.2
70b	0.9
71b	0.2
72b	0.08
73b	0.06
74b	0.03
75a	0.2
75b	0.1
76a	0.3
76b	0.03
77a	0.6
77b	0.3
77c	0.2
78c	0.06
78d	0.04
79a	0.003
79b	0.02
79c	0.003

Compound	293T WT STING EC ₅₀ (μM)
80a	4.2
80b	0.9
80c	1.1
81a	0.05
81b	0.05
81c	0.14
3'3'-cGAMP	68.0
2'2'-cGAMP	10.2
2'3'-cGAMP	37.0
3'3'-c-di-AMP	202.0

Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell Assay

[0492] Selected compounds were tested in an in vitro peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) assay. Freshly isolated PBMCs were seeded into U-shaped 96-well plates at density 500,000 cells per well in 50 μl of RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10% heat inactivated FBS. Serially diluted tested compounds were added to wells in 50 μl of cultivation medium and cells were incubated with the compounds for 1h at 37 °C with 5% CO₂. Plates with cells were then spun 500 g for 5 minutes and the medium was removed. Cells were washed twice with the cell culture medium by the use of centrifugation and gently resuspended in 100 μl medium without compounds. After 15 hour incubation at 37 °C with 5% CO₂, the cell culture medium was collected and the levels of interferon-alpha (INF-α), interferon-gamma (INF-γ) and tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α) were determined with ProcartaPlex Assays (ThermoFisher, Waltham, USA) and MAGPIX System (Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany). GraphPad Prism (San Diego, CA, USA) was used to calculate the 50% effective concentration (EC₅₀) from a 6-point dose-response curve. Values reported are an average of runs from one to four donors.

[0493] Table 4: Peripheral blood mononuclear cell data

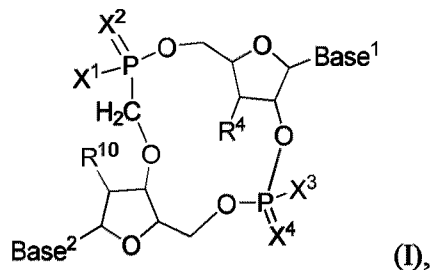
Compound	PBMC EC ₅₀ (μM)		
	IFN-γ	TNF-α	IFN-α
11a	152	180	286
11b	56	171	227
13b	70	65	150
17c	42	84	107
17d	23	68	69
22	125	90	160
35a	3.2	1.9	2.6
38a	2.6	1.4	1.4
39b	1.4	1.0	0.9
40b	10.4	10.4	8.1
55c	3.7	7.0	10.0
56a	2.2	1.8	1.6
56b	1.3	2.0	3.0
57b	2.5	1.6	1.7
58b	1.9	1.3	1.2
59b	2.2	2.1	1.8
63b	3.7	8.0	9.0
64a	2.6	0.4	0.6
64b	0.8	2.0	1.4
68a	1.0	0.6	0.9
72b	0.8	1.6	1.7
73b	7.0	4.0	3.0
74b	2.4	3.0	2.2
77a	1.7	1.4	2.8
77b	3.0	3.6	4.0
77c	2.3	3.7	0.7
78c	-	3	3.4
78d	-	0.8	3.4
79a	0.1	0.2	0.2
79b	0.01	0.2	0.2

Compound	PBM EC ₅₀ (μM)		
	IFN-γ	TNF-α	IFN-α
79c	0.05	0.09	0.1
80a	>5	>5	>5
80b	1.6	1.5	1.3
80c	>5	>5	>5
81a	1.7	1.6	1.4
81b	1.4	1.3	1
2'3'-cGAMP	164	210	300

[0494] Although the foregoing invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and Example for purposes of clarity of understanding, one of skill in the art will appreciate that certain changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims. Where a conflict exists between the instant application and a reference provided herein, the instant application shall dominate.

[0495] In some aspects, embodiments of the present invention as described herein include the following items:

Item 1. A compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,
wherein

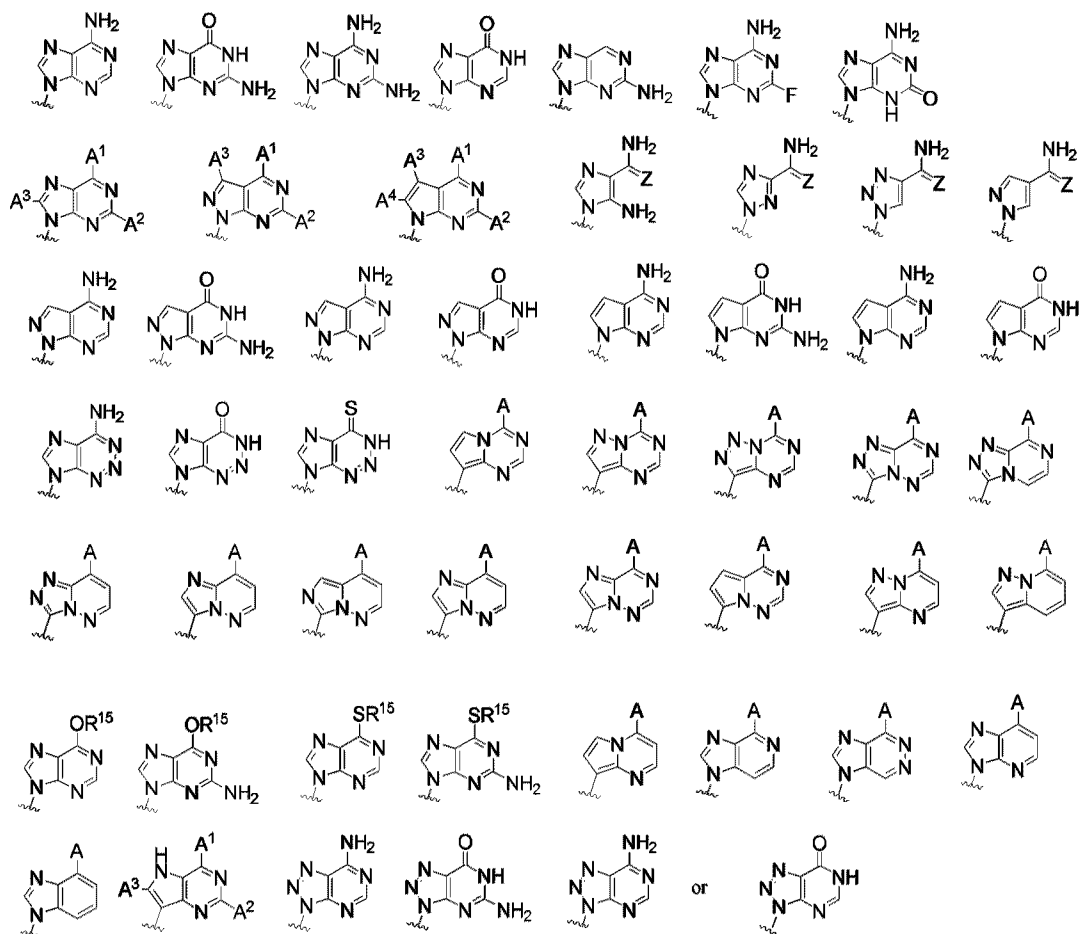
X¹ and X³ are each independently OH, OR¹, SH, or SR¹, provided at least one of X¹
and X³ is OR¹, SH, or SR¹;

X² and X⁴ are each independently O or S;

R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each independently H, OH, or halogen;

each R¹ is independently C₁-C₆ alkyl or -L-R²;

- each R^2 is independently $-O(C=O)-N(R^{2a})_2$, $-O(C=O)-NHR^{2a}$, $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$, or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$;
- each R^{2a} is independently C_1-C_{20} alkyl, C_2-C_{20} alkenyl, C_2-C_{20} alkynyl, $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkylene})-(C_3-C_{14} \text{ cycloalkyl})$, or C_3-C_{20} cycloalkyl, wherein each R^{2a} is independently optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 R^{2b} ;
- each R^{2b} is independently $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $=O$, $=NH$, $=S$, halogen, $-N_3$, $-CN$, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, C_1-C_6 alkylthio, C_1-C_6 alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 dialkylamino;
- L is L^1 , $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2$, $L^1-(C=O)O-L^2$, L^1-O-L^2 , $L^1-S(O)_n-L^2$, $L^1-O(C=O)O-L^2$, $L^1-O(C=O)NR^6-L^2$, $L^1-NR^6(C=O)O-L^2$, or $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2-O-L^3$;
- L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, C_2-C_6 alkynylene, or C_7-C_{13} alkylarylene;
- L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, C_2-C_6 alkynylene, C_6-C_{10} arylene, or 5- to 10-membered heteroarylene;
- L^3 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene;
- R^6 is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;
- n is 0, 1, or 2;
- $Base^1$ and $Base^2$ are each independently



wherein

A, A¹, A², A³ and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, SH, F, Cl, Br, I, NH₂, OR¹⁵,

SR¹⁵, NHR¹⁵, N(R¹⁵)₂, or R¹⁶;

5 each Z is independently O, S, or NR¹⁵;

each R¹⁵ is independently H, -C(=Z¹)R¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)OR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)SR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)N(R¹⁶)₂,

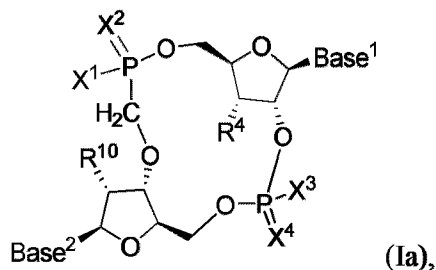
C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀

heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl;

each Z¹ is independently O or S; and

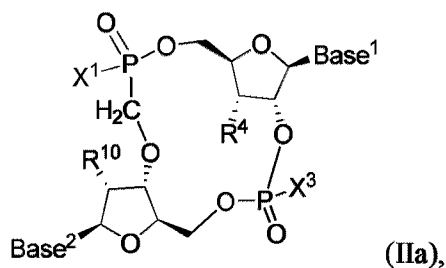
10 each R¹⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₇
cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl.

Item 1. The compound of item 1 that has the structure of Formula (Ia):



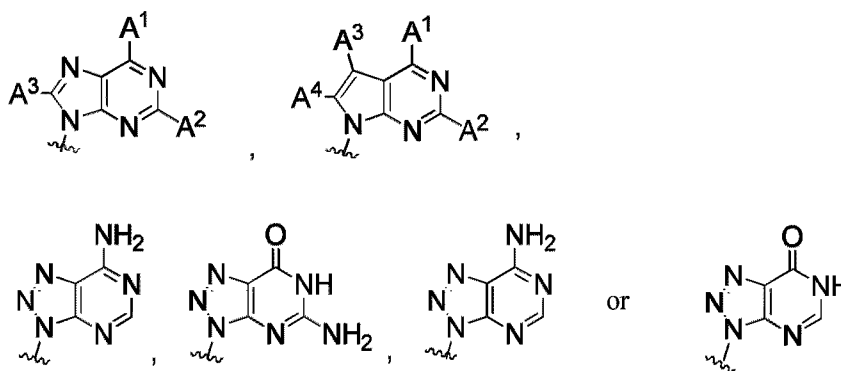
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Item 2. The compound of item 1 that has the structure of Formula (IIa):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

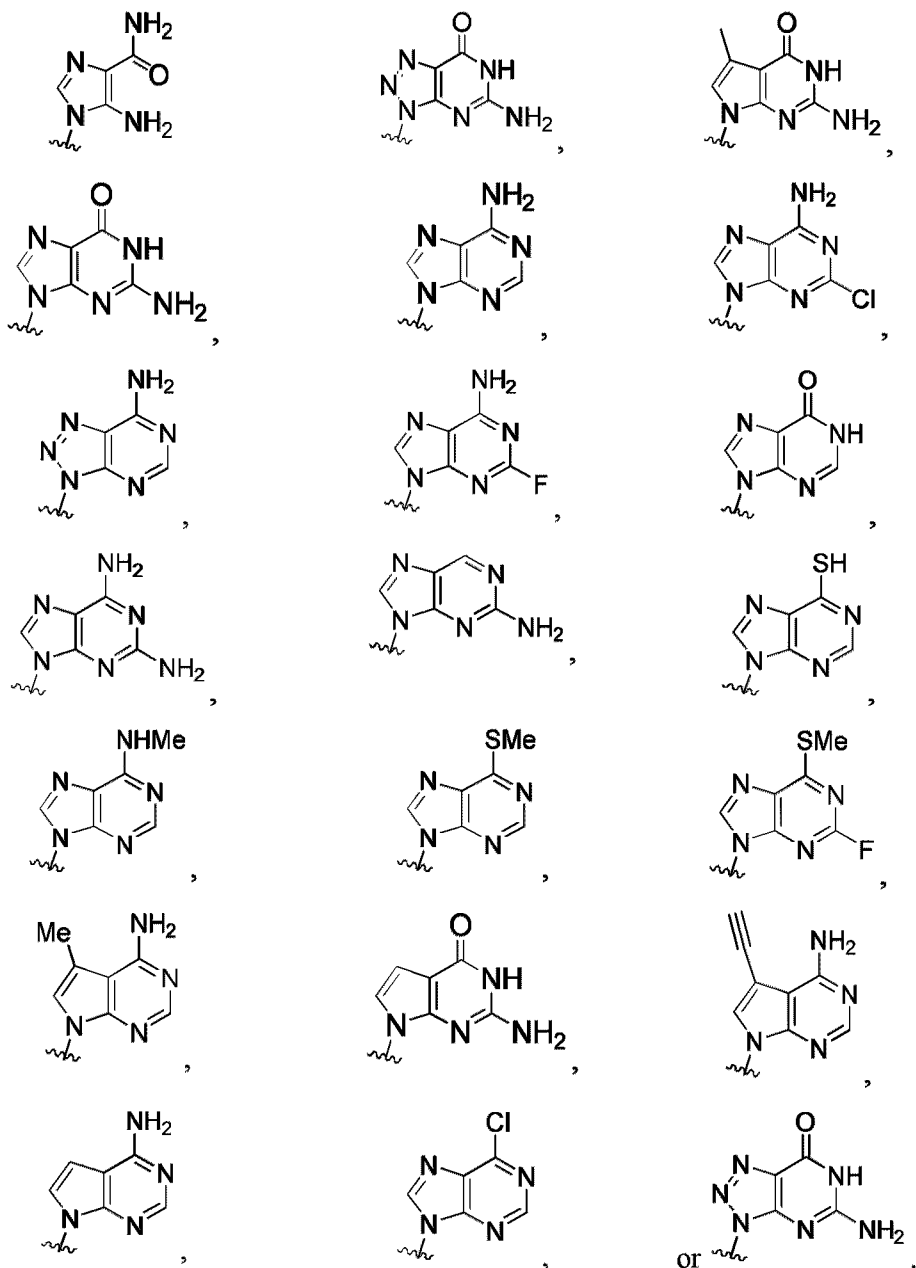
Item 3. The compound of any one of items 1 to 3, wherein Base¹ and Base² are each independently:



Item 4. The compound of item 4, wherein A¹, A², A³, and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂.

Item 5. The compound of item 4, wherein A¹, A², and A³ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂.

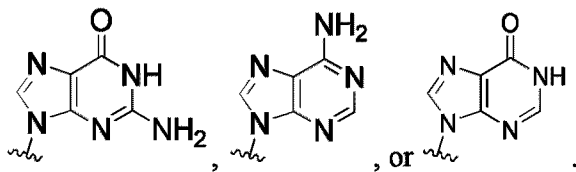
Item 6. The compound of any one of items 1 to 6, wherein
Base¹ and Base² are each independently:



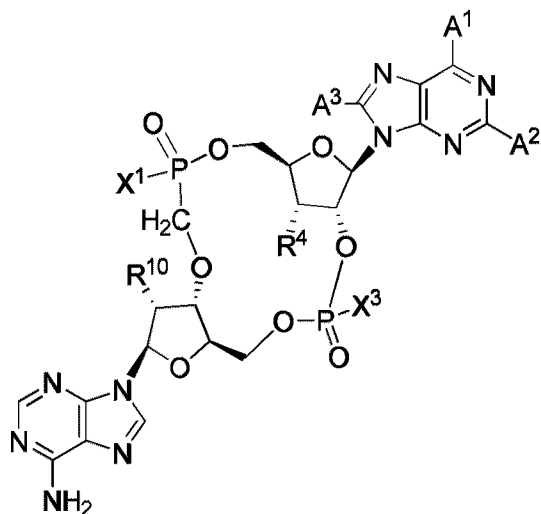
or

Item 7. The compound of any one of items 1 to 7, wherein
Base¹ and Base² are each independently

5



Item 8. The compound of any one of items 1 to 8 that has the structure of Formula (III):



(III),

5 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A¹ is OH or NH₂;

A² is H or NH₂; and

A³ is H.

Item 9. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

10 X¹ is OH; and

X³ is OR¹.

Item 10. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

X¹ is OR¹; and

X³ is OH.

Item 11. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

15 X¹ and X³ are each independently OR¹.

Item 12. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

X¹ is OH; and

X³ is SR¹.

Item 13. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein
 X^1 is SR^1 ; and
 X^3 is OH.

5 Item 14. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein
 X^1 is OR^1 ; and
 X^3 is SR^1 .

Item 15. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein
 X^1 is SR^1 ; and
 X^3 is OR^1 .

10 Item 16. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein
 X^1 and X^3 are each independently SR^1 .

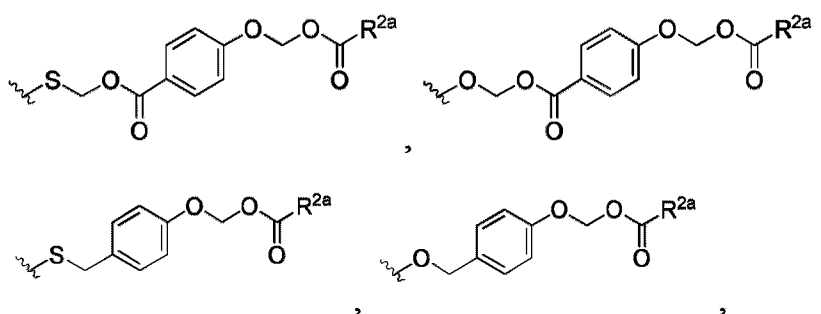
Item 17. The compound of any one of items 1 to 17, wherein
each R^1 is independently $L-R^2$.

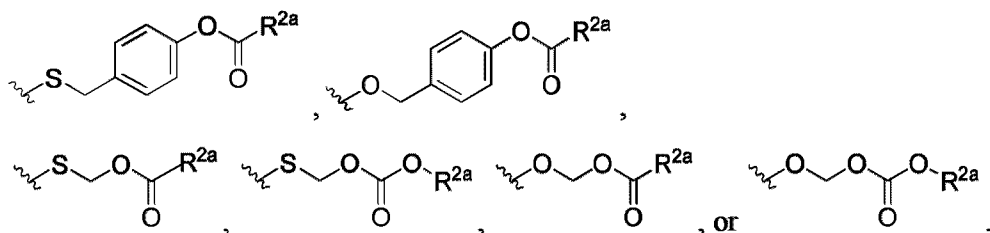
15 Item 18. The compound of any one of items 1 to 18, wherein
each R^2 is independently $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$.

Item 19. The compound of any one of items 1 to 19, wherein
each R^{2a} is independently C_1-C_{20} alkyl or $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkylene})-(C_3-C_{14} \text{ cycloalkyl})$.

20 Item 20. The compound of any one of items 1 to 20, wherein
 L is L^1 , $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2$, or L^1-O-L^2 ;
 L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkylene or C_7-C_{13} alkylarylene; and
 L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkylene or C_6-C_{10} arylene.

Item 21. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein
 X^1 is





Item 22. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

X¹ is OR¹ or SR¹;

5 R¹ is -L-R²;

L is L¹;

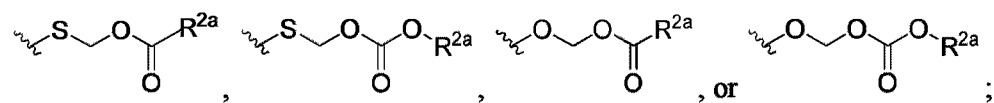
L¹ is C₁-C₆ alkylene;

R² is -O(C=O)-R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}; and

R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl.

10 Item 23. The compound of item 22 or 23, wherein

X¹ is



and

R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

15 Item 24. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

X¹ is OR¹ or SR¹;

R¹ is -L-R²;

L is L¹;

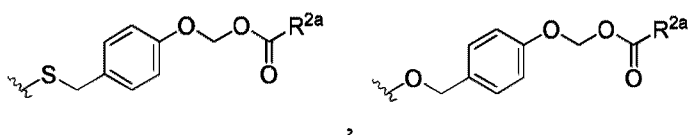
L¹ is C₇-C₁₃ alkylarylene;

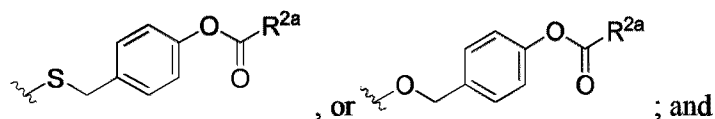
20 R² is -O(C=O)-R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}; and

R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl.

Item 25. The compound of item 21, wherein

X¹ is

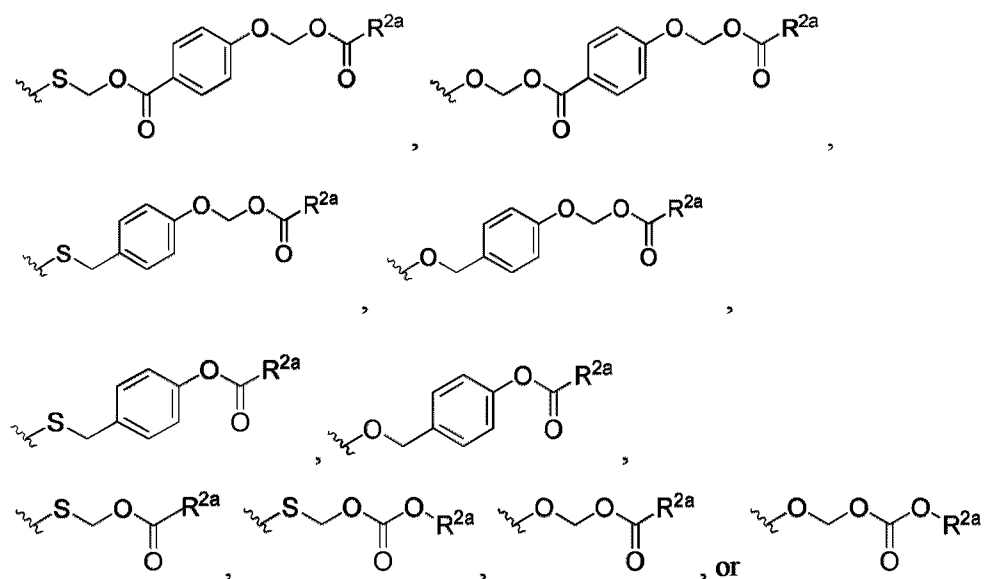




R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

Item 26. The compound of any one of items **Erreur! Source du renvoi introuvable.** to 8, wherein

5 X³ is



10

Item 27. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

X³ is OR¹ or SR¹;

R¹ is -L-R²;

L is L¹;

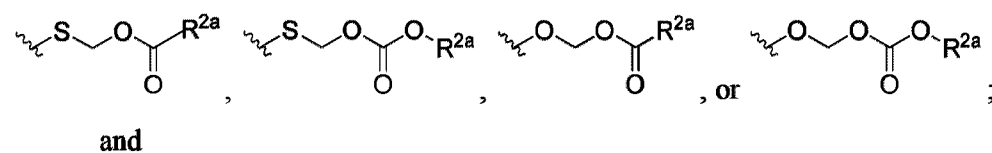
15 L¹ is C₁-C₆ alkylene;

R² is -O(C=O)-R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}; and

R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl.

Item 28. The compound of item 26 or 27, wherein

X³ is



20

R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

Item 29. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

X³ is OR¹ or SR¹;

R¹ is -L-R²;

5 L is L¹;

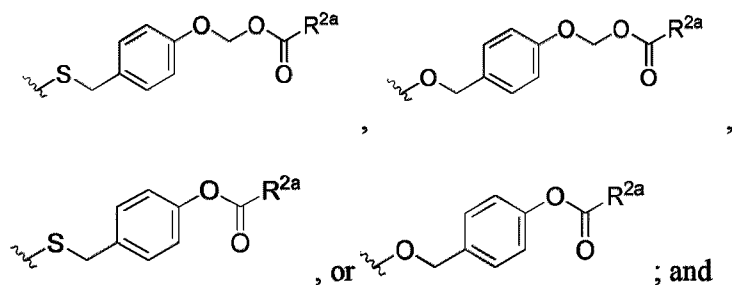
L¹ is C₇-C₁₃ alkylarylene;

R² is -O(C=O)-R^{2a} or -O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}; and

R^{2a} is C₁-C₂₀ alkyl.

Item 30. The compound of item 27, wherein

10 X³ is

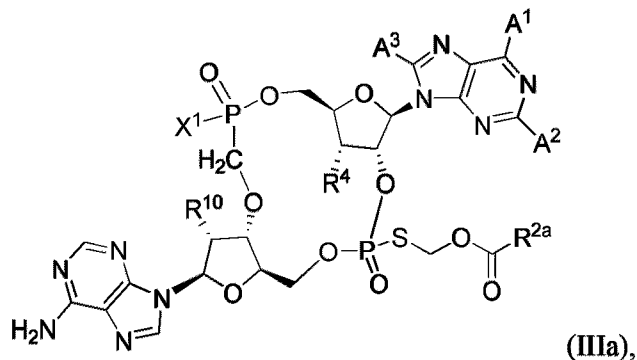


R^{2a} is C₃-C₂₀ alkyl.

Item 31. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein

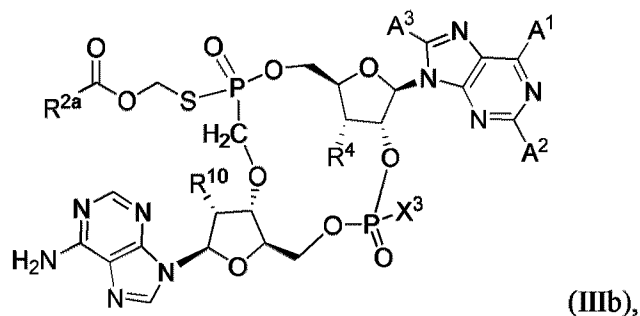
15 X¹ and X³ are each independently selected from the group consisting of OH and SH, wherein at least one of X¹ and X³ is SH.

Item 32. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIa):



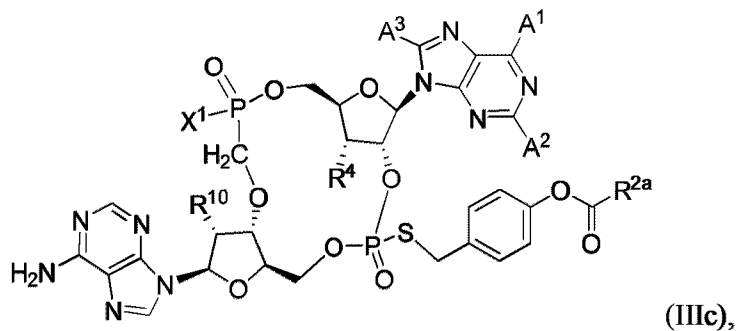
20 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Item 33. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIb):



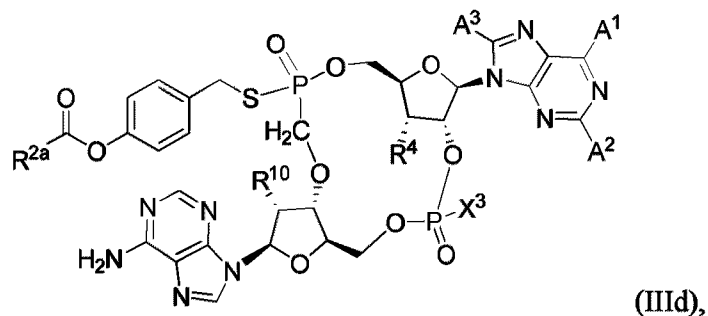
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 Item 34. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIc):



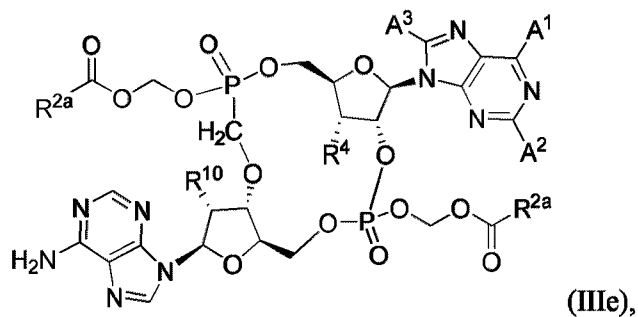
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 Item 35. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIId):



or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Item 36. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIe):



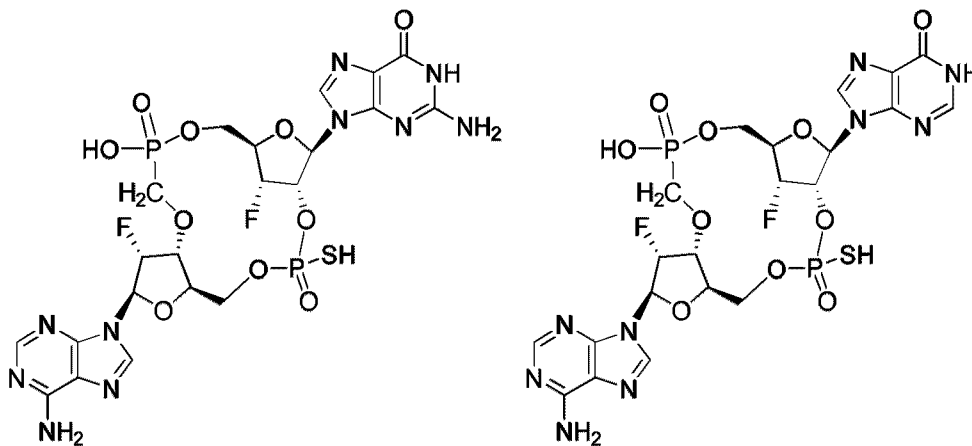
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Item 37. The compound of any one of items 33 to 37, wherein R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{16} alkyl.

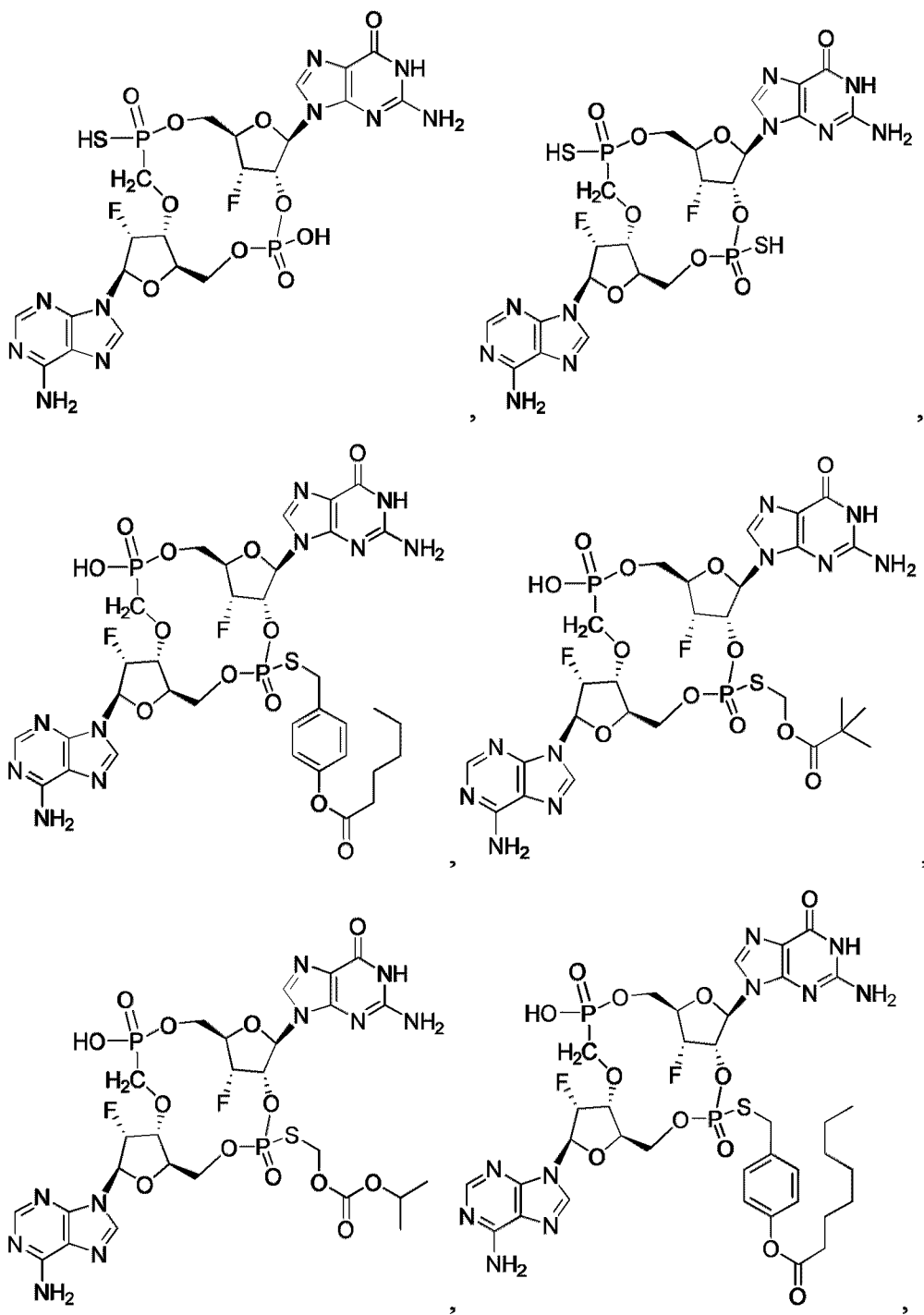
5 Item 38. The compound of any one of items 1 to 38, wherein R^4 and R^{10} are each independently H or F.

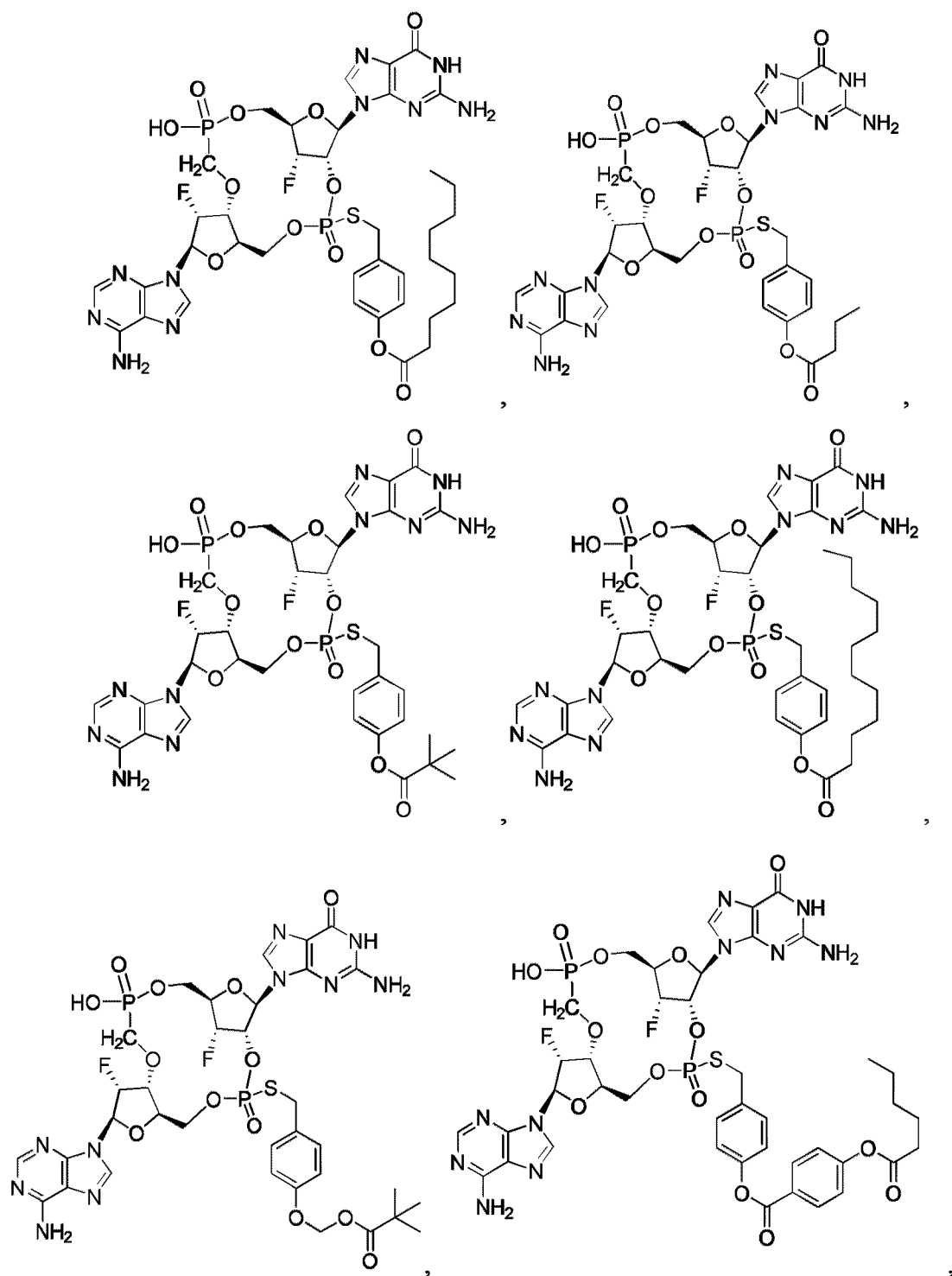
Item 39. The compound of any one of items 1 to 39, wherein R^4 and R^{10} are each F.

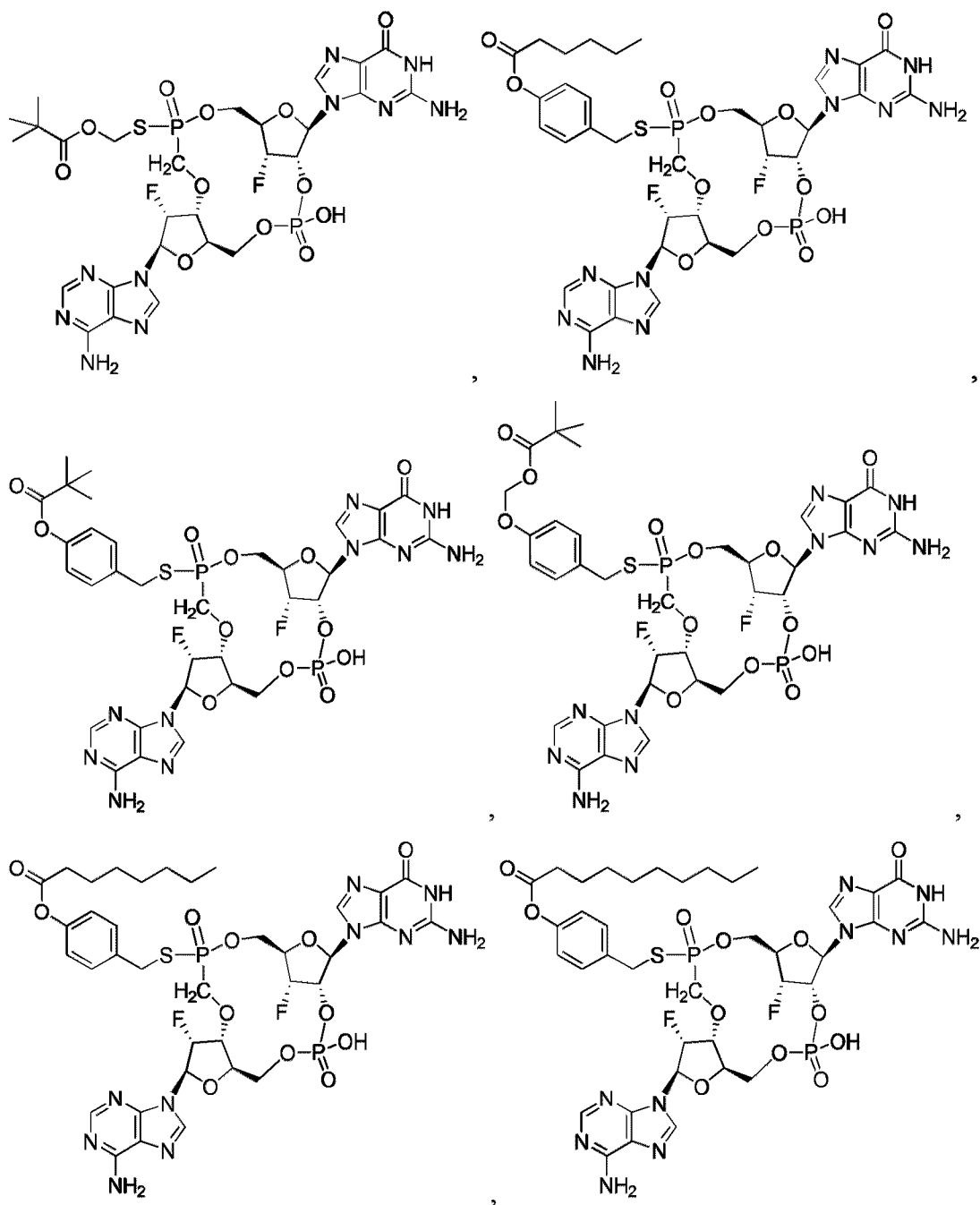
Item 40. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9 that has the structure:

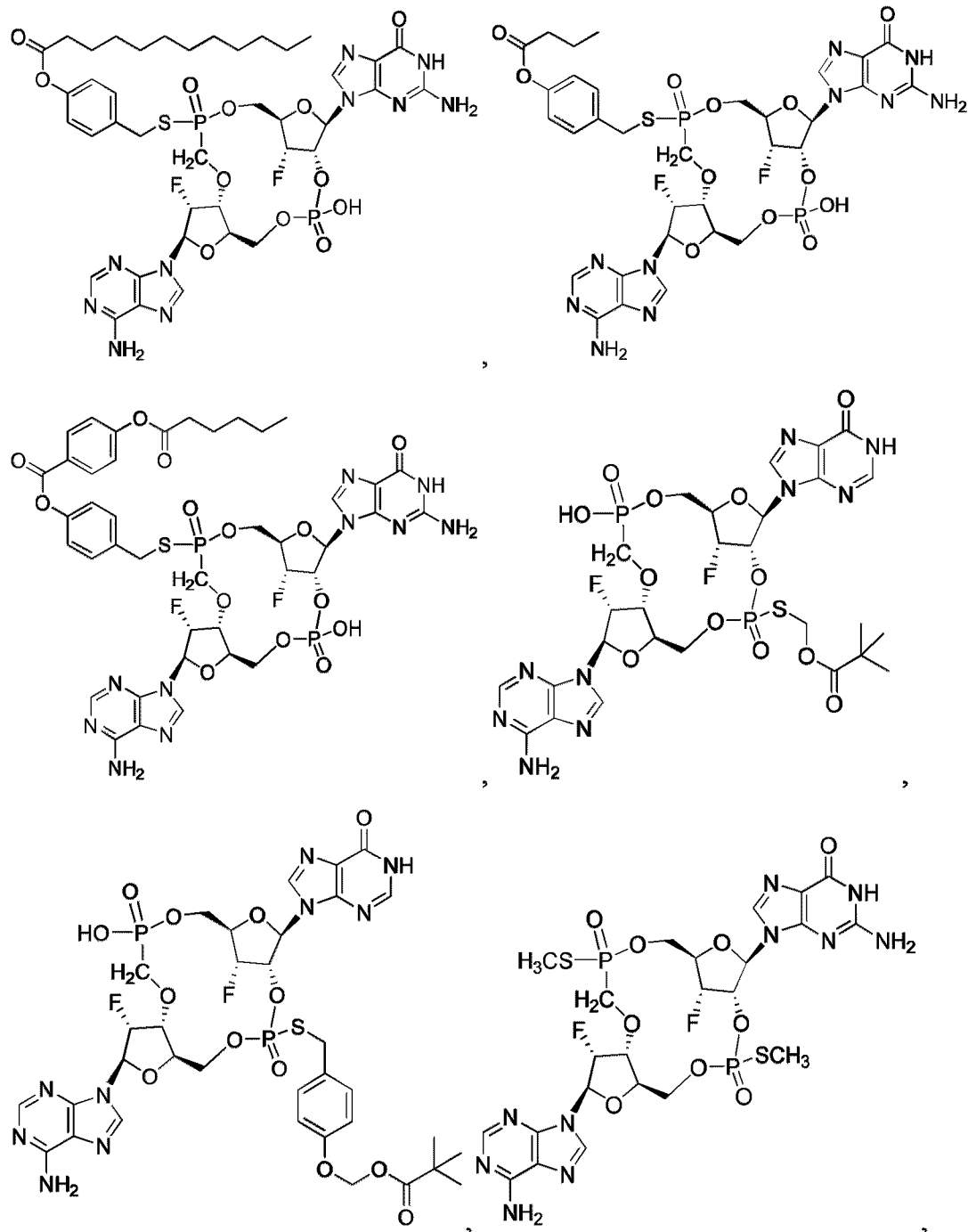


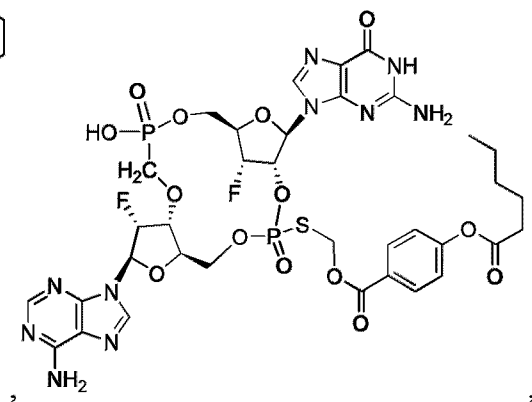
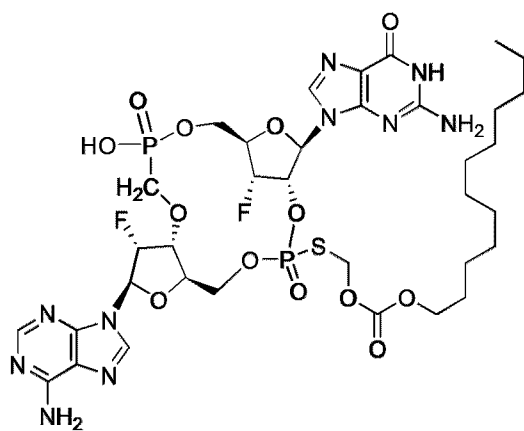
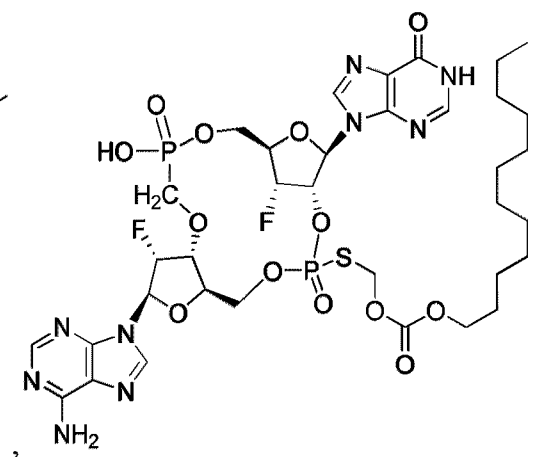
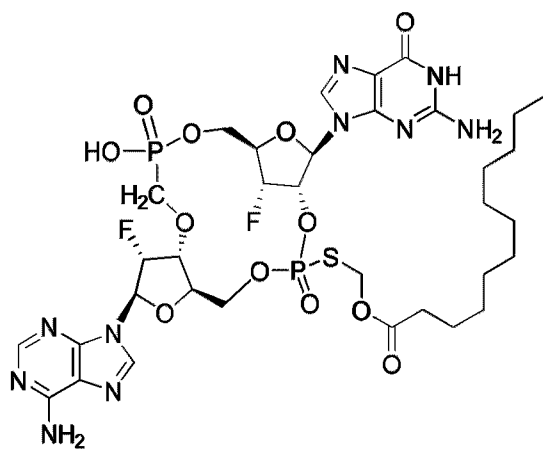
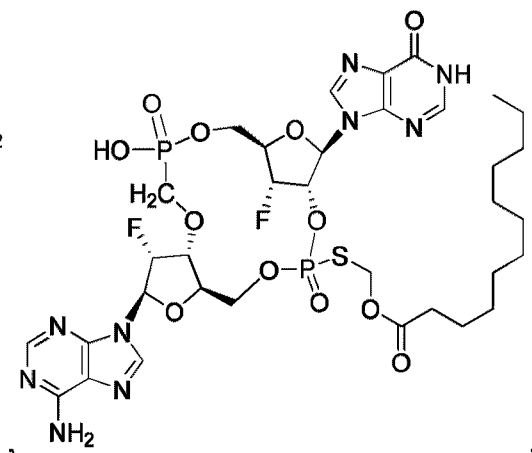
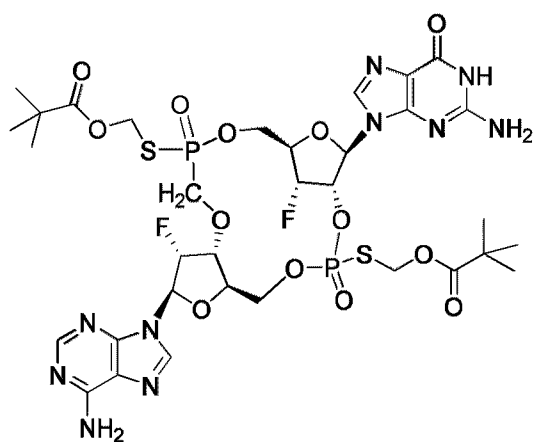
10

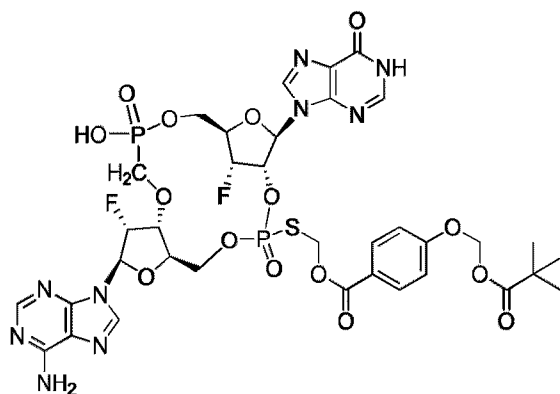




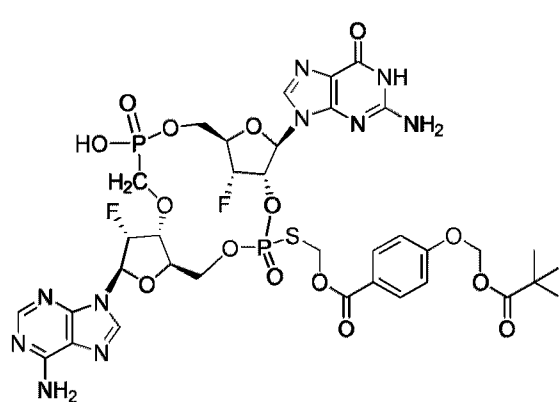




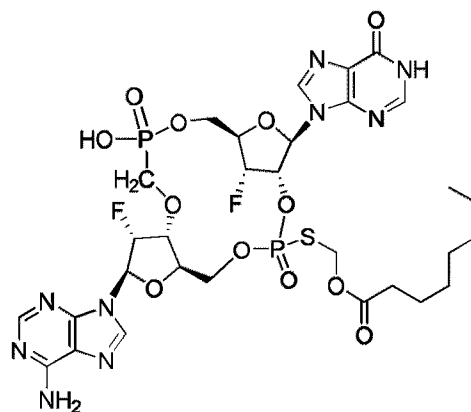




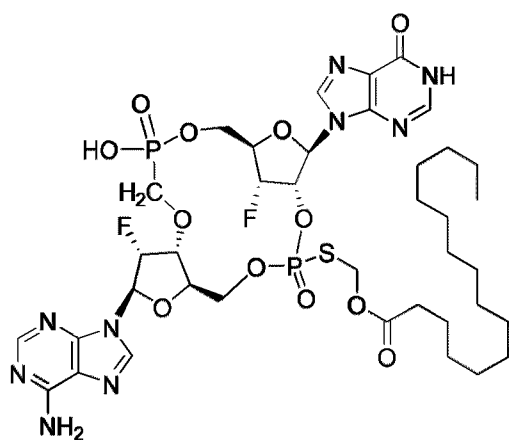
,



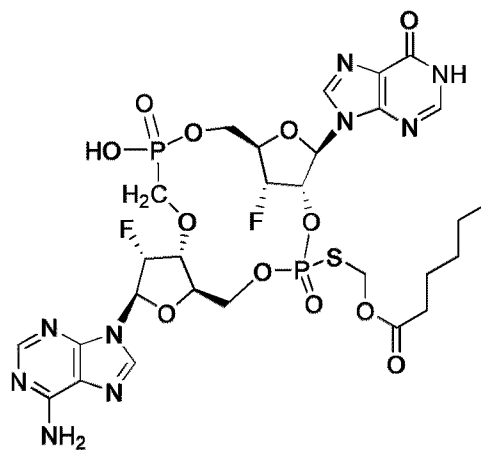
,



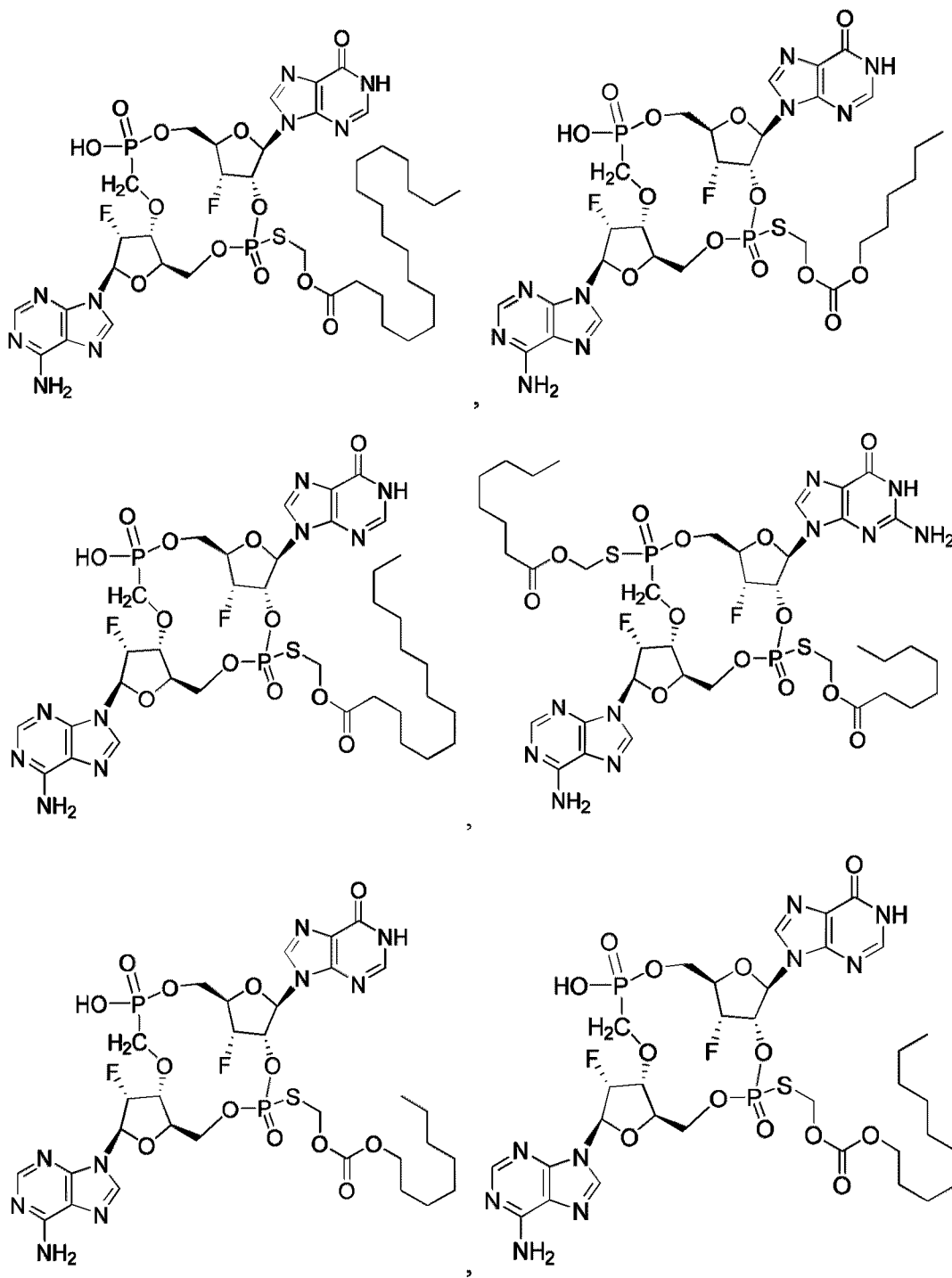
,

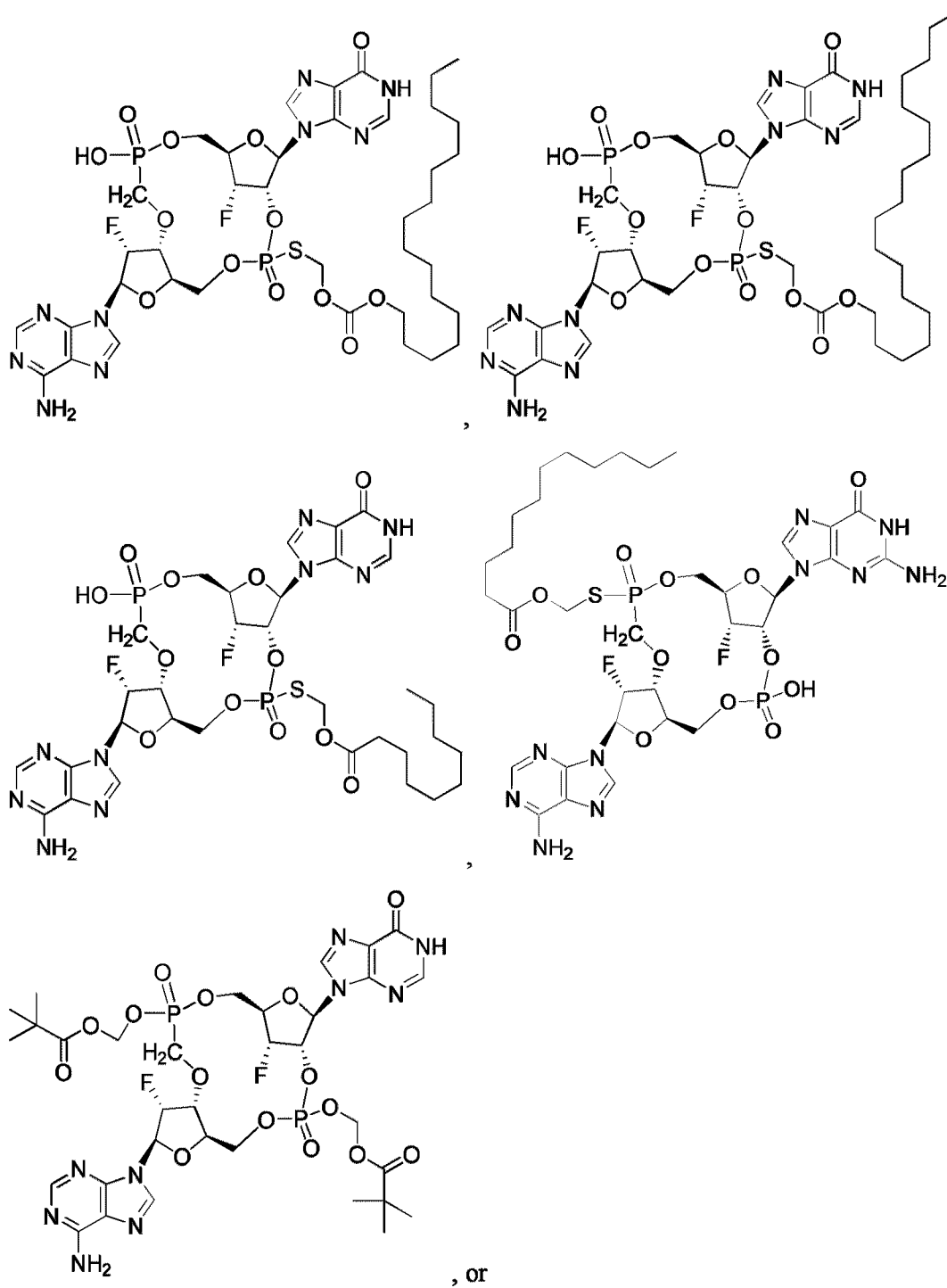


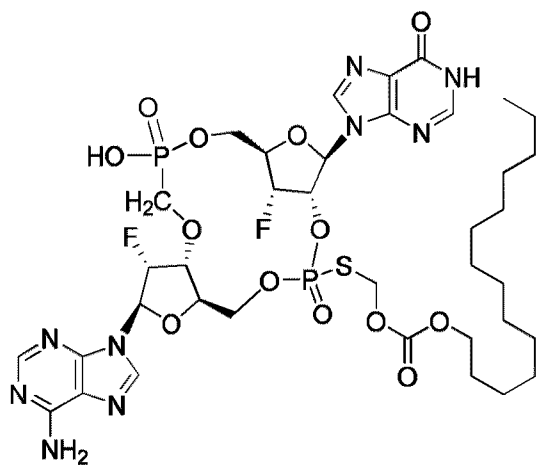
,



,

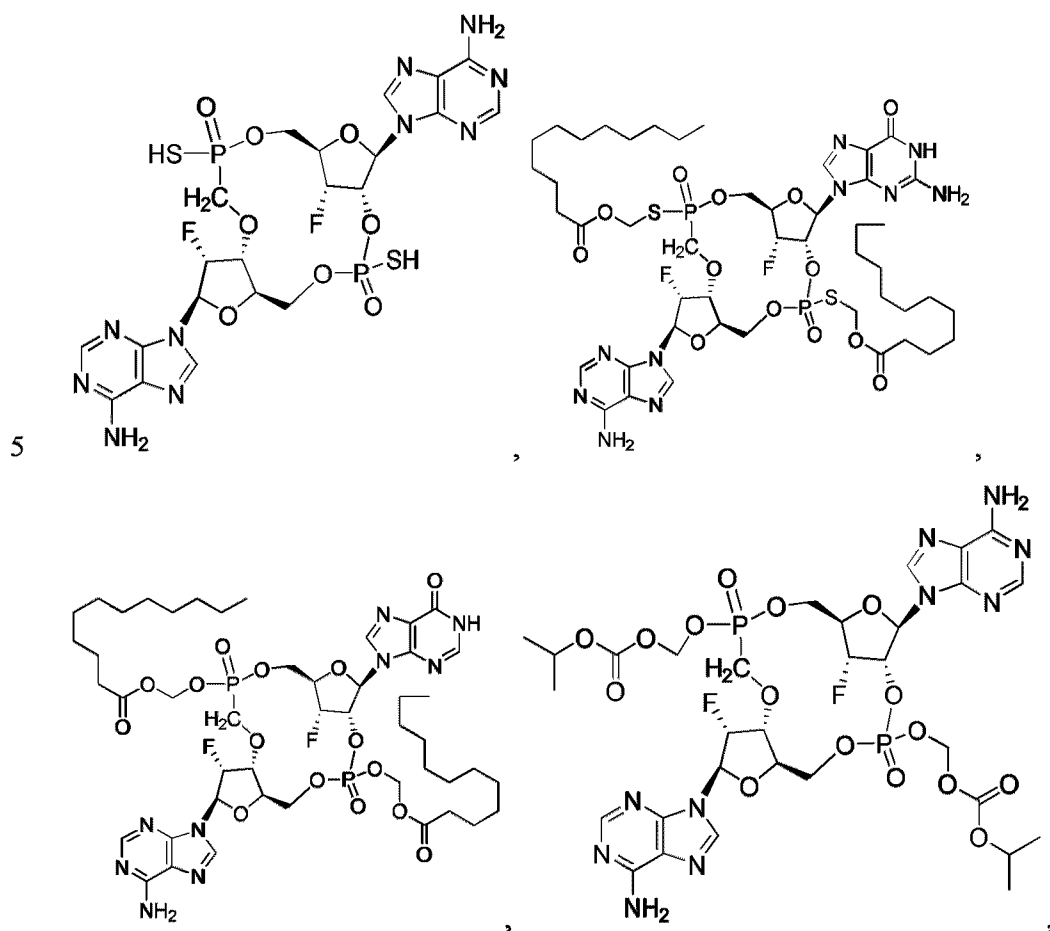


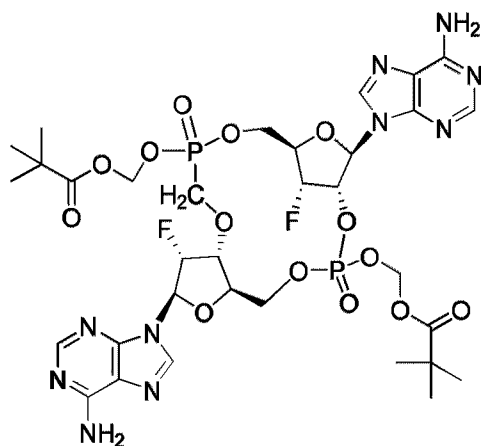




or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Item 41. The compound of any one of items 1 to 9 that has the structure:





, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt

thereof.

Item 42. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, and/or diluent.

Item 43. The pharmaceutical composition of item 43 for use in modulating the activity of STING adaptor protein to induce production of a type I interferon, cytokine and/or chemokine dependent on the Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

Item 44. The pharmaceutical composition of item 43 for use in treating or preventing a viral infection, hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

Item 45. The pharmaceutical composition of item 45, wherein the viral infection is a hepatitis B virus infection or an HIV infection.

Item 46. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing a disease or disorder in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 47. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for modulating the activity of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

Item 48. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing a disease or condition

responsive to the modulation of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 49. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for inducing a Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 50. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing viral infection in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 51. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing infection with hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 52. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 53. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 54. The use of any one of items 47 to 54, wherein the compound is for use with another therapeutically active agent.

Item 55. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in treating or preventing a disease or disorder in a human or animal in need thereof.

Item 56. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in modulating the activity of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

Item 57. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active

agents, for use in treating or preventing a disease or condition responsive to the modulation of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein in a human or animal.

Item 58. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in inducing a Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal.

Item 59. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing viral infection in a human or animal.

Item 60. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing infection with hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal.

Item 61. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

Item 62. The compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine in a human or animal.

Item 63. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of a viral infection, hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

Item 64. The use of item 64, wherein the viral infection is a hepatitis B or HIV infection.

Item 66. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for modulating the activity of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

Item 67. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or

preventing a disease or condition responsive to the modulation of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein in a human or animal in need thereof.

5 Item 68. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for inducing a Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal in need thereof.

 Item 69. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or preventing viral infection in a human or animal in need thereof.

10 Item 70. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or preventing infection with hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal in need thereof.

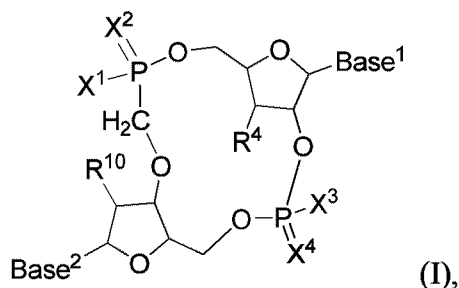
 Item 71. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or
15 preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal in need thereof.

 Item 72. Use of the compound of any one of items 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine in a human or animal in need thereof.

 Item 73. The use of any one of items 66 to 72, wherein the compound is for use
20 with another therapeutically active agent.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein

X^1 and X^3 are each independently OH, OR^1 , SH, or SR^1 , provided at least one of

X^1 and X^3 is OR^1 , SH, or SR^1 ;

X^2 and X^4 are each independently O or S;

R^4 and R^{10} are each independently H, OH, or halogen;

each R^1 is independently C_1 - C_6 alkyl or $-L-R^2$;

each R^2 is independently $-O(C=O)-N(R^{2a})_2$, $-O(C=O)-NHR^{2a}$, $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$, or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$;

each R^{2a} is independently C_1 - C_{20} alkyl, C_2 - C_{20} alkenyl, C_2 - C_{20} alkynyl,

$-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkylene})-(C_3-C_{14} \text{ cycloalkyl})$, or C_3 - C_{20} cycloalkyl, wherein each

R^{2a} is independently optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 R^{2b} ;

each R^{2b} is independently $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $=O$, $=NH$, $=S$, halogen, $-N_3$, $-CN$, C_1 -

C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, C_1 - C_6 alkylamino, or C_1 - C_6 dialkylamino;

L is L^1 , $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2$, $L^1-(C=O)O-L^2$, L^1-O-L^2 , $L^1-S(O)_n-L^2$, $L^1-O(C=O)O-L^2$,

$L^1-O(C=O)NR^6-L^2$, $L^1-NR^6(C=O)O-L^2$, or $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2-O-L^3$;

L^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, C_2 - C_6 alkynylene, or C_7 - C_{13} alkylarylene;

L^2 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, C_2 - C_6 alkynylene, C_6 - C_{10} arylene, or

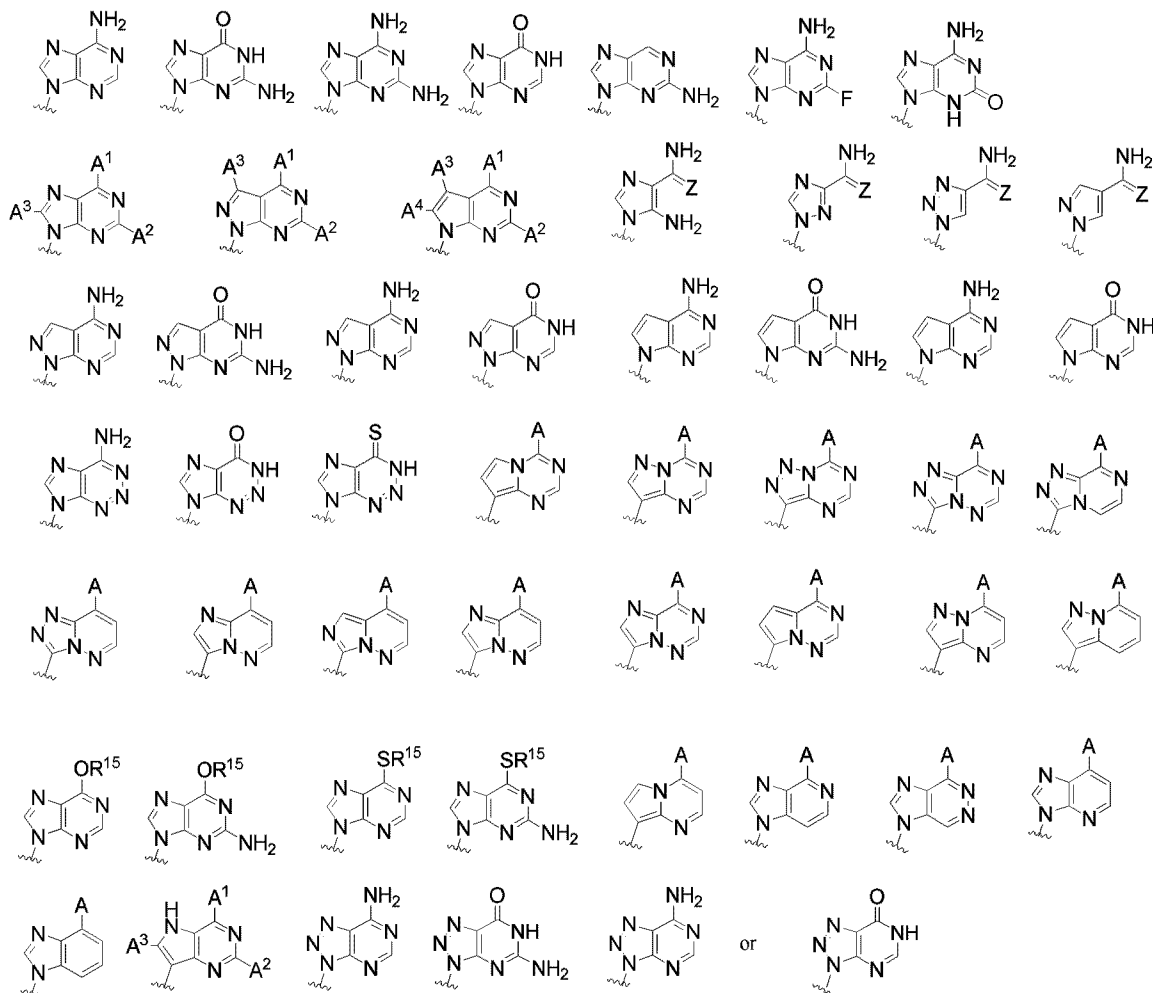
5- to 10-membered heteroarylene;

L^3 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, or C_2 - C_6 alkynylene;

R^6 is H or C_1 - C_6 alkyl;

n is 0, 1, or 2;

$Base^1$ and $Base^2$ are each independently



wherein

A, A¹, A², A³ and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, SH, F, Cl, Br, I, NH₂, OR¹⁵, SR¹⁵, NHR¹⁵, N(R¹⁵)₂, or R¹⁶;

each Z is independently O, S, or NR¹⁵;

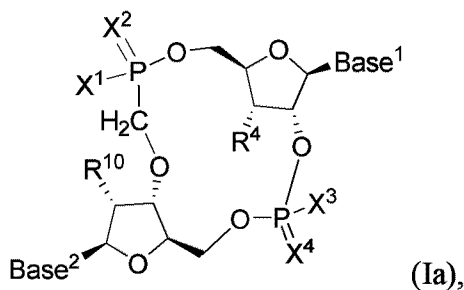
each R¹⁵ is independently

H, -C(=Z¹)R¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)OR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)SR¹⁶, -C(=Z¹)N(R¹⁶)₂, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl;

each Z¹ is independently O or S; and

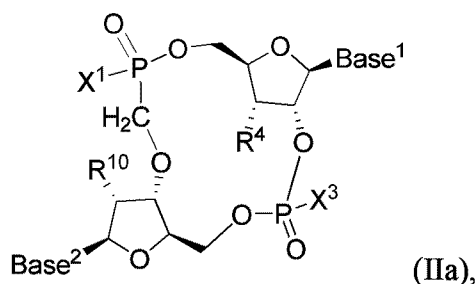
each R¹⁶ is independently H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀ heterocycloalkyl, C₆-C₁₀ aryl, or C₂-C₁₀ heteroaryl.

2. The compound of claim 1 that has the structure of Formula (Ia):



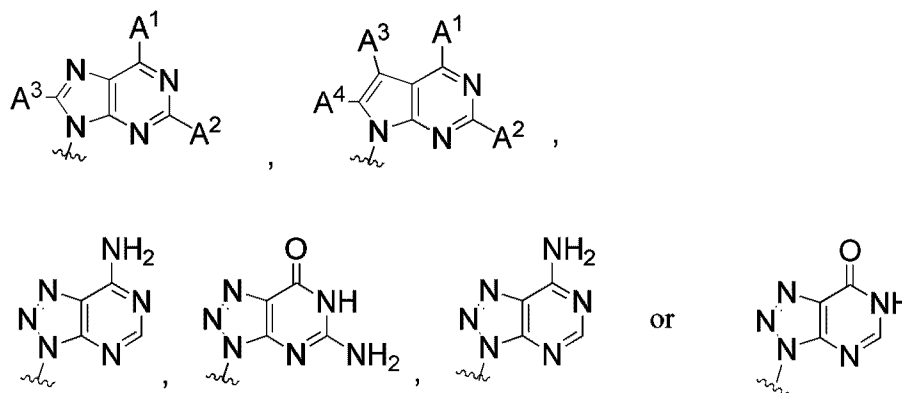
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. The compound of claim 1 that has the structure of Formula (IIa):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

4. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein Base¹ and Base² are each independently:

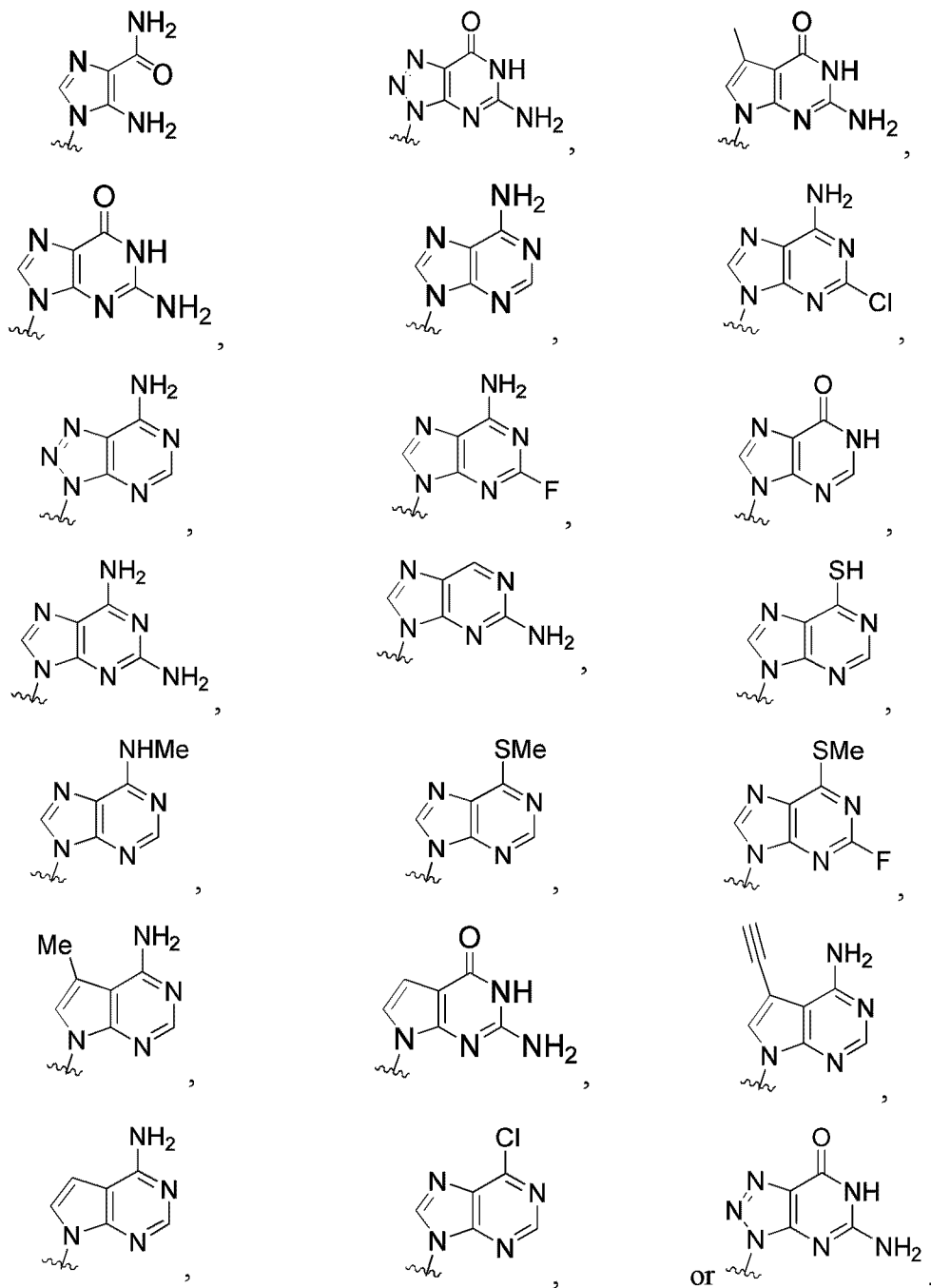


5. The compound of claim 4, wherein A¹, A², A³, and A⁴ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂.

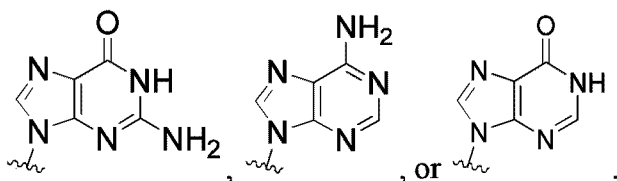
6. The compound of claim 4, wherein A¹, A², and A³ are each independently H, OH, or NH₂.

7. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein

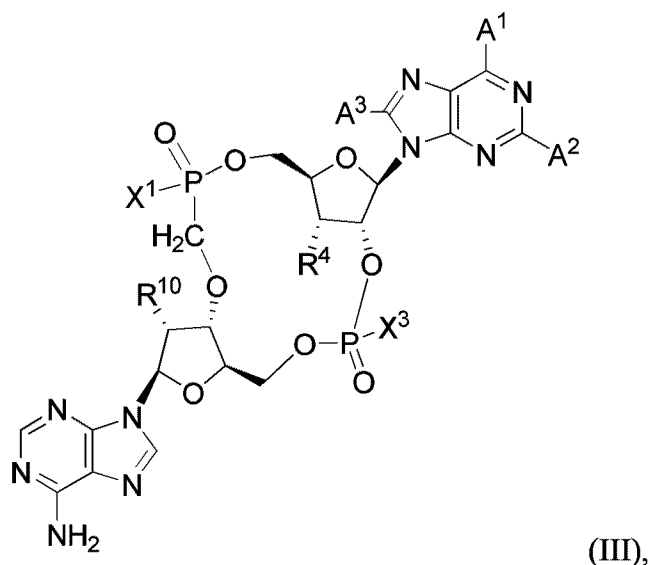
Base¹ and Base² are each independently:



8. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein Base¹ and Base² are each independently



9. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 8 that has the structure of Formula (III):



or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

A¹ is OH or NH₂;

A² is H or NH₂; and

A³ is H.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein

X¹ is OH; and

X³ is OR¹.

11. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein

X¹ is OR¹; and

X³ is OH.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 and X^3 are each independently OR^1 .

13. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 is OH; and X^3 is SR^1 .

14. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 is SR^1 ; and X^3 is OH.

15. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 is OR^1 ; and X^3 is SR^1 .

16. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 is SR^1 ; and X^3 is OR^1 .

17. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 and X^3 are each independently SR^1 .

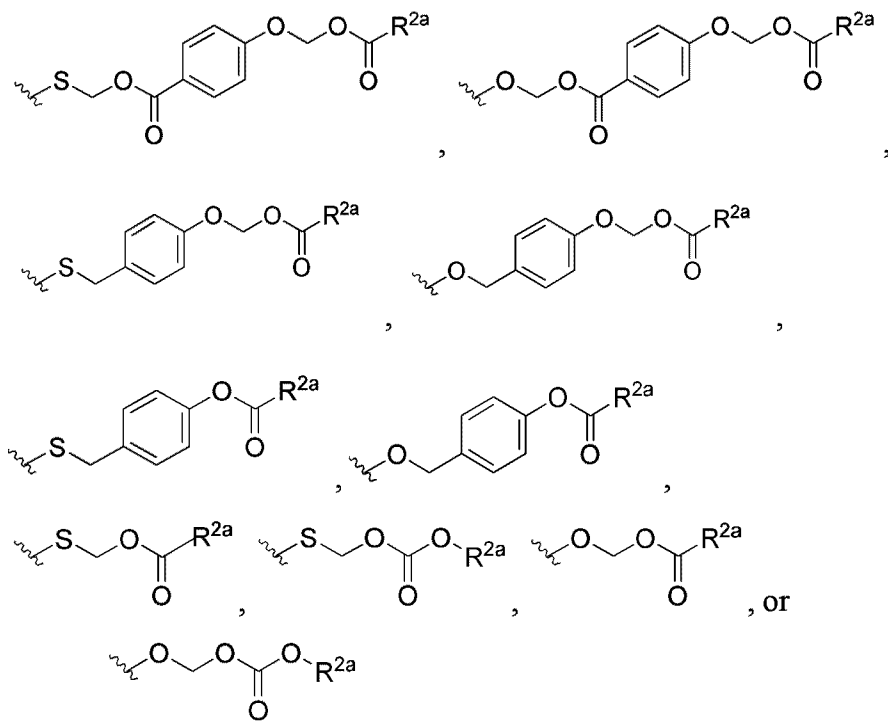
18. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 17, wherein each R^1 is independently $L-R^2$.

19. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 18, wherein each R^2 is independently $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$.

20. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein each R^{2a} is independently C_1-C_{20} alkyl or $-(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkylene})-(C_3-C_{14} \text{ cycloalkyl})$.

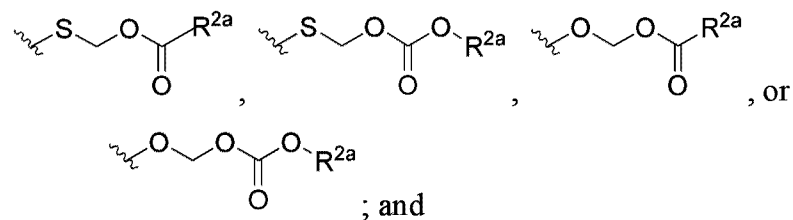
21. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 20, wherein L is L^1 , $L^1-O(C=O)-L^2$, or L^1-O-L^2 ; L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkylene or C_7-C_{13} alkylarylene; and L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkylene or C_6-C_{10} arylene.

22. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 is



23. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 is OR^1 or SR^1 ;
 R^1 is $-L-R^2$;
 L is L^1 ;
 L^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene;
 R^2 is $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$; and
 R^{2a} is C_1 - C_{20} alkyl.

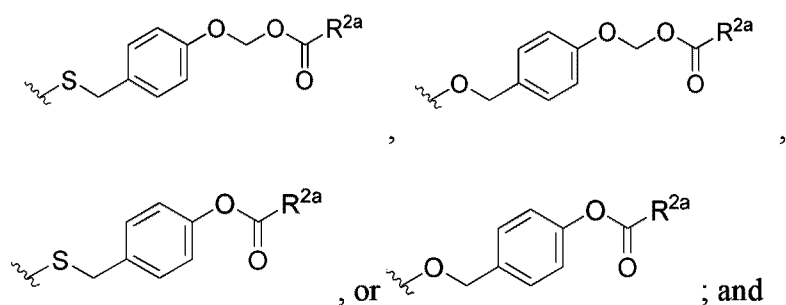
24. The compound of claim 22 or 23, wherein X^1 is



R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl.

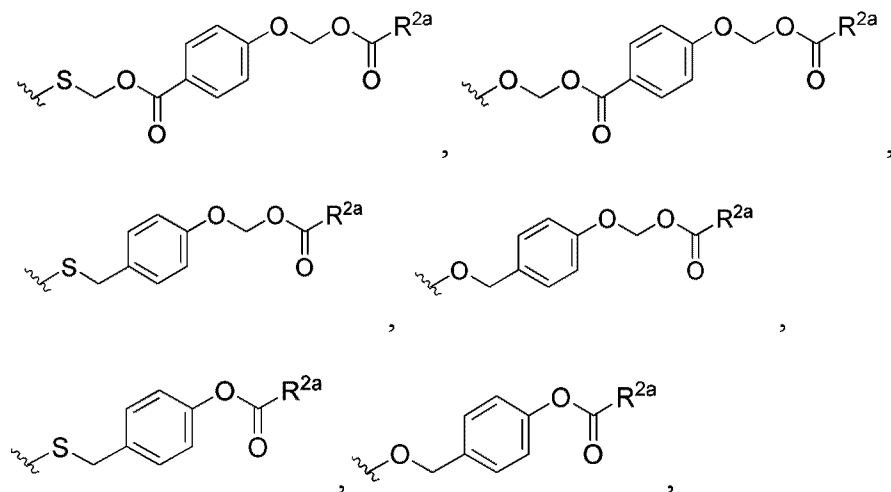
25. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein
 X^1 is OR^1 or SR^1 ;
 R^1 is $-L-R^2$;
 L is L^1 ;
 L^1 is C_7-C_{13} alkylarylene;
 R^2 is $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$; and
 R^{2a} is C_1-C_{20} alkyl.

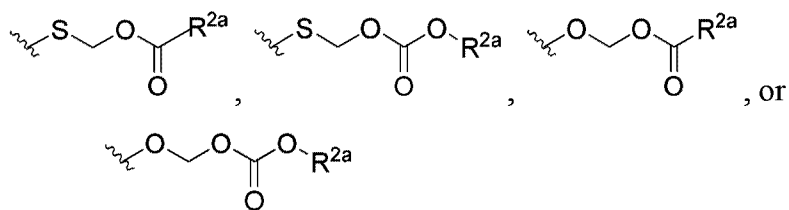
26. The compound of claim 22, wherein
 X^1 is



R^{2a} is C_3-C_{20} alkyl.

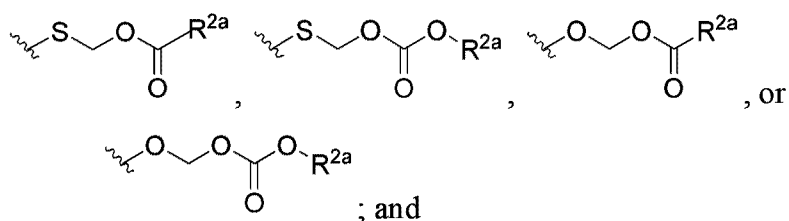
27. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein
 X^3 is





28. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein
 X^3 is OR^1 or SR^1 ;
 R^1 is $-L-R^2$;
 L is L^1 ;
 L^1 is C_1 - C_6 alkylene;
 R^2 is $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$; and
 R^{2a} is C_1 - C_{20} alkyl.

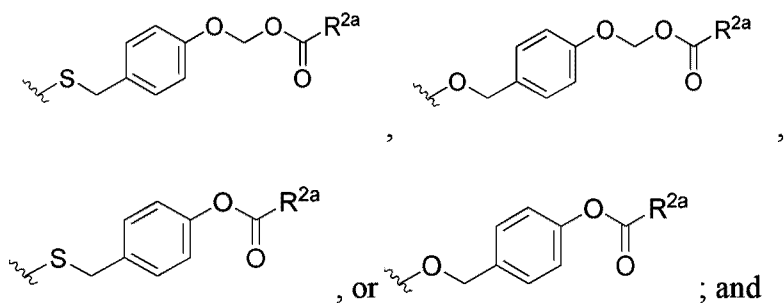
29. The compound of claim 27 or 28, wherein
 X^3 is



R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl.

30. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein
 X^3 is OR^1 or SR^1 ;
 R^1 is $-L-R^2$;
 L is L^1 ;
 L^1 is C_7 - C_{13} alkylarylene;
 R^2 is $-O(C=O)-R^{2a}$ or $-O(C=O)-O-R^{2a}$; and
 R^{2a} is C_1 - C_{20} alkyl.

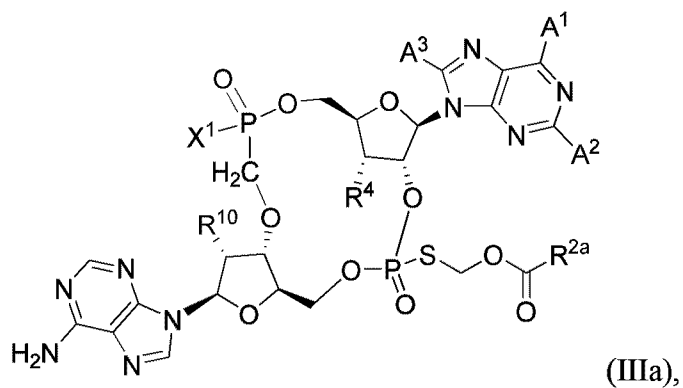
31. The compound of claim 27, wherein X^3 is



R^{2a} is C_3 - C_{20} alkyl.

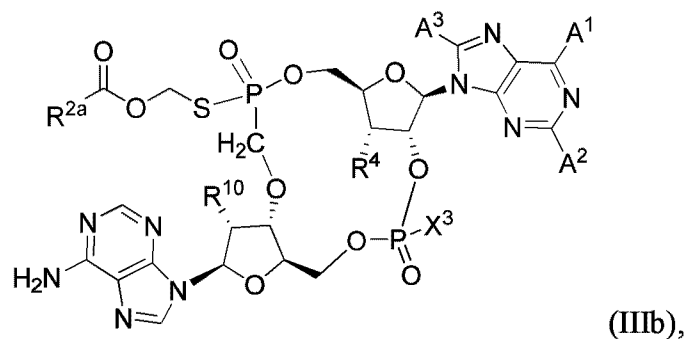
32. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X^1 and X^3 are each independently selected from the group consisting of OH and SH, wherein at least one of X^1 and X^3 is SH.

33. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIa):



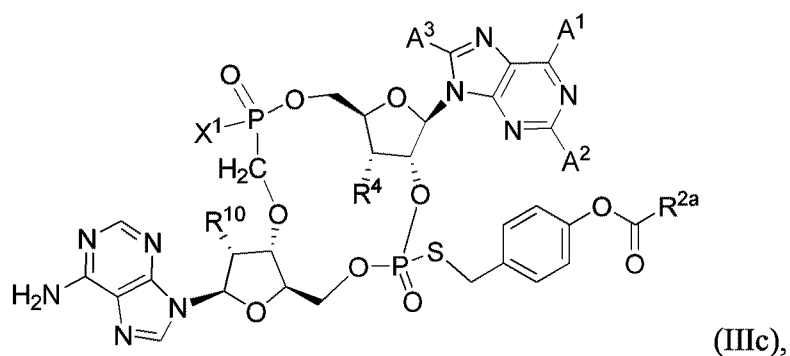
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

34. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIb):



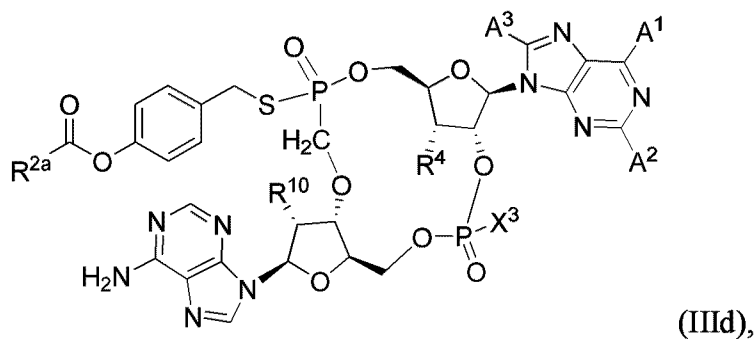
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

35. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIc):



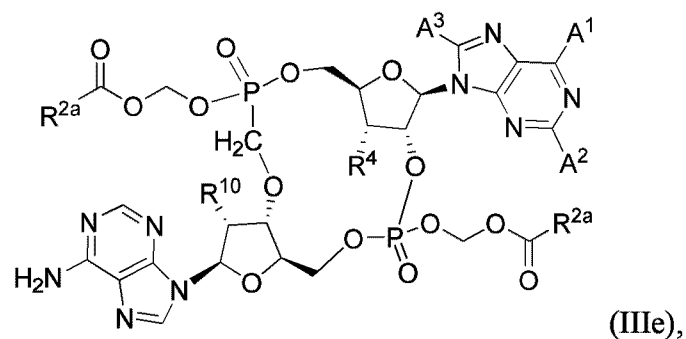
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

36. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIId):



or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

37. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the compound has the structure of Formula (IIIe):



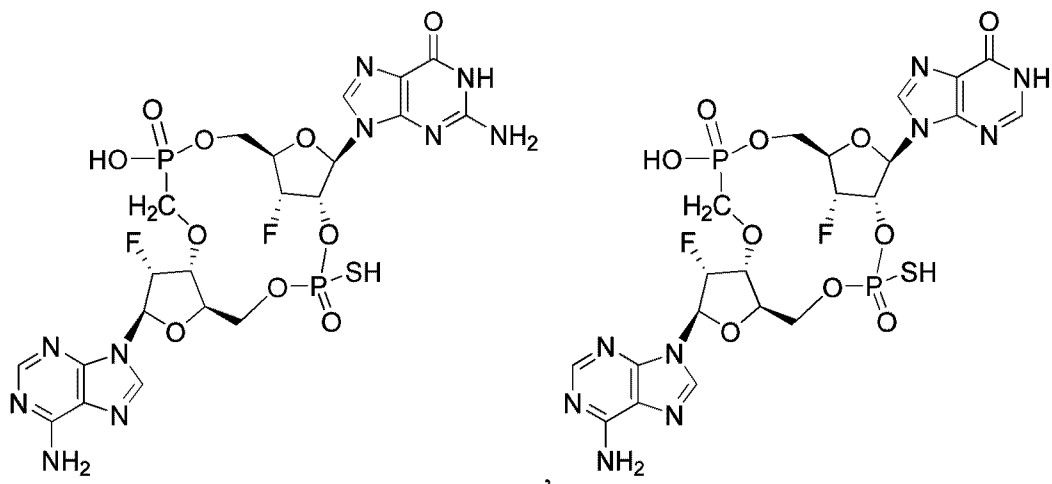
or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

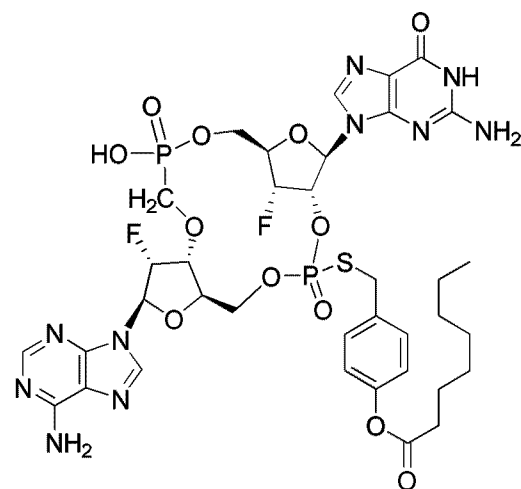
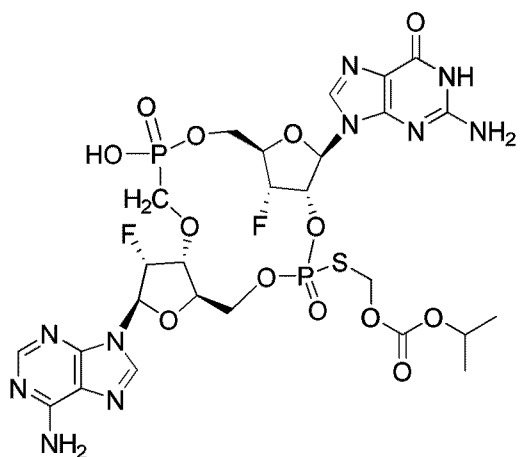
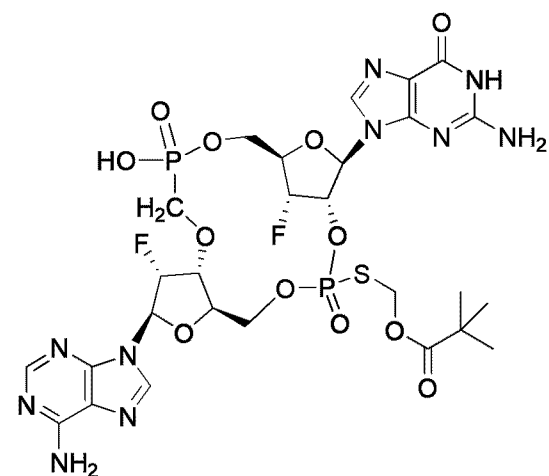
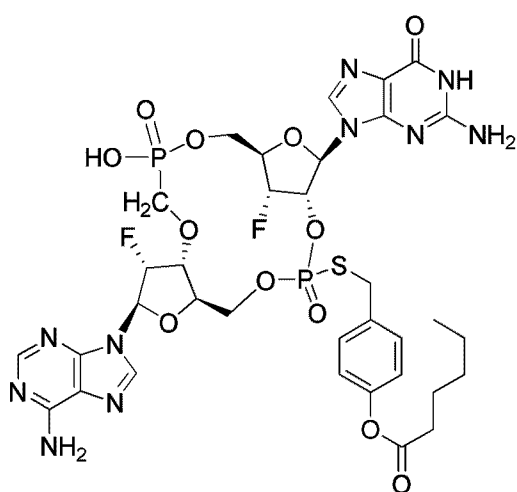
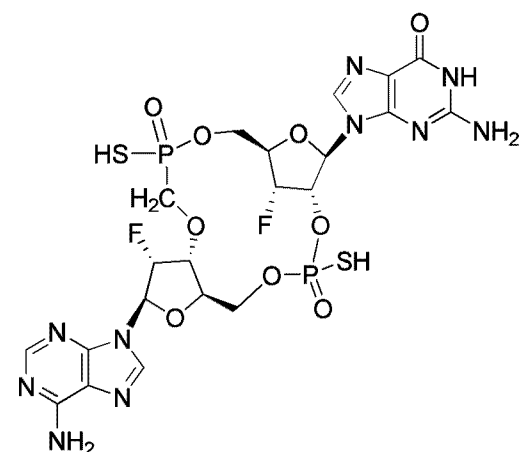
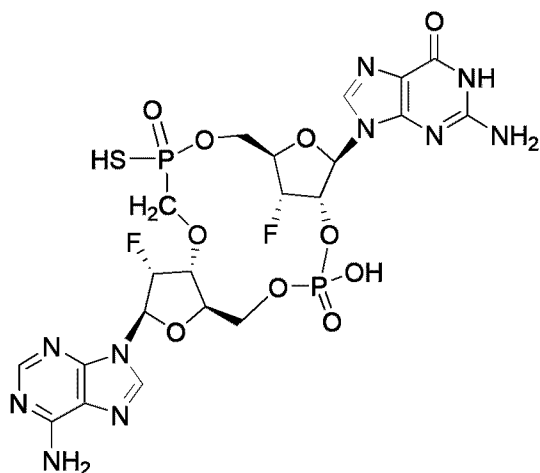
38. The compound of any one of claims 33 to 37, wherein R^{2a} is C₃-C₁₆ alkyl.

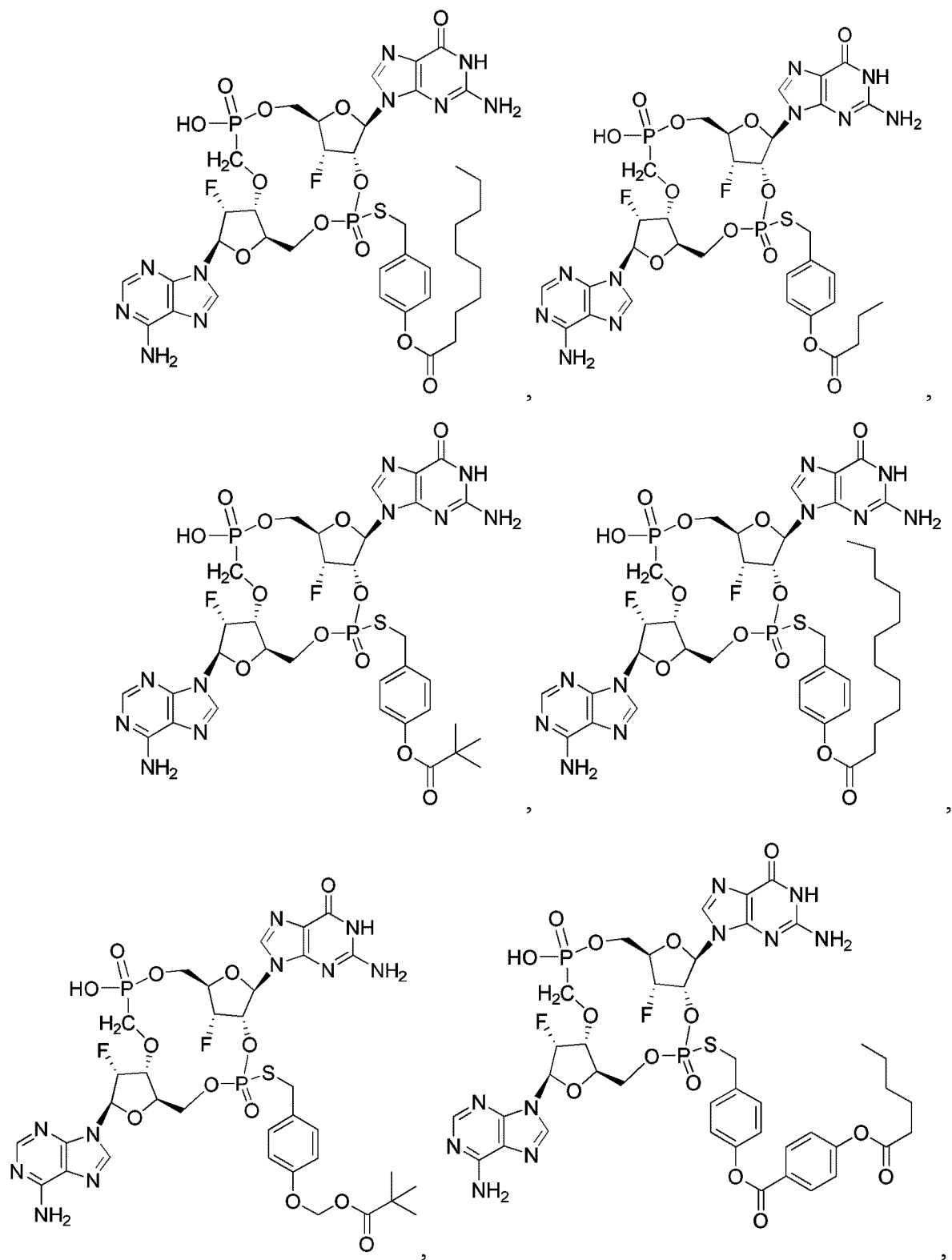
39. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 38, wherein R⁴ and R¹⁰ are each independently H or F.

40. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 39, wherein R^4 and R^{10} are each F.

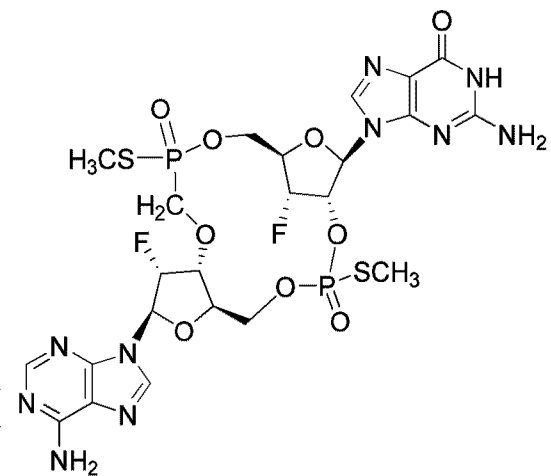
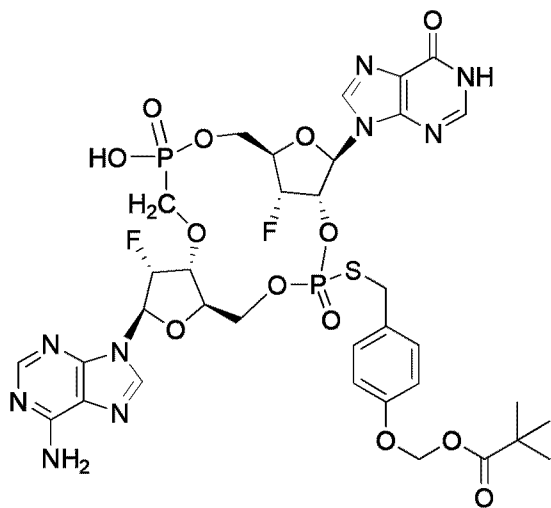
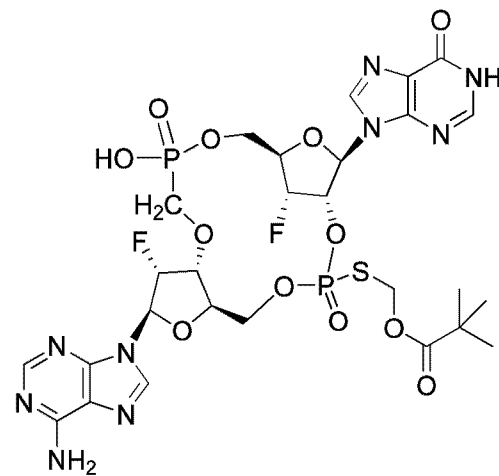
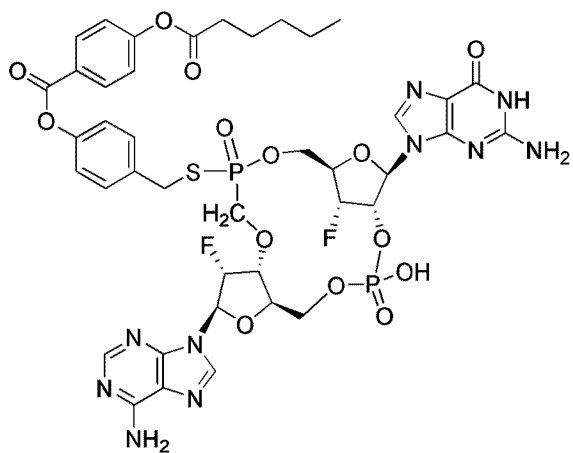
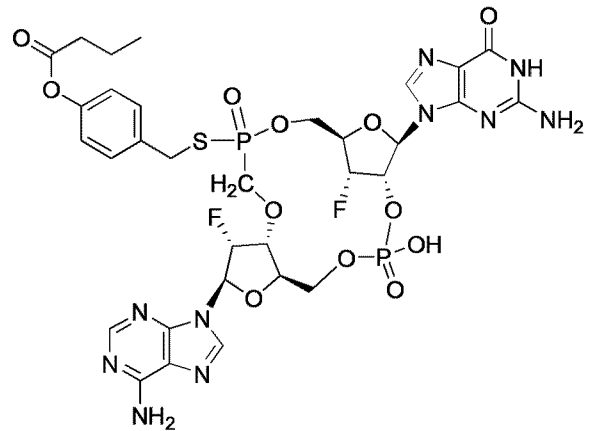
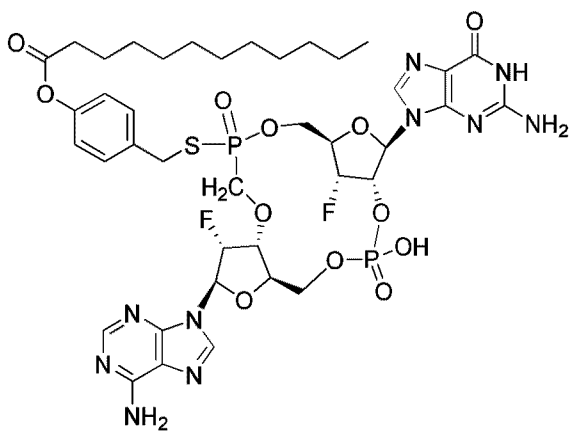
41. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9 that has the structure:

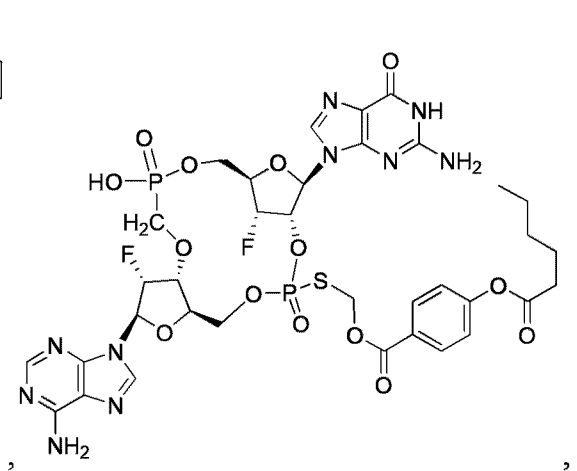
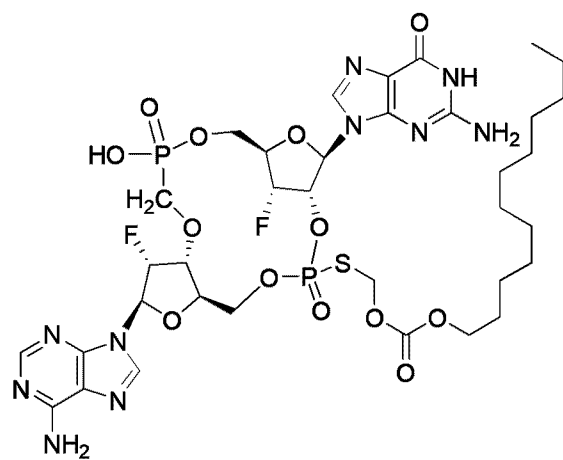
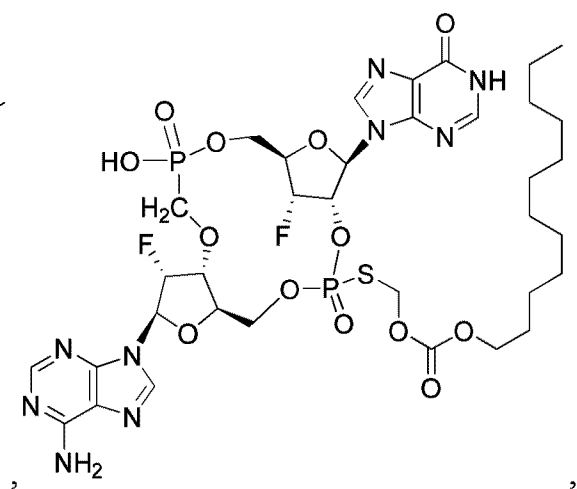
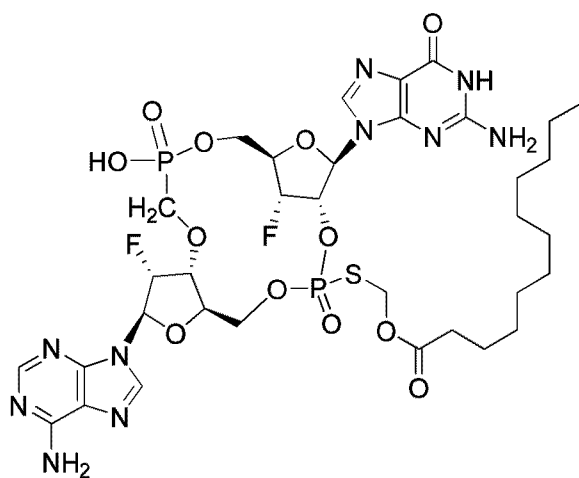
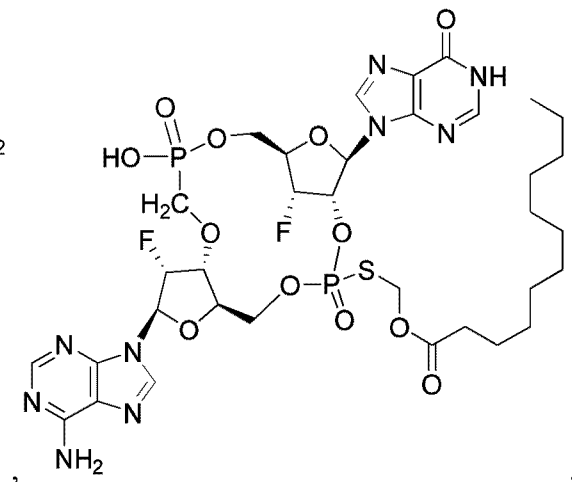
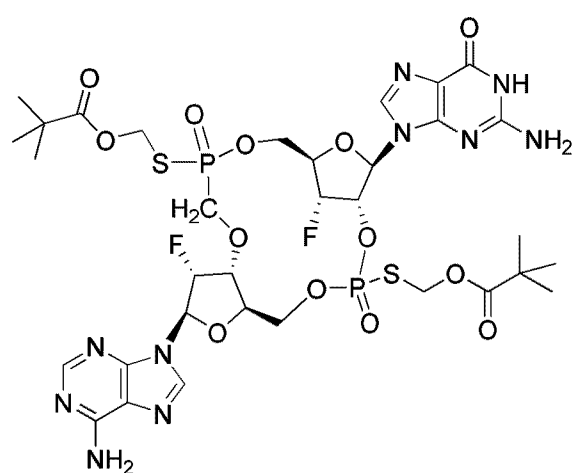


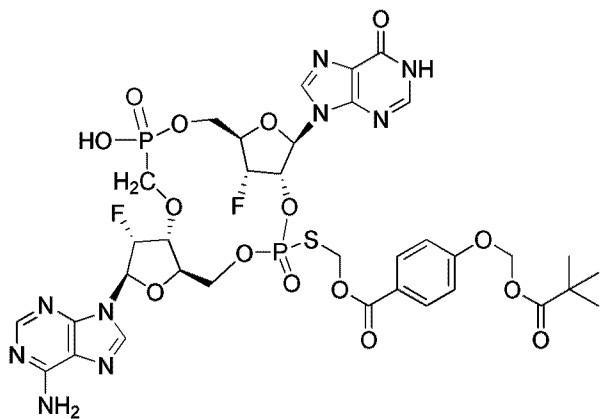




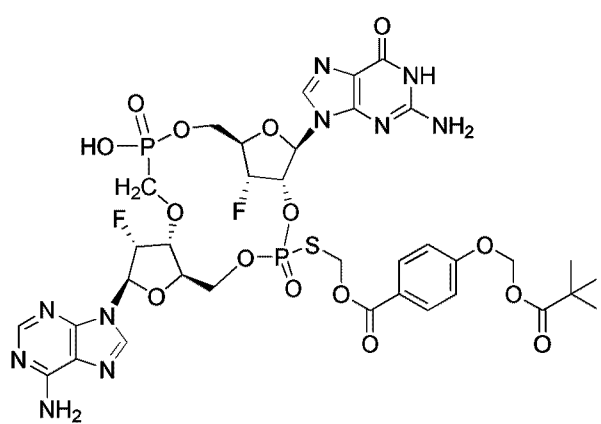




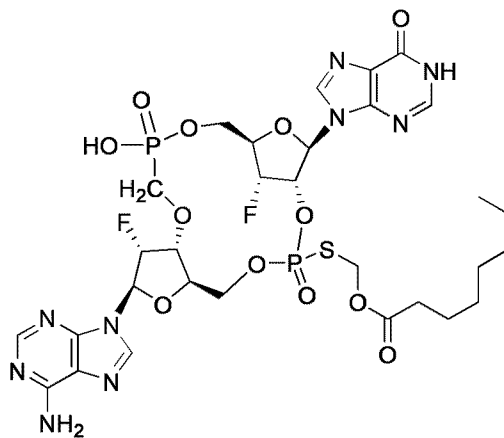




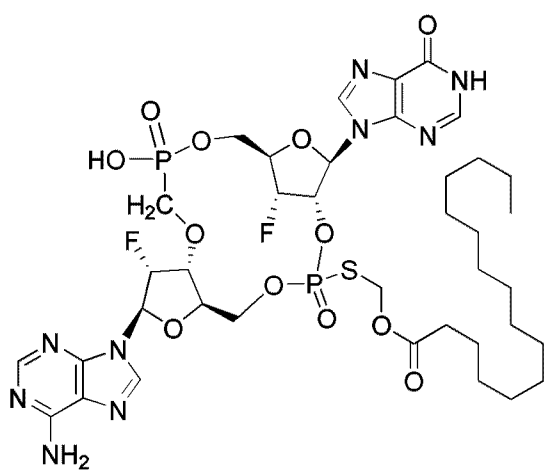
,



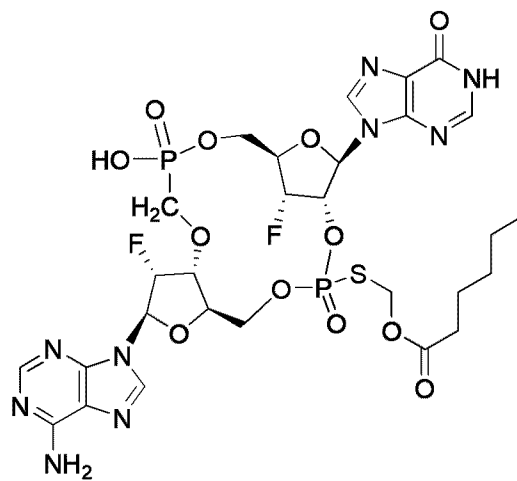
,



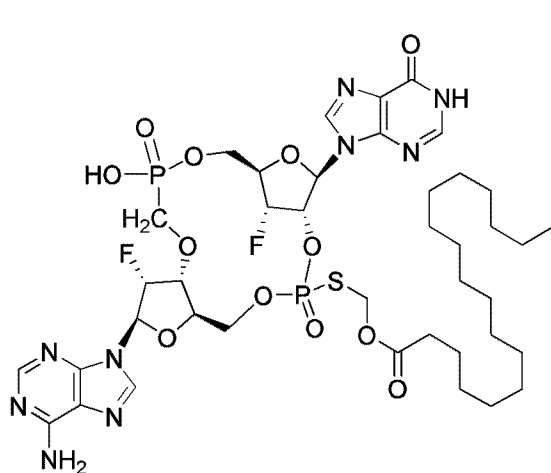
,



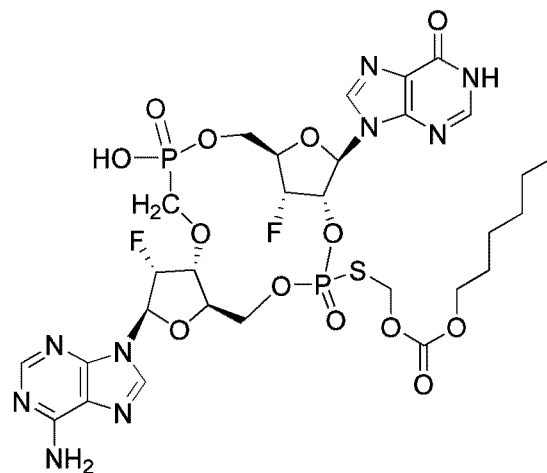
,



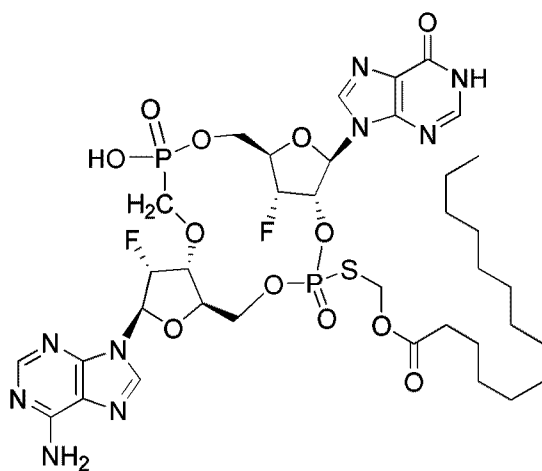
,



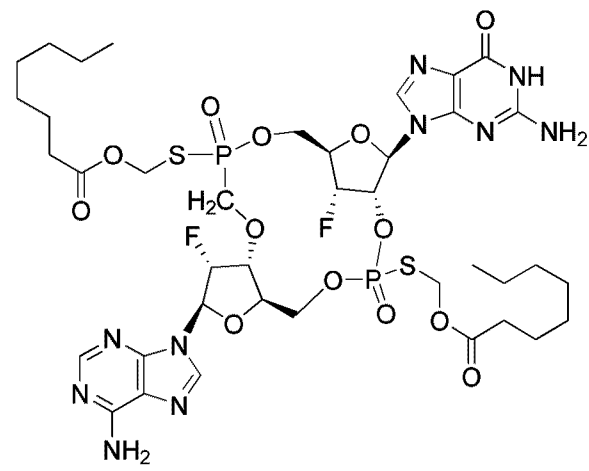
,



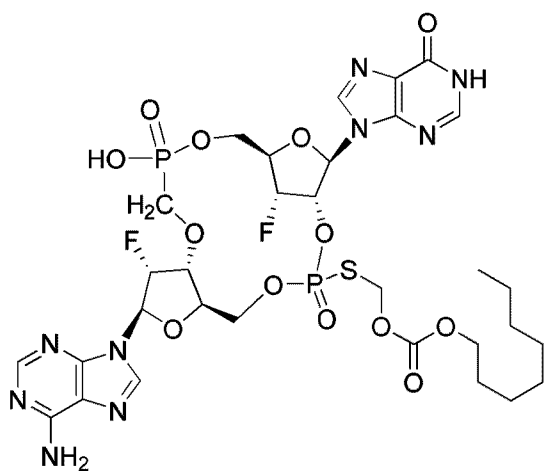
,



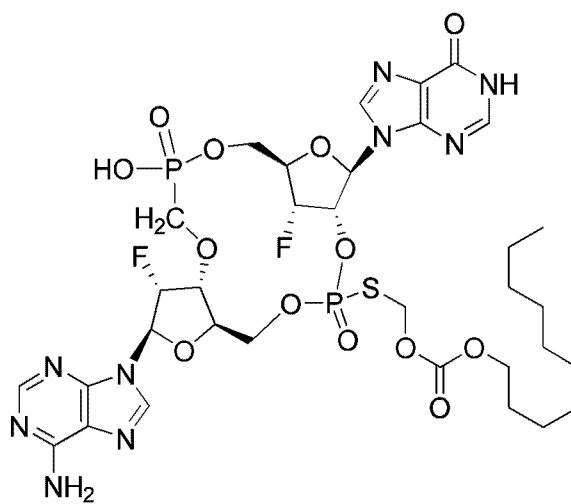
,



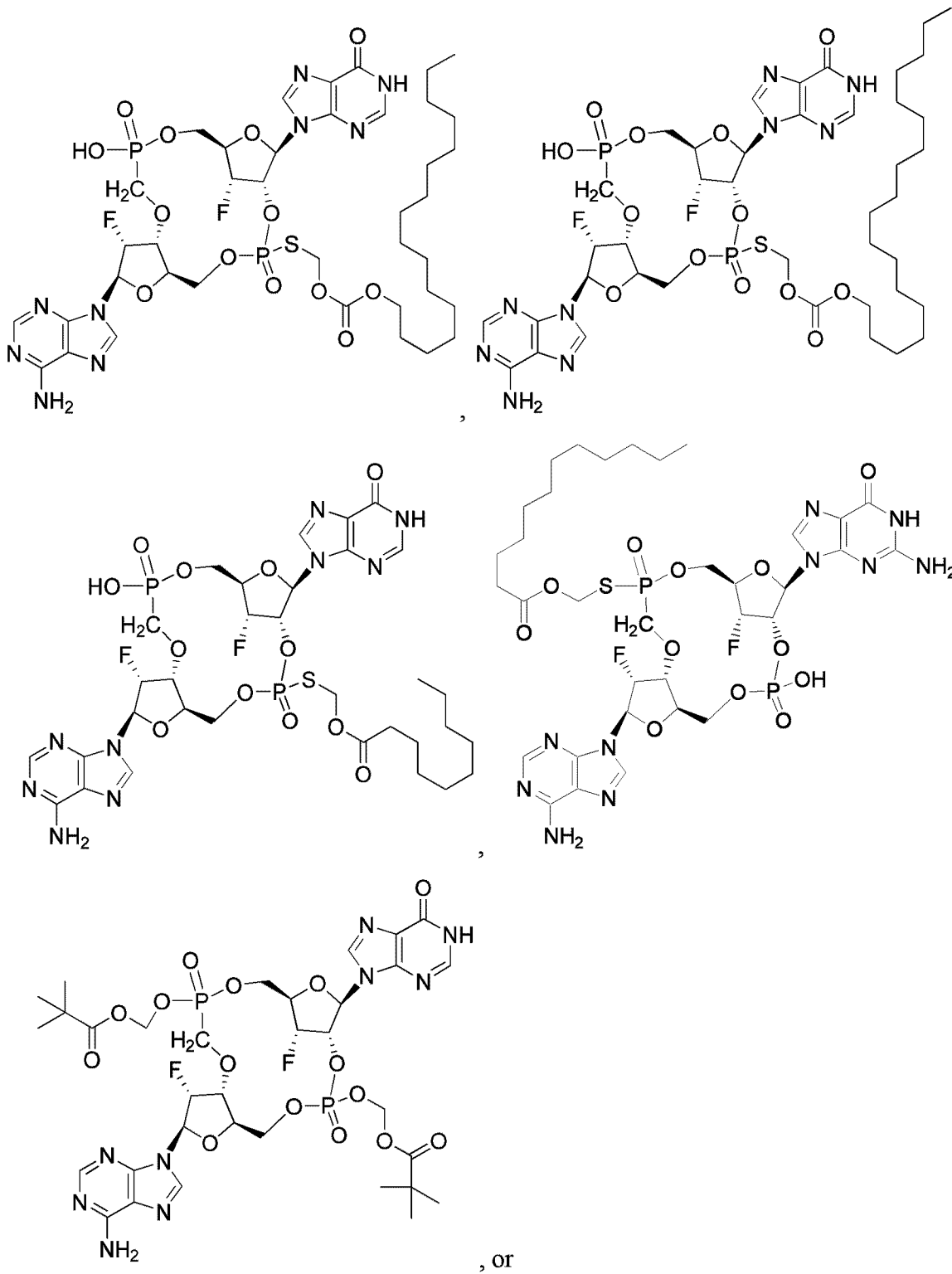
,

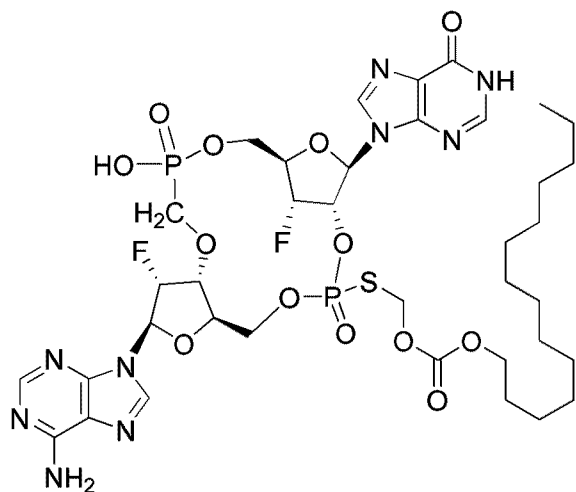


,



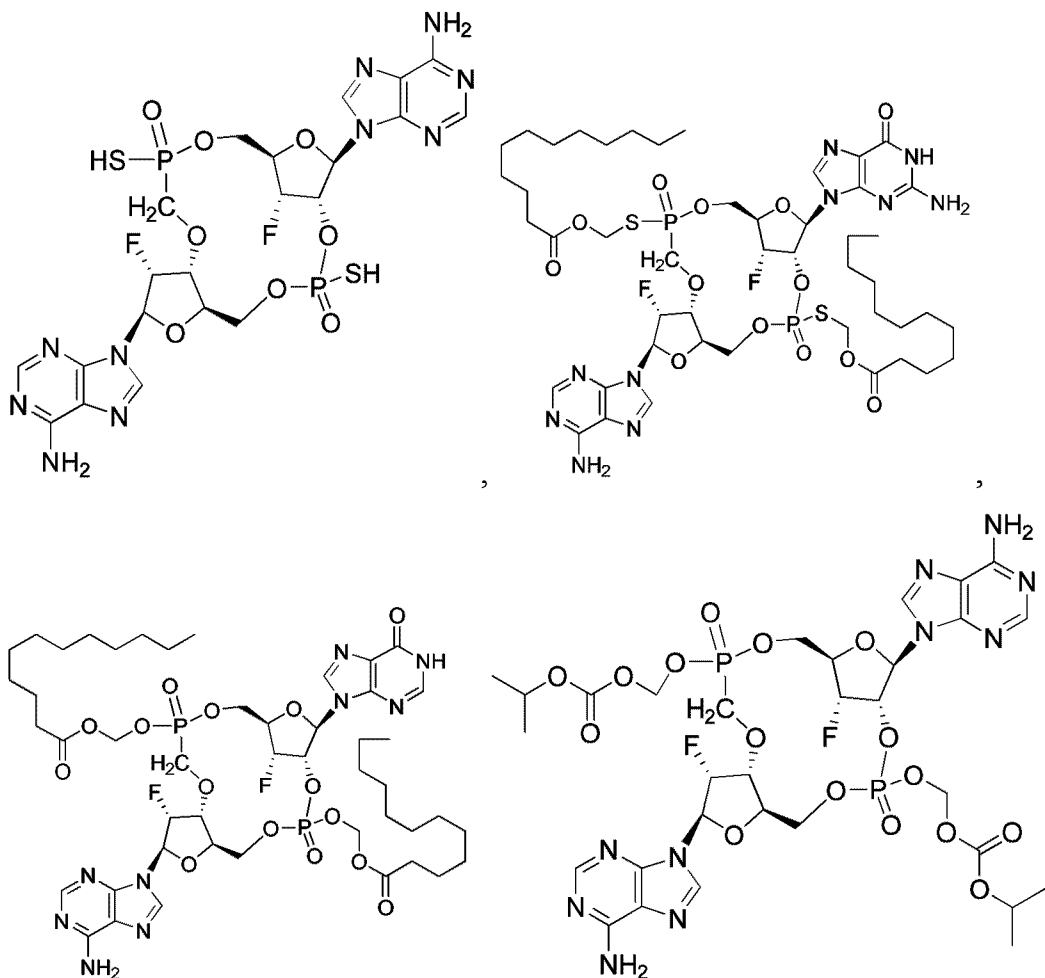
,

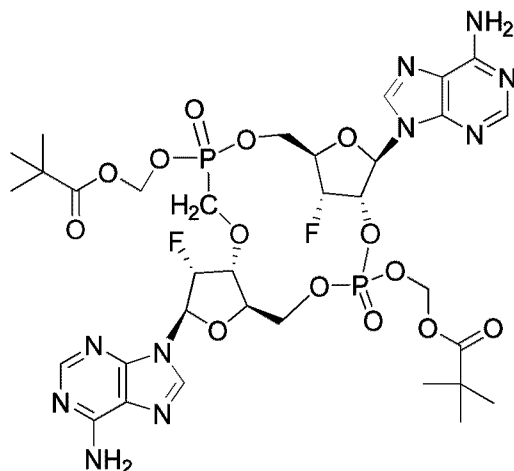




or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

42. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 9 that has the structure:





, or a pharmaceutically acceptable

salt thereof.

43. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, and/or diluent.

44. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 43 for use in modulating the activity of STING adaptor protein to induce production of a type I interferon, cytokine and/or chemokine dependent on the Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

45. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 43 for use in treating or preventing a viral infection, hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

46. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 45, wherein the viral infection is a hepatitis B virus infection or an HIV infection.

47. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing a disease or disorder in a human or animal in need thereof.

48. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for modulating the activity of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

49. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing a disease or condition responsive to the modulation of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein in a human or animal in need thereof.

50. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for inducing a Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal in need thereof.

51. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing viral infection in a human or animal in need thereof.

52. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing infection with hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal in need thereof.

53. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal in need thereof.

54. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine in a human or animal in need thereof.

55. The use of any one of claims 47 to 54, wherein the compound is for use with another therapeutically active agent.

56. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in treating or preventing a disease or disorder in a human or animal in need thereof.

57. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in modulating the activity of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

58. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing a disease or condition responsive to the modulation of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein in a human or animal.

59. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in inducing a Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal.

60. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing viral infection in a human or animal.

61. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing infection with hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal.

62. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, alone or in combination with one or more therapeutically active agents, for use in treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

63. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine in a human or animal.

64. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the preparation of a medicament for the

treatment or prevention of a viral infection, hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal.

65. The use of claim 64, wherein the viral infection is a hepatitis B or HIV infection.

66. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for modulating the activity of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein.

67. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or preventing a disease or condition responsive to the modulation of Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein in a human or animal in need thereof.

68. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for inducing a Stimulator of Interferon Genes (STING) adaptor protein-dependent type I interferon, cytokine or chemokine in a human or animal in need thereof.

69. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or preventing viral infection in a human or animal in need thereof.

70. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or preventing infection with hepatitis B virus or HIV in a human or animal in need thereof.

71. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for treating or preventing a hyperproliferative disease or cancer in a human or animal in need thereof.

72. Use of the compound of any one of claims 1 to 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the preparation of a medicament for enhancing the efficacy of a vaccine in a human or animal in need thereof.

73. The use of any one of claims 66 to 72, wherein the compound is for use with another therapeutically active agent.

